THE No.1 MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY & COMPUTER PROJECTS

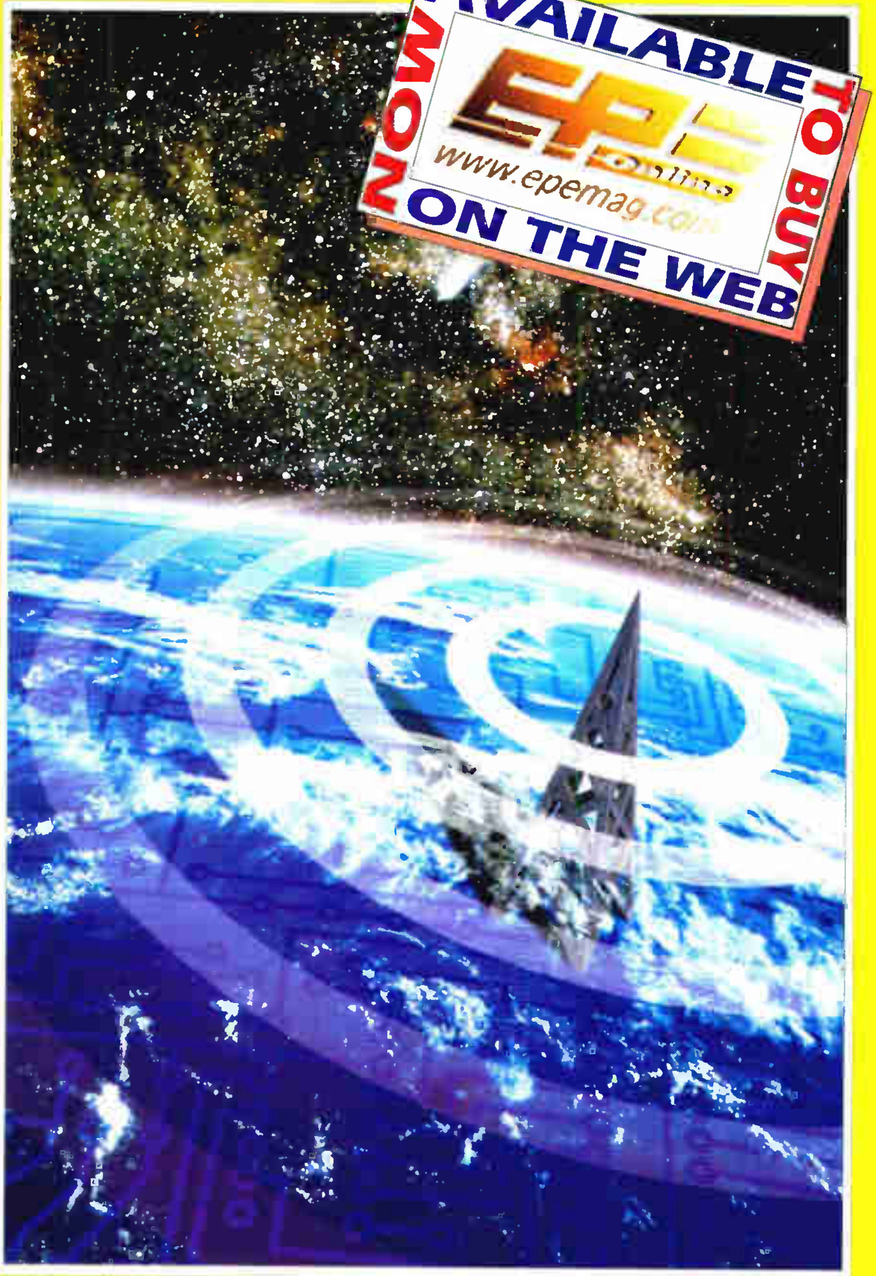
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SEPTEMBER 2000

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL £2.65

ACTIVE FERRITE LOOP AERIAL

Bring in those distant MW stations



NOW AVAILABLE TO BUY ON THE WEB

EPE Online

www.epemag.com

Top Tenner

STEEPLECHASE GAME

Fun game for under £10

MOODLOOP POWER SUPPLY

1 Amp at 13.2 Volts

PLUS

News • Ingenuity Unlimited

Circuit Surgery • Techniques

Teach-In 2000 Part 11

http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk

World Radio History

12v 18Ah SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES, new and boxed, unused pack of 4 £39.95 ref CYC7 or £15 each ref CYC6

AUTOMATIC CHARGER For the above batteries charges 2 at once, charge level indicator circuitry, 6 hour charge £10 ref CYC8

A new range of 12v to 240v INVERTERS

IV400S (400 watt) £89

IV800S (800watt)£159

IV1200S (1200 watt) £219

ECG MACHINES?/6v 10AH BATTS/24V 8A TX Ex government ECG machines! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear including video out etc On the front panel are two DIN sockets for connecting the body sensors to Sensors not included Inside 2 x 6v 10AH lead acid batts (not in good condition), pcb's and a 8A? 24v torroidial transformer (mains in) sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage £15 99 ref VP2

SODIUM LAMP SYSTEMS £75.70 Complete system with 250w or 400watt SON-T Agro bulb, reflector with bulb holder and remote ballast and starter(uncased) all you need is wire. 250W system ref SLS1, 400W system SLS2.

PC SUPPORT HANDBOOK The ultimate technical guide to building and maintaining PC's. Over 460 A4 pages packed with technical data and diagrams just £10 ref PCBK. If you want 4 copies for £33 ref PCBK2. Also available is a CD packed with diagnostic programmes to use with the book £5 ref PCBK1

D SIZE NICADS Tagged, 1200mA, 1.2v pack of 4 for £6 ref CYC9 or as a pack of 24 for £22 ref CYC10

D SIZE SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES

2v 2 5ah rechargeable sealed lead acid battery made by Cyclon 60x45mm (standard D size) supplied as a pack of 12 or 20 giving you options for battery configerations eg 12v at 5ah, 24v at 2 5ah, 6v at 10ah These batteries are particularly useful in that you can arrange them in your project to optimise space etc (eg boat ballast etc) Pack of 12 £10 ref CYC4, pack of 20 £16 ref CYC5

HYDROPONICS DO YOU GROW YOUR OWN? We have a full colour hydroponics catalogue available containing nutrients, pumps, fittings, enviromental control light fittings, plants, test equipment etc Ring for your free copy.

PC COMBINED UPS AND PSU The unit has a total power of 292 watts, standard mother board connectors and 12 peripheral power leads for drives etc Inside is 3 12v 7 2aH sealed lead acid batteries Backup time is 8 mins at full load or 30 mins at half load Made in the UK by Magnum, 110 or 240vac input, +5v at 35A, -5vat 5A, +12v at 9A, -12v at 5A outputs 170x260x220mm, new and boxed £29 95 Ref PCUPS2

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY CD, PACKED WITH HUNDREDS OF ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RELATED ARTICLES, PLANS AND INFORMATION ETC £14.50 REF CD56

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY KIT This rocket comes with a built in camera! it flies up to 500 feet (150 m) turns over, and takes an aerial photograph of the ground below The rocket then returns wih its film via its paracute Takes 110 film Supplied complete with everything including a launch pad and 3 motors (no film) £29 98 ref astro

PROJECT BOXES Another bargain for you are these smart ABS project boxes, smart two piece screw together case measuring approx 6"x5"x2" complete with panel mounted LED Inside you will find loads of free bits, tape heads, motors, chips resistors, transistors etc Pack of 20 £19 95 ref MD2

TELEPHONES Just in this week is a huge delivery of telephones, all brand new and boxed Two piece construction - Illuminated keypad, tone or pulse (switchable), recall, redial and pause, high/low and off ringer switch and quality construction Off white colour and is supplied with a standard international lead (same as US or modems) if you wish to have a BT lead supplied to convert the phones these are £1 55 each ref BTLX **Phones £4.99 each ref PH210 off £30 ref SS2**

3HP MAINS MOTORS Single phase 240v, brand new, 2 pole, 340x180mm, 2850 rpm, builtin automatice reset overload protector, keyed shaft (40x16mm)Made by Leeson £99 each ref LEE1

BUILD YOU OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP

New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators and propellors Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT81

CHIEFTAN TANK DOUBLE LASERS 9 WATT+3 WATT+LASER OPTICS Could be adapted for laser listener, long range comms etc Double beam units designed to fit in the barrel of a tank, each unit has 2 semi conductor lasers and motor drive units for alignement 7 mile range, no circuit diagrams due to MOD, new price £50,000? us? £199 Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers, 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600hz pulse freq The units also contain a receiver to detect reflected signals from targets £99 Ref LOT4

MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READERS AND ENCODING MANUAL £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! complete with control elctronics PCB and manual covering everything you could want to know about whats hidden in that magnetic strip on your card! just £9 95 ref BAR31

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL 2x 6"x6" 6v 130mA cells 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch + relay or motor **£7.99** REF SA27

SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P476, 2 x C size £9 99 ref 6P477

BRAND NEW MILITARY ISSUE DOSE METERS Current NATO issue Standard emergency services unit Used by most of the worlds Military personel New and boxed Normal retail price £400. BULLS bargain price just £99The PDRM 82 M is a portable, lightweight, water resistant gamma radiation survey meter to measure radiological dose rate in the range 0 1to 300 centigrays per hour in air The Geiger Muller (G M) tube detecting unit is energy and polar response corrected The radiation level is displayed on a Liquid Crystal Display The microcomputer corrects for the non-linearity of the G M tube response The instrument is powered by three international C size batteries giving typically 400 hours operation in normal conditions. The dose rate meter PDRM 82M designed and selected for the United Kingdom Government, has been fully evaluated to satisfy a wide range of environmental conditions and is nuclear hard The construction enables the instrument to be easily decontaminated The instrument is designed for radiation surveys for post incident monitoring Used in a mobile role, either carried by troops or in military vehicles for rapid deployment enabling radiation hot spots to be quickly located Range 0 - 300 cGy/h in 0 1 cGylh increments Over range to 1500 cGy/h - indicates flashing 300 Accuracy f20% of true dose rate +0 1 cGylh, 0 - 100 cGy/h f30% of true dose rate, 100 - 300 cGy/h Energy Response 0 3 MeV to 3 MeV - within f20% (Ra 226) 80 KeV to 300 KeV - within i40% (Ra 226) Detector Energy compensated Halogen quenched Geiger Muller Tube Controls Combined battery access and ON/ OFF switch Batteries 3 International standard C cells Weight 560 grms Operating Temperature Range -30deg C to +60 degC Indications High contrast 4 digit LCD Battery low indication Dose rate Rising/Falling £99 ref PDRM

Hydrogen fuel cells Our new Hydrogen fuel cells are 1v at up tp 1A output, Hydrogen input, easily driven from a small electrolosis assembly or from a hydrogen source, our demo model uses a solar panel with the output leads in a glass of salt water to produce the hydrogen! Each cell is designed to be completely taken apart, put back together and expanded to whatever capacity you like. (up to 10 watts and 12v per assembly. Cells cost £49 ref HFC11

PHILIPS VP406 LASER DISC PLAYERS, SCART OUTPUT, JUST PUT YOUR VIDEO DISK IN AND PRESS PLAY, STANDARD AUDIO AND VIDEO OUTPUTS,. £14.96 REF VP406

SMOKE ALARMS Mains powered made by the famous Gent company, easy fit next to light fittings power point Pack of 5 £15 ref SS23 pack of 12 £24 ref SS24

4AH D SIZE NICADS pack of 4 £10 ref 4AHPK

SENDER KIT Contains all components to build a A/V transmitter complete with case £35 ref VSXX2

10 WATT SOLAR PANEL Amorphous silicon panel fitted in a anodized aluminium frame Panel measures 3' by 1' with screw terminals for easy connection **3' x 1' solar panel £55 ref MAG45**

12V SOLAR POWERED WATER PUMP Perfect for many 12v DC uses from solar fountains to hydroponics! Small and compact yet powerful works direct from our 10 watt solar panel in bright sun Max hd I7 ft Max flow = 8 Lpm 1 5A Ref AC8 £18 99

SOLAR ENERGY BANK KIT 50x 6"x12" 6v solar panels(amorphous)+50 diodes £99 ref EF112

PINHOLE CAMERA MODULE WITH AUDIO! Superb board camera with on board sound! extra small just 28mm square (including microphone) ideal for covert surveillance Can be hidden inside anything even a matchbox! Complete with 15 metre cable, psu and tv/vcr connnectors £49 95 ref CC6J

SOLAR MOTORS Tiny motors which run quite happily on voltages from3-12vdc Works on our 6v amorphous 6" panels and you can run them from the sun! 32mm dia 20mm thick £1 50 each

WALKIE TALKIES 1 MILE RANGE £37/PAIR REF MAG30

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY Bargain prices, 40 character 1 line 154x16mm £6.00 ref SMC4011A

YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICENT IN ELECTRICITY Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead and cigar plug 12v 2w **£12.99** REF AUG10P3

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL 2x6"x6" 6v 130mA cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer switch + relay or motor **£7.99** REF SA27

SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS 4 x AA size £9 99 ref 6P476, 2 x C size £9 99 ref 6P477

MINATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES These top quality Japanese panel mount toggle switches measure 35x13x12mm, are 2 pole changeover and will switch 1A at 250vac, or 3 A at 125vac Complete with mounting washers and nuts Supplied as a box of 100 switches for £29 95 ref SWT35 or a bag of 15 for £4 99 ref SWT34

VOICE CHANGERS Hold one of these units over your phone mouth piece an you can adjust your voice using the controls on the unit! Battery operated £15 ref CC3

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX .
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £4.00 P&P PLUS VAT.
24 HOUR SERVICE £6.50 PLUS VAT.
OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50
(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

'phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077
Sales@bull-electrical.com

30 WATTS OF SOLAR POWER for just £69, 4 panels each one 3'x1' and producing 8w, 13v. PACK OF FOUR £69 ref SOLX

200 WATT INVERTERS plugs straight into your car cigarette lighter socket and is fitted with a 13A socket so you can run your mains operated devices from your car battery £49 95 ref SS66

THE TRUTH MACHINE Tells if someone is lying by micro tremors in their voice, battery operated, works in general conversation and on the 'phone and TV as well! £42 49 ref TD3

INFRA RED FILM 6" square piece of flexible infra red film that will only allow IR light through Perfect for converting ordinary torches, lights, headlights etc to infra red output only using standard light bulbs Easily cut to shape 6" square £15 ref IRF2

33 KILO LIFT MAGNET Neodynium, 32mm diameter with a fixing bolt on the back for easy mounting Each magnet will lift 33 kilos 4 magnets bolted to a plate will lift an incredible 132 kilos! £15 ref MAG33 Pack of 4 just £39 reg MAG33AA

HYDROGEN FUEL CELL PLANS Loads of information on hydrogen storage and production Practical plans to build a Hydrogen fuel cell (good workshop facilities required) £8 set ref FCP1

STIRLING ENGINE PLANS Interesting information pack covering all aspects of Stirling engines, pictures of home made engines made from an aerosol can running on a candle! £12 ref STIR2

ENERGY SAVER PLUGS Saves up to 15% electricity when used with fridges motors up to 2A, light bulbs, soldering irons etc £9 ea ref LOT71, 10 pack £69 ref LOT72

12V OPERATED SMOKE BOMBS Type 3 is a 12v trigger and 3 smoke cannisters each cannister will fill a room in a very short space of time! £14 99 ref SB3 Type 2 is 20 smaller cannisters (suitable for mock equipment fires etc) and 1 trigger module for £29 ref SB2 Type 1 is a 12v trigger and 20 large cannisters £49 ref SB1

HI POWER ZENON VARIABLE STROBES Useful 12v PCB fitted with hi power strobe tube and control electronics and speed control potentiometer. Perfect for interesting projects etc 70x55mm 12vdc operation £6 ea ref FLS1, pack of 10 £49 ref FLS2

NEW LASER POINTERS 4 5mw 75 metre range hand held unit runs on two AA batteries (supplied) 670nm £29 ref DEC49J

HOW TO PRODUCE 35 BOTTLES OF WHISKY FROM A SACK OF POTATOES Comprehensive 270 page book covers all aspects of spirit production from everyday materials Includes construction details of simple stills £12 ref MS3

NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG With a range of up to 800 metres and a 3 days use from a PP3 this is our top selling bug! less than 1" square and a 10m voice pickup range £28 Ref LOT102

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for cctv cameras, enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £6 ref EF138

INFRA RED POWERBEAM Handheld battery powered lamp 4 inch reflector, gives out powerful pure infrared light! perfect for CCTV use, nightsights etc £29 ref PB1

SUPER WIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR Detects both radar and laser , X K and KA bands, speed cameras and all known speed detection systems 360 degree coverage front&rear waveguides, 1 1"x2 7"x4 6" fits on visor or dash £149

LOPTX Made by Samsung for colour TV £3 each ref SS52

LAPTOP LCD SCREENS 240x175mm, £12 ref SS51

WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP74

ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROLLER KIT For the above motor is £19 ref MAG17 Save £5 if you buy them both together, 1 motor plus speed controller rrp is £41, offer price £36 ref MOT5A

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLS made for TV's but may have other uses pack of 100 £39 ref IREM

RCB UNITS Inline IEC lead with fitted RC breaker. Installed in seconds. Pack of 3 £9.98 ref LOT5A

On our web sites you can

1. **Order online.**
2. **Check your premium bonds.**
3. **Enter our auction or build your own.**
4. **Add E-commerce to your own site.**
5. **Discover our software site, optical site, hydroponics site, holiday home exchange site, inkjet site, hotels site.**
6. **View our web camera.**
7. **Invest in our future.**

http://www.bullnet.co.uk

YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICENT IN ELECTRICITY Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead and cigar plug 12v 2w **£12.99** REF AUG10P3 **STEPPER MOTORS** Brand new stepper motors, 4mm fixing holes with 47 14mm fixing centres, 20mm shaft 6 35mm diameter, 5v/phase, 0 7A/phase, 1 8 deg step (200 step) Body 56x36mm £14 99 ea ref STEP6, pack of 4 for £49 95 PIC based variable speedcontroller kit £15 ref STEP7

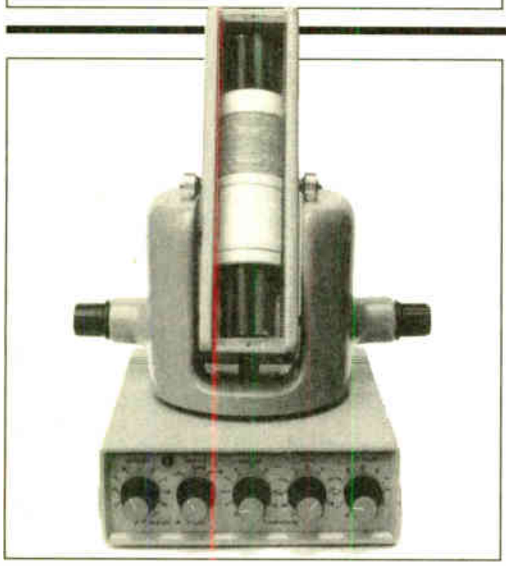
World Radio History

ISSN 0262 3617
PROJECTS ... THEORY ... NEWS ...
COMMENTS ... POPULAR FEATURES ...

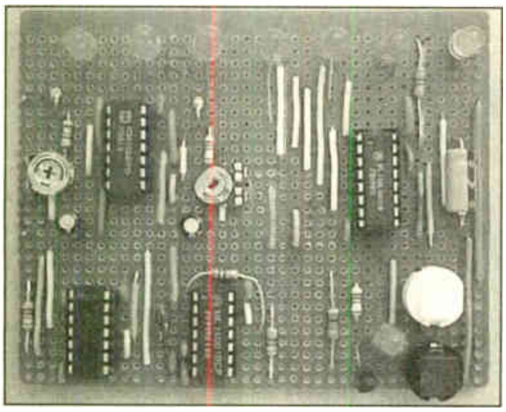
VOL. 29. No. 9 SEPTEMBER 2000
Cover illustration by Jonathan Robertson

EVERYDAY
PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

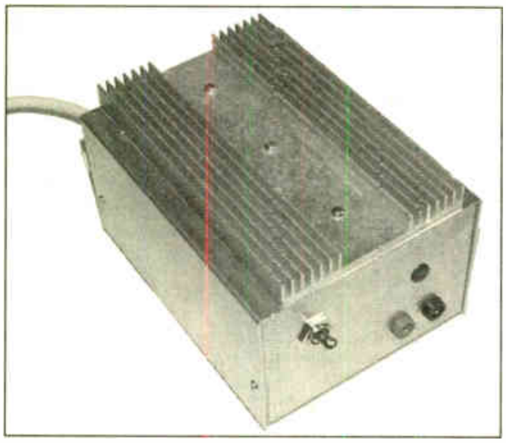
http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk



Projects and Circuits



Series and Features



Regulars and Services

NOTE NEW PUBLISHING DATE
See Editorial page 651 for full details.

© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 2000. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our October 2000 issue will be published on Thursday, 7 September 2000. See page 643 for details

World Radio History

Visit our website
www.distel.co.uk

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always
wanted for cash!

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!

TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER
*CABLE COMPATIBLE**

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels **not normally receivable on most television receivers*** (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** Ideal for **desktop computer video systems & PIP** (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker	£39.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner	£69.95

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

NEW State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with **composite** 1V pp video & **NICAM** hi fi stereo sound outputs. **Micro electronics** all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a **simple 3 wire link** to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with **simple working** program and documentation. Requires +12V & + 5V DC to operate.
BRAND NEW - Order as MY00.* *Only £49.95* *code (B)
See www.distel.co.uk/data_my00.htm for picture + full details

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2½" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site ***www.distel.co.uk*** for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

3½" **Mitsubishi MF355C-L.** 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95(B)
3½" **Mitsubishi MF355C-D.** 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95(B)
5¼" **Teac FD-55GFR** 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£18.95(B)
5¼" **Teac** FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£29.95(B)
5¼" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K**	£22.95(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5¼" Floppy / HD	£29.95(B)
8" **Shugart 800/801** 8" SS refurbished & tested	£210.00(E)
8" **Shugart 810** 8" SS HH *Brand New*	£195.00(E)
8" **Shugart 851** 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£260.00(E)
8" **Mitsubishi M2894-63** double sided *NEW*	£295.00(E)
8" **Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U** DS slimline *NEW*	£295.00(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES 2½" - 14"

2½" **TOSHIBA MK1002MAV** 1.1Gb laptop(12.5 mm H) ***New***	£79.95
2½" **TOSHIBA MK2101MAN** 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) ***New***	£89.50
2½" **TOSHIBA MK4309MAT** 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) ***New***	£105.00
2½" **TOSHIBAMK6409MAV** 6.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) ***New***	£190.00
2½" to 3½" conversion kit for Pc's, complete with connectors	£14.95
3½" **FUJI FK-309-26** 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95
3½" **CONNER CP3024** 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£59.95
3½" **CONNER CP3044** 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£69.00
3½" **QUANTUM 40S Prodrl ve** 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE	£49.00
5¼" **MINISCRIBE 3425** 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95
5¼" **SEAGATE ST-238R** 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95
5¼" **CDC 94205-51** 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£69.95
5¼" **HP 97548** 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested	£99.00
5¼" **HP C3010** 2 Gbyte SCSI ***differential*** RFE tested	£195.00
8" **NEC D2246** 85 Mb SMD interface. ***New***	£199.00
8" **FUJITSU M2322K** 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00
8" **FUJITSU M2392K** 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested	£345.00

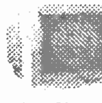
Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK
10,000,000 items EX STOCK
For *MAJOR* SAVINGS
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co.uk

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will *ever* see - At this price - Don't miss it!!



Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA **Multisync** colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** and **APPLE**. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and **LOW RADIATION MPR** specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little used condition.
Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75
VGA cable for IBM PC included.
Only £119 (E) **Order as MITS-SVGA**
External cables for other types of computers available - CALL

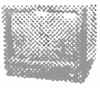
Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc.
Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.
Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both **RGB and standard composite** 15.625 **Khz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses.** Will connect direct to **Amiga and Atari BBC** computers. Ideal for all **video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras**. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12¾" x 15½" D. **Only £99.00** (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with **standard composite 15.625 Khz video** input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13½" D. 240 V AC mains powered. **Only £79.00** (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13½" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. **Only £125** (E)



20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & ***optional*** sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

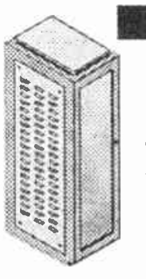
20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe, All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine.Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call or see our web site.

19" RACK CABINETS



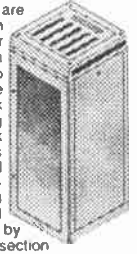
Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd.** Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting ,plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the ***most versatile we have ever sold.*** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77½" H x 32½" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	£345.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	£245.00 (G)

***Over 1000 racks*, shelves, accessories**
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.
Available from stock !!

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab



Made by **Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd** to the **highest possible spec,** rack features **all steel construction** with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are **hinged for easy access** and all are lockable with five **secure 5 lever barrel locks.** The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a **'designer style'** smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to **take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment.** The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard **'cage nuts'**. A **mains distribution panel** internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin **switched utility socket.** Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of **integral fans** to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23¾" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)

42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a **cancelled export order** brings you the most **amazing savings** on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah **rechargeable batteries.** Made by **Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15** featuring **pure lead** plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully **BT & BS6290 approved.** Supplied **BRAND NEW** and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each ***Our Price £35 each*** (C) ***or 4 for £99*** (E)

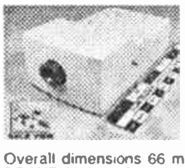
RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

*Save £££'s by choosing your next relay from our **Massive Stocks** covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. , CALL or **see our web site www.distel.co.uk** for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save £££'s*

COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

BIG £ SAVER

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power ! **A quality product** featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price ! Unit features full autolight sensing for use in **low light & high light applications.** A 10 mm fixed focus **wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution** from close up to long range. **The composite video** output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit **runs from 12V DC** so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available. Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.



Web ref = LK33 *ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00* (B)

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. *ONLY £89.00* (B)

ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price !	£7.95
DOS 5.0 on 3½" disks with concise books c/w QBasic .	£14.95
Windows for Workgroups 3.11+ Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks	£55.00
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3½" disks with manual	£24.95

shipping charges for software is code B

TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors	£245
FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies	£995
FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Suppy	£1850
1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock	£POA
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver	£760
Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser	£2500
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules	£750
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N	£95
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330Khz, IEEE	£550
ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners	£250
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 i/o	£POA
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator	£6500
Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator	£1550
Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator,New	£4995
HP1650B Logic Analyser	£3750
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector	£POA
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts	£1800
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU	£675
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set	£POA
HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc	£7900
HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from	£550
HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter	£750
EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp	£1800
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system	£POA
Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera	£995
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser	£POA
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system	£3750
Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries	£9500
Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec.UPS	£2100
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer	£2200
Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system 8Mb Ram	£945
Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser	£2950

HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply	£1950
Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New	£1150
Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit	£1450
PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator	£1250
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL	£POA
Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New	£550
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer	£1950
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface	£1250
Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer	£500
Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer	£3500
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3250
LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's	£495
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp	£300
Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder	£750
ADC SS200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor	£1450
BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics	£75
ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5G/b waveform monitor	£5650
ANRITSU MS9001B1 0 6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser	£POA
ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter	£990
ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set	£POA
R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit	£650
R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator	£775
WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator	£5750
TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope	£1250
TEK 2465 300 Mhz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount	£1955
TEK TDS380 400Mhz digital realtime + disk drive, FFT etc	£2900
TEK TDS524A 500Mhz digital realtime + colour display etc	£5100
HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 Mhz spectrum analyser	£3950
PHILIPS PW1730/10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories	£POA
CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto volt. regs	£325
CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs	£2900

DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

ALL MAIL TO
Dept PE, 29/35 Osborne Rd
Thornton Heath
Surrey CR7 8PD
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
Nr.Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL©
Visit our web site
www.distel.co.uk
email = admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
0208 653 3333
FAX 0208 653 8888

SWITCH VISA EST. 26 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C1) £12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O E. 07/99

World Radio History

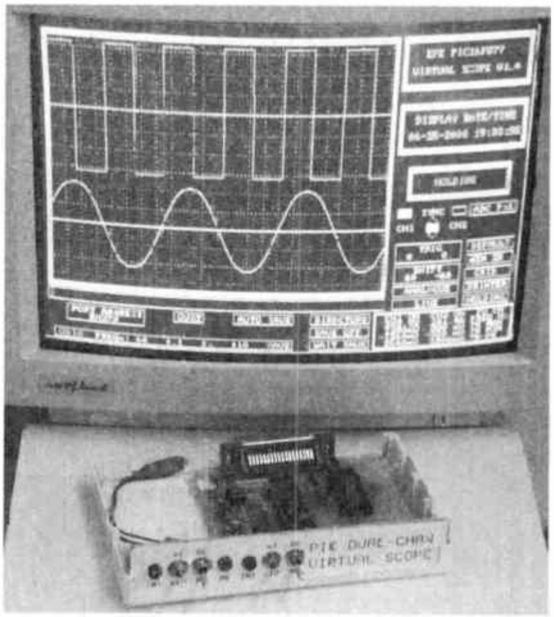
NEXT MONTH

PIC VIRTUAL SCOPE

A dual-channel virtual oscilloscope for monitoring audio frequency waveforms via a PIC microcontrolled interface and your computer. Performance sits mid-range between the simple scope interface of the current Teach-In 2000 *series, and the versatile* EPE Virtual Scope *of 1998. Provides waveform display of two signals simultaneously at rates much higher than the* TI *design offers, although lower than* V-Scope. *With care, even less-experienced hobbyists should stand an excellent chance of constructing it successfully.*

It requires a PC-compatible computer capable of running QBasic or QuickBASIC and for it to "read" mouse controls via those programming dialects. The controlling program allows you to check on both points before purchasing any components. The author has run the prototype under Windows 3.1, 95 and 98.

Many of the functions offered by this design are closely similar to those provided by V-Scope, *including output of waveform data to disk and printer. Frequency counting and waveform amplitude measurement are also included.*



Top Tenner

FRIDGE/FREEZER ALARM

Many people have a sizeable amount of capital tied up in their deep-freeze. A long power cut or a failure of the freezer itself can lead to significant financial loss, not to mention the prospect of losing the delicious smoked trout from last summer's fishing holiday. The disaster is not discovered until later, when it's too late to do anything about it. Similar remarks apply to the contents of a refrigerator, though it may be more a matter of disappointment than loss when somebody (who was it?) leaves the door ajar and the chilled lemonade warms up on a summer's day.

This circuit sits in the freezer and simply waits for the temperature to rise above a preset limit. Then it turns on a loud buzzer, one that is loud enough to be heard with the freezer door shut.

WIND-UP TORCH

A common problem with small torches is the short life-span both of the batteries and the bulb. The batteries of a small "penlite" torch will commonly last only two to three hours, and many bulb filaments burn no more than a few weeks before fusing.

With new l.e.d. technology, it is now possible to build a torch that quite adequately lights the way five to ten metres in front of one. In fact, since power consumption is so small, it is possible to power the light for a considerable length of time from a few turns of a small generator and a capacitor "reservoir" – the sole source of power for this torch (no batteries). In addition to this, the white l.e.d. used in this circuit has a life expectancy of years, not weeks as in the case of a standard filament bulb.

While the light output of the Wind-up Torch *is modest in comparison with some modern torches, it matches several candlepower at medium power, and is thus quite serviceable. It will provide ample light around a camp table, for walking on a footpath, or for reading. The light output of the torch is continuously variable, and its expected service from each full wind (about a 30-second wind) is as follows: as a book-light – 1½ hours; as a medium-power beam – 40 minutes; as a beam for walking – 15 minutes.*

NOTE NEW PUBLISHING DATE

NO ONE DOES IT BETTER

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

DON'T MISS AN ISSUE – PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW!

Demand is bound to be high

OCTOBER ISSUE ON SALE THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7

World Radio History

QUASAR ELECTRONICS

Established 1990

Unit 14 Sunningdale, BISHOPS STORTFORD, Herts. CM23 2PA
TEL: 01279 306504 FAX: 0870 7064222

ADD £2.00 P&P to all orders (or 1st Class Recorded £4, Next day (Insured £250) £7, Europe £4.00, Rest of World £6.00). We accept all major credit cards. Make cheques/PO's payable to Quasar Electronics. Prices include 17.5% VAT. MAIL ORDER ONLY
FREE CATALOGUE with order or send 2 x 1st class stamps (refundable) for details of over 150 kits & publications.

PROJECT KITS

OUR PROJECT KITS COME COMPLETE WITH ALL COMPONENTS, HIGH QUALITY PCBs, DETAILED ASSEMBLY/OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

● **2 x 25W CAR BOOSTER AMPLIFIER** Connects to the output of an existing car stereo cassette player, CD player or radio Heatsinks provided. PCB 76x75mm **1046KT. £24.95**

● **3-CHANNEL WIRELESS LIGHT MODULATOR** No electrical connection with amplifier Light modulation achieved via a sensitive electret microphone Separate sensitivity control per channel. Power handing 400W/channel. PCB 54x112mm. Mains powered Box provided. **6014KT £24.90**

● **12 RUNNING LIGHT EFFECT** Exciting 12 LED light effect Ideal for parties, discos, shop-windows & eye-catching signs PCB design allows replacement of LEDs with 220V bulbs by inserting 3 TRIACs. Adjustable rotation speed & direction PCB 54x112mm **1026KT £16.95; BOX (for mains operation) 2026KT £8.50**

● **DISCO STROBE LIGHT** Probably the most exciting of all light effects Very bright strobe tube. Adjustable strobe frequency 1-60Hz. Mains powered. PCB: 60x68mm Box provided **6037KT £29.90**

● **ANIMAL SOUNDS** Cat, dog, chicken & cow. Ideal for kids farmyard toys & schools **SG10M £5.50**

● **3 1/2 DIGIT LED PANEL METER** Use for basic voltage/current displays or customise to measure temperature, light, weight, movement, sound levels, etc. with appropriate sensors (not supplied) Various input circuit designs provided **3061KT £12.95**

● **IR REMOTE TOGGLE SWITCH** Use any TV/VCR remote control unit to switch onboard 12V/1A relay on/off **3058KT £9.95**

SPEED CONTROLLER for any common DC motor up to 100V/5A. Pulse width modulation gives maximum torque at all speeds 5-15VDC Box provided **3067KT £14.95**

● **3 x 8 CHANNEL IR RELAY BOARD** Control eight 12V 1A relays by Infra Red (IR) remote control over a 20m range in sunlight 6 relays turn on only the other 2 toggle on/off 3 operation ranges determined by jumpers Transmitter case & all components provided Receiver PCB 76x89mm **3072KT £44.95**

PRODUCT FEATURE

P16PRO PIC PROGRAMMER

Our best selling PIC programmer for all 8, 18, 28 & 40-pin serial programmed PICs. Connects to PC parallel port. Will program, verify, read and erase. Designed to work with P16PRO DOS or Windows software that is supplied on a shareware basis. Power supply 16-30V DC/12-20V AC.

ORDERING INFO: Kit 3096KT – **£14.95**; Assembled AS3096 – **£24.95**; Assembled with ZIF socket **£39.95**.

OPTIONAL EXTRAS: DOS software registration **£14.95**; Windows software registration **£21.95**; 40-pin wide ZIF socket **£15.95**; Power supply **£5.95**; lead **£4.95**.

● **SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR** Easy to build. Create an almost infinite variety of interesting/unusual sound effects from birds chirping to sirens. 9VDC PCB 54x85mm **1045KT £8.95**

● **ROBOT VOICE EFFECT** Make your voice sound similar to a robot or Darlek. Great fun for discos, school plays, theatre productions, radio stations & playing jokes on your friends when answering the phone! PCB 42x71mm. **1131KT £8.95**

● **AUDIO TO LIGHT MODULATOR** Controls intensity of one or more lights in response to an audio input Safe, modern opto-coupler design Mains voltage experience required. **3012KT £7.95**

● **MUSIC BOX** Activated by light. Plays 8 Christmas songs and 5 other tunes. **3104KT £6.95**

● **20 SECOND VOICE RECORDER** Uses non-volatile memory - no battery backup needed. Record/replay messages over & over Playback as required to greet customers etc. Volume control & built-in mic. 6VDC PCB 50x73mm.
3131KT £11.95

● **TRAIN SOUNDS** 4 selectable sounds . whistle blowing, level crossing bell, 'clickety-clack' & 4 in sequence **SG01M £5.95**

X FACTOR PUBLICATIONS

THE EXPERTS IN RARE & UNUSUAL INFORMATION!

Full details of all X-FACTOR PUBLICATIONS can be found in our catalogue N B Minimum order charge for reports and plans is £5 00 PLUS normal P&P

● **SUPER-EAR LISTENING DEVICE** Complete plans to build your own parabolic dish microphone Listen to distant voices and sounds through open windows and even walls! Made from readily available parts **R002 £3.50**

● **TELEPHONE BUG PLANS** Build you own micro-beetle telephone bug Suitable for any phone Transmits over 250 metres – more with good receiver Made from easy to obtain cheap components **R006 £2.50**

● **LOCKS** - How they work and how to pick them This fact filled report will teach you more about locks and the art of lock picking than many books we have seen at 4 times the price Packed with information and illustrations **R008 £3.50**

● **RADIO & TV JOKER PLANS**
We show you how to build three different circuits for disrupting TV picture and sound plus FM radio! May upset your neighbours & the authorities!! DISCRETION REQUIRED **R017 £3.50**

● **INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Complete plans for building the famous Infinity Transmitter Once installed on the target phone device acts like a room bug Just call the target phone & activate the unit to hear all room sounds Great for home/office security! **R019 £3.50**

● **THE ETHER BOX CALL INTERCEPTOR PLANS** Grabs telephone calls out of thin air No need to wire-in a phone bug Simply place this device near the phone lines to hear the conversations taking place! **R025 £3.00**

● **CASH CREATOR BUSINESS REPORTS** Need ideas for making some cash? Well this could be just what you need! You get 40 reports (approx 800 pages) on floppy disk that give you information on setting up different businesses You also get valuable reproduction and duplication rights so that you can sell the manuals as you like **R030 £7.50**

● **PC CONTROLLED RELAY BOARD**
Convert any 286 upward PC into a dedicated automatic controller to independently turn on/off up to eight lights, motors & other devices around the home, office, laboratory or factory using 8 240VAC/12A onboard relays. DOS utilities, sample test program, full-featured Windows utility & all components (except cable) provided 12VDC. PCB 70x200mm **3074KT £29.95**

● **2 CHANNEL UHF RELAY SWITCH** Contains the same transmitter/receiver pair as 30A15 below plus the components and PCB to control two 240VAC/10A relays (also supplied) Ultra bright LEDs used to indicate relay status **3082KT £27.95**

● **TRANSMITTER RECEIVER PAIR** 2-button keyfob style 300-375MHz Tx with 30m range Receiver encoder module with matched decoder IC Components must be built into a circuit like kit 3082 above **30A15 £13.95**

● **PC DATA ACQUISITION/CONTROL UNIT** Use your PC to monitor physical variables (e g pressure, temperature, light, weight, switch state movement, relays, etc.), process the information & use results to control physical devices like motors sirens relays, servo & stepper motors Inputs 16 digital & 11 analogue Outputs 8 digital & 1 analogue Plastic case with printed front/rear panels, software utilities, programming examples & all components (except sensors & cable) provided 12VDC. **3093KT £89.95**

● **PIC 16C71 FOUR SERVO MOTOR DRIVER** Simultaneously control up to 4 servo motors Software & all components (except servos/control pots) supplied 5VDC PCB 50x70mm **3102KT £14.95**

● **PC SERIAL PORT ISOLATED I/O BOARD** Provides eight 240VAC/10A relay outputs & 4 optically isolated inputs Designed for use in various control & sensing applications e g load switching, external switch input sensing, contact closure & external voltage sensing. Controlled via serial port & a terminal emulator program (built into Windows) Can be used with ANY computer/operating system Plastic case with printed front/rear panels & all components (except cable) provided. **3108KT £49.95**

● **UNIPOLAR STEPPER MOTOR ORIVER** for any 5/6/8 lead motor Fast/slow & single step rates Direction control & on/off switch Wave, 2-phase & half-wave step modes. 4 LED indicators. PCB 50x65mm **3109KT £14.95**

● **PC CONTROLLEO STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER** Control two unipolar stepper motors (3A max each) via PC printer port. Wave, 2-phase & half-wave step modes Software accepts 4 digital inputs from external switches & will single step motors. PCB fits in D-shell case provided **3113KT £17.95**

● **12-BIT PC DATA ACQUISITION/CONTROL UNIT** Similar to kit 3093 above but uses a 12 bit Analogue-to-Digital Converter (ADC) with internal analogue multiplexor Reads 8 single ended channels or 4 differential inputs or a mixture of both Analogue inputs read 0-4V Four TTL/CMOS compatible digital input/outputs ADC conversion time <10uS Software (C, QB & Win), extended D shell case & all components (except sensors & cable) provided **3118KT £49.95**

SURVEILLANCE

High performance surveillance bugs Room transmitters supplied with sensitive electret microphone & battery holder clip All transmitters can be received on an ordinary VHF/FM radio between 88-108MHz Available in Kit Form (KT) or Assembled & Tested (AS)

ROOM SURVEILLANCE

● ***MTX* - MINIATURE 3V TRANSMITTER**
Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 300m @ 3V. Long battery life 3-5V operation Only 45x18mm ● **3007KT £5.95 AS3007 £10.95**

***MRTX* - MINIATURE 9V TRANSMITTER**
Our best selling bug Super sensitive high power - 500m range @ 9V (over 1km with 18V supply and better aerial) 45x19mm **3018KT £6.95 AS3018 £11.95**

***HPTX* - HIGH POWER TRANSMITTER**

High performance 2 stage transmitter gives greater stability & higher quality reception 1000m range 6-12V DC operation Size 70x15mm **3032KT £8.95 AS3032 £17.95**

● ***MMTX* - MICRO-MINIATURE 9V TRANSMITTER**
The ultimate bug for its size performance and price Just 15x25mm 500m range @ 9V Good stability 6-18V operation **3051KT £7.95 AS3051 £13.95**

● ***VTX* - VOICE ACTIVATED TRANSMITTER**
Operates only when sounds detected Low standby current Variable trigger sensitivity 500m range Peaking circuit supplied for maximum RF output. On/off switch 6V operation Only 63x38mm **3028KT £9.95 AS3028 £22.95**

HARD-WIRED BUG/TWO STATION INTERCOM
Each station has its own amplifier speaker and mic Can be set up as either a hard-wired bug or two-station intercom 10m x 2-core cable supplied 9V operation **3021KT £13.95 (kit form only)**

● ***TRVS* - TAPE RECORDER VOX SWITCH**
Used to automatically operate a tape recorder (not supplied) via its REMOTE socket when sounds are detected All conversations recorded Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay 115x19mm **3013KT £7.95 AS3013 £19.95**

TELEPHONE SURVEILLANCE

● ***MTTX* - MINIATURE TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER**
Attaches anywhere to phone line Transmits only when phone is used! Tune-in your radio and hear both parties 300m range Uses line as aerial & power source 20x45mm **3016KT £7.95 AS3016 £13.95**

● ***TRI* - TELEPHONE RECORDING INTERFACE**
Automatically record all conversations Connects between phone line & tape recorder (not supplied) Operates recorders with 1.5-12V battery systems Powered from line 50x33mm **3033KT £7.95 AS3033 £16.95**

● ***TPA* - TELEPHONE PICK-UP AMPLIFIER/WIRELESS PHONE BUG**
Place pick-up coil on the phone line or near phone earpiece and hear both sides of the conversation **3055KT £10.95 AS3055 £19.95**

● **1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Easy to construct Delivers a crisp clear signal Two-stage circuit Kit includes microphone and requires a simple open dipole aerial 8-30VDC PCB 42x45mm **1009KT £14.95**

● **4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Comprises three RF stages and an audio preamplifier stage Piezoelectric microphone supplied or you can use a separate preamplifier circuit Antenna can be an open dipole or Ground Plane. Ideal project for those who wish to get started in the fascinating world of FM broadcasting and want a good basic circuit to experiment with 12-18VDC PCB 44x146mm **1028KT. £23.95**

● **15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (PRE-ASSEMBLED & TESTED)** Four transistor based stages with Philips BLY 88 in final stage 15 Watts RF power on the air 88-108MHz Accepts open dipole Ground Plane, 5/8, J, or YAGI configuration antennas 12-18VDC PCB 70x220mm SWS meter needed for alignment **1021KT £69.95**

● **SIMILAR TO ABOVE BUT 25W** Output. **1031KT £79.95**

● **LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR/RAIN ALARM** Will indicate fluid levels or simply the presence of fluid Relay output to control a pump to add/remove water when it reaches a certain level. **1080KT £6.95**

● **STEREO VU METER** shows peak music power using 2 rows of 10 LED's (mixed green & red) moving bar display 0-30db **3089KT £10.95**

● **AM RADIO KIT 1** Tuned Radio Frequency front-end, single chip AM radio IC & 2 stages of audio amplification. All components inc speaker provided. PCB 32x102mm **3063KT £9.95**

● **DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER** Adjust the speed of your electric drill according to the job at hand. Suitable for 240V AC mains powered drills up to 700W power. PCB 48mm x 65mm Box provided **6074KT £17.90**

● **3 INPUT MONO MIXER** Independent level control for each input and separate bass/treble controls Input sensitivity 240mV 18V DC PCB: 60mm x 185mm **1052KT £16.95**

● **NEGATIVE\POSITIVE ION GENERATOR** Standard Cockcroft-Walton multiplier circuit Mains voltage experience required **3057KT £9.95**

● **LED DICE** Classic intro to electronics & circuit analysis 7 LED's simulate dice roll, slow down & land on a number at random 555 IC circuit **3003KT £8.95**

● **STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN** Tests hand-eye co-ordination Press switch when green segment of LED lights to climb the stairway - miss & start again! Good intro to several basic circuits **3005KT £8.95**

● **ROULETTE LED** 'Ball' spins round the wheel slows down & drops into a slot. 10 LED's. Good intro to CMOS decade counters & Op-Amps. **3006KT £10.95**

● **9V XENON TUBE FLASHER** Transformer circuit steps up 9V battery to flash a 25mm Xenon tube. Adjustable flash rate (0·25-2 Sec's) **3022KT £10.95**

● **LED FLASHER 1** 5 ultra bright red LED's flash in 7 selectable patterns **3037MKT £4.95**

● **LED FLASHER 2** Similar to above but flash in sequence or randomly Ideal for model railways **3052MKT £4.95**

● **INTRODUCTION TO PIC PROGRAMMING.** Learn programming from scratch Programming hardware, a P16F84 chip and a two-part, practical, hands-on tutorial series are provided. **3081KT £21.95**

● **SERIAL PIC PROGRAMMER** for all 8/18/28/40 pin DIP serial programmed PICs. Shareware software supplied limited to programming 256 bytes (registration costs £14.95) **3096KT £14.95**

● **'PICALL' SERIAL & PARALLEL PIC PROGRAMMER** for all 8/18/28/40 pin DIP parallel AND serial PICs Includes fully functional & registered software (DOS W3.1, W95/8) **3117KT £59.95**

● **ATMEL 89Cx051 PROGRAMMER** Simple-to-use yet powerful programmer for the Atmel 89C1051 89C2051 & 89C4051 uC's Programmer does NOT require special software other than a terminal emulator program (built into Windows). Can be used with ANY computer/operating system **3121KT £34.95**

● **3V/1·5V TO 9V BATTERY CONVERTER** Replace expensive 9V batteries with economic 1.5V batteries. IC based circuit steps up 1 or 2 'AA' batteries to give 9V/18mA **3035KT £4.95**

● **STABILISED POWER SUPPLY 3-30V/2.5A** Ideal for hobbyist & professional laboratory. Very reliable & versatile design at an extremely reasonable price. Short circuit protection. Variable DC voltages (3-30V) Rated output 2.5 Amps Large heatsink supplied You just supply a 24VAC/3A transformer PCB 55x112mm Mains operation **1007KT £17.50. Custom Designed Box 2007 £34.95**

● **STABILISED POWER SUPPLY 2-30V/5A** As kit 1007 above but rated at 5Amp. Requires a 24VAC/5A transformer **1096KT £29.95. Custom Designed Box 2096 £34.95**

● **MOTORBIKE ALARM** Uses a reliable vibration sensor (adjustable sensitivity) to detect movement of the bike to trigger the alarm & switch the output relay to which a siren, bikes horn, indicators or other warning device can be attached Auto-reset. 6-12VDC PCB 57x64mm **1011KT £11.95 Box £5.95**

● **CAR ALARM SYSTEM** Protect your car from theft Features vibration sensor, courtesy/boot light voltage drop sensor and bonnet/boot earth switch sensor. Entry/exit delays, auto-reset and adjustable alarm duration 6-12V DC PCB 47mm x 55mm **1019KT £11.95 Box *£6.50***

● **PIEZO SCREAMER** 110dB of ear piercing noise Fits in box with 2 x 35mm piezo elements built into their own resonant cavity Use as an alarm siren or just for fun! 6-9VDC **3015KT £9.95**

● **COMBINATION LOCK** Versatile electronic lock comprising main circuit & separate keypad for remote opening of lock Relay supplied. **3029KT £9.95**

● **ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR** Crystal locked detector frequency for stability & reliability. PCB 75x40mm houses all components. 4-7m range Adjustable sensitivity Output will drive external relay/circuits 9VDC **3049KT £12.95**

PIR DETECTOR MODULE 3-lead assembled unit just 25x35mm as used in commercial burglar alarm systems **3076KT £8.95**

● **INFRARED SECURITY BEAM** When the invisible IR beam is broken a relay is tripped that can be used to sound a bell or alarm. 25 metre range Mains rated relays provided 12VDC operation **3130KT £11.95**

● **SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR** Generates square waves at 6 preset frequencies in factors of 10 from 1Hz-100KHz Visual output indicator 5-18VDC Box provided **3111KT £8.95**

● **PC ORIVEN POCKET SAMPLER/DATA LOGGER** Analogue voltage sampler records voltages up to 2V or 20V over periods from milli-seconds to months Can also be used as a simple digital scope to examine audio & other signals up to about 5KHz Software & D-shell case provided. **3112KT £19.95**

● **20 MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR** Square, triangular and sine waveform up to 20MHz over 3 ranges using 'coarse' and 'fine' frequency adjustment controls. Adjustable output from 0·2V p-p A TTL output is also provided for connection to a frequency meter. Uses MAX038 IC Plastic case with printed front/rear panels & all components provided 7-12VAC. **3101KT £54.95**

BARGAIN BUY!!

30-in-ONE
Electronic Projects Lab

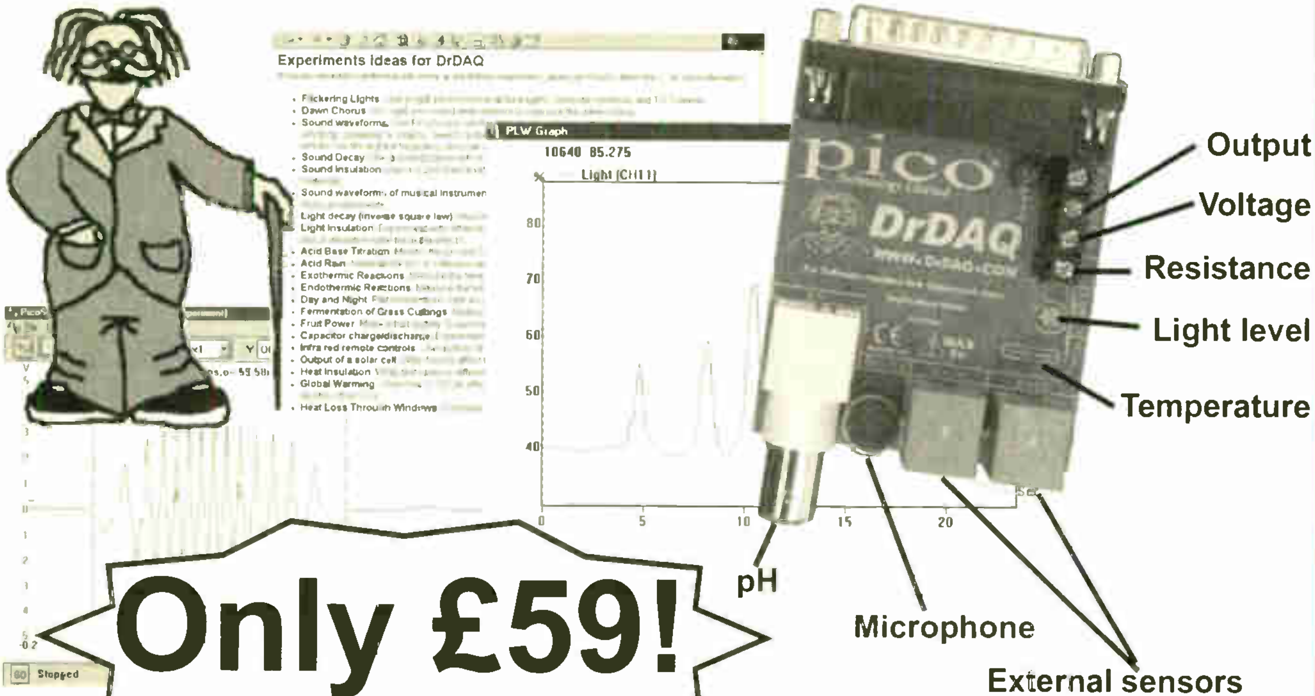
Great introduction to electronics. Ideal for the budding electronics expert! Build a radio, burglar alarm, water detector, morse code practice circuit, simple computer circuits, and much more! NO soldering, tools or previous electronics knowledge required. Circuits can be built and unassembled repeatedly. Comprehensive 68-page manual with explanations, schematics and assembly diagrams. Suitable for age 10+ Excellent for schools Requires 2 x AA batteries
ONLY £17.95 (phone for bulk discounts).

WEB: http://www.QuasarElectronics.com
email: epesales@QuasarElectronics.com

Secure Online Ordering Facilities
Full Kit Listing, Descriptions & Photos
Kit Documentation & Software Downloads

World Radio History

The science lab in a PC


Experiments Ideas for DrDAQ

- Flickering Lights
- Dawn Chorus
- Sound waveforms
- Sound Decay
- Sound insulation
- Sound waveforms of musical instruments
- Light decay (inverse square law)
- Light insulation
- Acid Base Titration
- Acid Rain
- Exothermic Reactions
- Endothermic Reactions
- Day and Night
- Fermentation of Grass Cuttings
- Fruit Power
- Capacitor charge/discharge
- Infra red remote controls
- Output of a solar cell
- Heat insulation
- Global Warming
- Heat Loss Through Windows

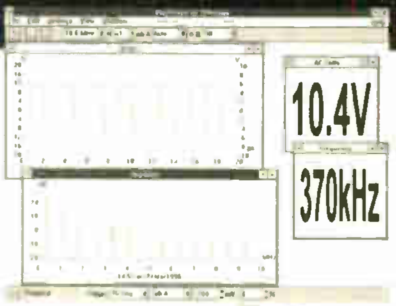
Only £59!
+VAT

The DrDAQ is a low cost data logger from Pico Technology. It is supplied ready to use with all cables, software and example science experiments.

DrDAQ represents a breakthrough in data logging. Simply plug DrDAQ into any Windows PC, run the supplied software and you are ready to collect and display data. DrDAQ draws its power from the parallel port, so no batteries or power supplies are required.

- ✔ Very low cost
- ✔ Built in sensors for light, sound (level and waveforms) and temperature
- ✔ Use DrDAQ to capture fast signals (eg sound waveforms)
- ✔ Outputs for control experiments
- ✔ Supplied with both PicoScope (oscilloscope) and PicoLog (data logging) software

Transform your PC.... Into an oscilloscope, spectrum analyser and multimeter...



The Pico Technology range of PC based oscilloscopes offer performance only previously available on the most expensive `benchtop' scopes. By intergrating several instruments into one unit, they are both flexible and cost effective.

Connection to a PC gives these virtual instruments the edge over traditional oscilloscopes: the ability to print and save waveforms is just one example. Units are supplied with PicoScope for Windows which is powerful, yet simple to use, with comprehensive on line help.

Features

- ▼ A fraction of the cost of comparable benchtop scopes
- ▼ Oscilloscope and data logging software supplied
- ▼ Prices from £69 (excl VAT)
- ▼ Up to 100 MS/s sampling, 50 MHz spectrum analyser

Applications

- ▼ Video
- ▼ Automotive
- ▼ Audio
- ▼ Electronics design
- ▼ Fault finding
- ▼ Education

Tel: 01480 396395, Fax: 01480 396296, E:mail: post@picotech.com, Web: www.drdaq.com

pico® Technology Limited

World Radio History

T E L N E T

TELNET

8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL
ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF
Tel: 01203 650702
Fax: 01203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M45 and M69)

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 – 20MHz – Dual Channel	£150
Gould OS 245A/250/255/300/3000/3351/4000	from £125
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C	from £150
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A 100MHz Dual Channel	from £300
Hewlett Packard 54100D – 1 GHz Digitizing	£1250
Hewlett Packard 54200A – 50 MHz Digitizing	£500
Hewlett Packard 54201A – 300MHz Digitizing	£1450
Hewlett Packard 54512B – 300MHz – 1GS/s 4-Channel	£2250
Hewlett Packard 54501A – 100MHz – 100Ms/s 4-Channel	£1250
Hitachi V152F/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	from £105
Hitachi V650F – 60MHz Dual Channel	£200
Hitachi V1100A – 100MHz 4–Channel	£900
Intron 2020 – 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£450
Iwatsu SS5710/SS5702 – 20MHz	from £125
Meguro – MSO 1270A – 20 MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£450
Lecroy 9304 AM – 200MHz – 100 Ms/s 4–Channel	£3000
Lecroy 9450A – 300MHz/400 Ms/s D.S.O. 2–Channel	£2250
Philips PM 3055 – 50MHz Dual Timebase	£450
Philips PM 3211/PM 3212/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM3240/PM 3243/ PM 3244/PM 3261/PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3540	from £125
Philips PM 3295A – 400MHz Dual Channel	£1500
Philips PM 3335 – 50MHz/20 Ms/s D.S.O. 2–Channel	£950
Tektronix 455 – 50MHz Dual Channel	£200
Tektronix 464/466 – 100MHz Analogue Storage	from £300
Tektronix 465/465B – 100MHz Dual Channel	from £300
Tektronix 468 – 100MHz D.S.O.	£500
Tektronix TAS 475 – 100MHz – 4–Channel	£995
Tektronix 475/475A – 200MHz/250MHz Dual Channel	from £400
Tektronix 485 – 350MHz – 2–Channel	£750
Tektronix 2211 – Digital Storage – 50MHz	£500
Tektronix 2213 – 60MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 2215 – 60MHz Dual Trace	£375
Tektronix 2220 – 60MHz Dual Channel D.S.O.	£950
Tektronix 2221 – 60MHz Digital Storage 2–Channel	£950
Tektronix 2225 – 50MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 2235 – 100MHz Dual trace	£600
Tektronix 2335 – Dual Trace 100MHz (portable)	£600
Tektronix 2440 – 300MHz/500 Ms/s D.S.O. 2–Channel	£2500
Tektronix 2445 – 150MHz – 4–Channel+DMM	£900
Tektronix 2445A – 100MHz – 4–Channel	£900
Tektronix 2476B – 400MHz – 4–Channel	£5500
Tektronix 5403 – 60MHz – 2 or 4–Channel	from £150
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7623, 7633 – 100MHz 4–Channel	from £225
Tektronix 7704 – 250MHz 4–Channel	from £350
Tektronix 7904 – 500MHz	from £400
Trio CS–1022 – 20MHz – Dual Channel	£125

Other scopes available too

SPECIAL OFFER

HITACHI V212 – 20MHz DUAL TRACE	£160
HITACHI V222 – 20MHz DUAL TRACE+ALTERNATE MAGNIFY	£180

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC8211 – Spectrum Analyser 1·7GHz	£1995
Anritsu MS62B – 10kHz–1700MHz	£1995
Anritsu MS3401A+MS3401B – (10Hz–30MHz)	£3500+£3995
Anritsu MS610B – 10kHz–2GHz – (Mint)	£4500
Anritsu MS710F – 100kHz–23GHz Spectrum Analyser	£5500
Avcom PSA65S – 1000MHz – portable	£850
Hameg 8028/8038 – Spectrum Analyser/Tracking Gen+100MHz Oscilloscope	£1000
Hewlett Packard 182R with 8559A (10MHz–21GHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 182T+8558B – 0·1 to 1500MHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 853A+8558B – 0·1 to 1500MHz	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3562A – Dual Channel Dynamic Sig. Analyser	£5750
Hewlett Packard 3580A – 5Hz–50kHz	£800
Hewlett Packard 3582A – 0·02Hz–25·6kHz (Dual Channel)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 3585A – 20HZ–40MHz	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8569B – (0·01 to 22GHz)	£4250
Hewlett Packard 85046A – 'S' Parameter Test Set	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8753A – Network Analyser	from £3000
Hewlett Packard 8753B – Network Analyser	from £4500
IFR 7750 – 10kHz–1GHz	£2000
Meguro MSA 4901 – 1–300GHz (AS NEW)	£750
Meguro MSA 4912 – 1–1GHz (AS NEW)	£1000
Rohde & Schwarz – SWOB 5 Polyskop 0·1–1300MHz	£1500
Takeda Riken 4132 – 1·0GHz Spectrum Analyser	£2100
Tektronix 7L18 with mainframe (1·5–60Ghz with external mixers)	£2000
Tektronix 495P – 100Hz–1·6GHz programmable	£4500
Tektronix 496P – 1kHz–1·6GHz Spectrum Analyser	£4250

MISCELLANEOUS

Adret 740A – 100kHz–1120MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£800
Anritsu MG 3601A Signal Generator 0·1–1040MHz	£1250
Anritsu ME 462B DF/3 Transmission Analyser	£2500
Anritsu MG 645B Signal Generator 0·05–1050MHz	£750
Boonton 92C R/F Millivoltmeter	£195
Boonton 93A True RMS Voltmeter	£195
Dranetz 626 – AC/DC – Multifunction Analyser	£500
EIP 331 – Frequency Counter 18GH	£450
EIP 545 – Frequency Counter 18G	£1250
EIP 575 – Frequency Counter 18GH	£1450
Eltek SMPS – Power Supply 60V–30V	
Farnell TSV-70 MKII Power Supply (70V – 5A or 35V – 10A)	£200
Farnell DSG–1 Synthesised Signal Generator	£125
Farnell AP 30250A Power Supply 3V –	£1750
Feedback PFG 605 Power Function Generator	£150
Fluke 5100A – Calibrator	£1950
GN ELMI EPR31 PCM Signalling Recorder	£2000
Guildline 9152 – T12 Battery Standard Cell	
Hewlett Packard 1630D – Logic Analyser (43 Channels)	£500
Hewlett Packard 16500A/B and C – Fitted with 16510A/1651A/161530A/16531A – Logic Analyser	from £2000
Hewlett Packard 331A – Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 333A – Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 334A – Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 3325A – 21MHz Synthesiser/Function Generator	£900
Hewlett Packard 3335A – Synthesised Signal Generator (200Hz–81MHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 3336C – Synthesised Signal Generator (10Hz–21MHz)	£800
Hewlett Packard 3455A – 6½ Digit Multimeter (Autocal)	£500
Hewlett Packard 3456A – Digital Voltmeter	£800
Hewlett Packard 3488A – HP – 1B Switch Control Unit (various Plug–ins available)	£550
Hewlett Packard 35600A – Dual Channel Dynamic Signal Analyser	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3586A – Selective Level Meter	£800
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B – Microwave Link Analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3746A – Selective Measuring Se	£500
Hewlett Packard 3776A – PCM Terminal Test Se	£1000
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C – Primary Mux Analyser	from £400
Hewlett Packard 3784A – Digital Transmission Analyser	£5000
Hewlett Packard 3785A – Jitter Generator+Receiver	£1250
Hewlett Packard 37900D – Signalling Test Set (No. 7 and ISDN)	£4250
Hewlett Packard P382A – Variable Attenuator	£250
Hewlett Packard 4192A – LF Impedance Analyser	£6500
Hewlett Packard 4262A – Digital LCR Meter	£950
Hewlett Packard 4342A – 'Q' Meter	£800
Hewlett Packard 435A or B Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A)	from £400
Hewlett Packard 436A and 437B – Power Meter and Sensor	from £900
Hewlett Packard 4948A – (TIMS) Transmission Impairment M/Set	£1000
Hewlett Packard 4972A – Lan Protocol Analyser	£1250
Hewlett Packard 5183 – Waveform Recorder	£1250
Hewlett Packard 5238A – Frequency Counter 100MHz	£250
Hewlett Packard 5314A – (NEW) 100MHz Universal Counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5316A – Universal Counter (IEEE)	£400
Hewlett Packard 5335A – 200MHz High Performance Systems Counter	£800
Hewlett Packard 5324A – Microwave Frequency Counter (500MHz–18GHz) Opts 1+3	£800
Hewlett Packard 5359A – High Resolution Time Synthesiser	£2950
Hewlett Packard 5370B – Universal Timer/Counter	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5384A – 225MHz Frequency Counter	£500
Hewlett Packard 5385A – Frequency Counter – 1GHz – (HP1B) with OPTS 001/003/004/005	£750
Hewlett Packard 6033A – Power Supply Autoranging (20V – 30A)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6253A – Power Supply 20V – 3A Twin	£200
Hewlett Packard 6255A – Power Supply 40V – 1·5A Twin	£200

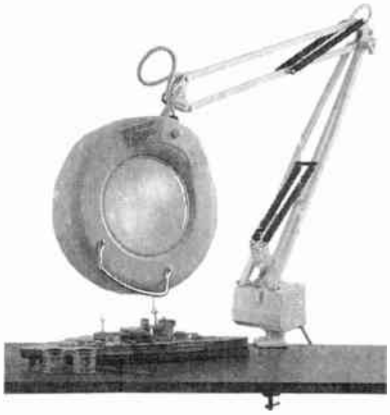
HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B
Power Supply 20V – 50A £350 Discount for Quantities

Hewlett Packard 6264B – Power Supply (0–20V, 0–25A)	£300
Hewlett Packard 6266B – Power Supply 40V – 5A	£220
Hewlett Packard 6271B – Power Supply 60V – 3A	£225
Hewlett Packard 6624A – Quad Power Supply	£2000
Hewlett Packard 6632A – Power Supply (20V – 5A)	£800
Hewlett Packard 6652A – 20V – 25A System P.S.U.	£750
Hewlett Packard 7475A – 6 Pen Plotter	£250
Hewlett Packard 7550A – 6 Pen Plotter	£350
Hewlett Packard 778D – Coax Dual Directional Coupler	£600
Hewlett Packard 8015A – 50MHz Pulse Generator	£500
Hewlett Packard 8165A – 50MHz Programmable Signal Source	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8180A – Data Generator	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8182A – Data Analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8350B – Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various plug–in options available)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 83554A – Wave Source Module 26·5 to 40GHz	£3500
Hewlett Packard 83555A – Millimeter – Wave Source Module 33–50GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8405A – Vector Voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 8620C – Sweep Oscillator Mainframe	from £250
Hewlett Packard 8640B – Signal Generator (512MHz+1024MHz)	from £850
Hewlett Packard 8642A – Signal Generator (0·01 to 1050MHz) High Performance Synthesiser.	£6500
Hewlett Packard 8656A – Synthesised Signal Generator (990MHz)	£850
Hewlett Packard 8656B – Synthesised Signal Generator	£1450
Hewlett Packard 8657A – Signal Generator (100kHz–1040MHz)	£1900
Hewlett Packard 8660D – Synthesised Signal Generator (10kHz–2600MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8750A – Storage Normaliser	£295
Hewlett Packard 8756A – Scalar Network Analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8757A – Scalar Network Analyser	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8901A – Modulation Analyser	£1000
Hewlett Packard 8901B – Modulation Analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8903E – Distortion Analyser	£1600
Hewlett Packard 8903B – Distortion Analyser (Mint)	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8920A – R/F Comms Test Set	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8922B/G/H – Radio Comms Test Sets (G.S.M.)	from £8000
Hewlett Packard 8958A – Cellular Radio Interface	£1000
Keytek MZ–15/EC – Minizap 15kV Hand–Held ESD Simulator	£1750
Krohn–Hite 2200 – Lin/Log Sweep Generator	£995
Krohn–Hite 4024A – Oscillator	£250
Krohn–Hite 5200 – Sweep, Function Generator	£350
Krohn–Hite 6500 – Phase Meter	£250
Leader LDM–170 – Distortion Meter	£350
Leader 3216 – Signal Generator (100kHz–140kHz) AM/FM/CW with built–in FM stereo modulator (mint)	£995
Marconi 1066B – Demultiplexer and Frame Alignment Monitor (new)	£POA
Marconi 2019 – 80kHz–1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£750
Marconi 2015A – 80kHz–1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£1000
Marconi 2111 – UHF Synthesiser (new)	£POA
Marconi 2185 – 1·5GHz Programmable Attenuator (new)	£POA
Marconi 2305 – Modulation Meter	£1750
Marconi 2337A – Automatic Distortion Meter	£150
Marconi 2610 – True RMS Voltmeter	£700
Marconi 2871 – Data Comms Analyser	£500
Marconi 2955 – Radio Comms Test Set	£2000
Marconi 6310 – Sweep Generator – Programmable – new (2–20GHz)	£3500
Marconi 6950/6960 – Power Meter & Sensor	from £500
Marconi 6960 – Power Meter & Sensor	from £950
Marconi 893 – A/F Power Meter	£250
Philips PM5167 MHz Function Generator	£400
Philips 5190 – L.F. Synthesiser (G.P.I.B.)	£800
Philips 5518 – Synthesised Function Generator	£1500
Philips PM5519 – TV Pattern Generator	£350
Philips PM5716 – 50MHz Pulse Generator	£525
Prema 4000 – 6 Digit Multimeter (NEW)	£350
Quartzlock 2A – Off–Air Frequency Standard	£200
Racal 1992 – 1·3GHz Frequency Counter	£700
Racal 6111/6151 – GSM Radio Comms Test Set	£POA
Racal Dana 9081/9082 – Synthesised Signal Generator 520MHz	from £400
Racal Dana 9084 – Synthesisod Signal Generator 104MHz	£450
Racal 9301A – True RMS R/F Multivoltmeter	£300
Racal Dana 9302A – R/F Multivoltmeter (new version)	£375
Racal Dana 9303 – R/F Level Meter & Head	£650
Racal Dana 9917 – UHF Frequency Meter 560MHz	£175
Rohde & Schwarz LFM2 – 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Generator	£950
Rohde & Schwarz CMTA 84 – GSM Radio Comms Analyser	£6995
Schaffner NSG 203A – Line Voltage Variation Simulator	£750
Schaffner NSG 222A – Interference Simulator	£700
Schaffner NSG 223 – Interference Generator	£700
Schlumberger 2720 – 1250MHz Frequency Counter	£400
Schlumberger 4031 – 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set	£4995
Schlumberger Stabilock 4040 – Radio Comms Test Set	£1995
Schlumberger 7060/7065/7075 – Multimeters	from £350
Stanford Research DS 340 – 15MHz Synthesisod Function (NEW) and Arbitrary Waveform Generator	£1200
Systron Donner 6030 – Microwave Frequency Counter (26·5GHz)	£1995
Tektronix AM503+TM501+P6302 – Current Probe Amplifier	£995
Tektronix PG506+TG501+SG503+TM503 – Oscilloscope Calibrator	£1995
Tektronix 577 – Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix 1240 – Logic Analyser	£500
Tektronix 141A – PAL Test Signal Generator	£250
Tektronix AA5001 & TM5006 M/F – Programmable Distortion Analyser	£1995
Tektronix TM5003+AFG 5101 – Arbitrary Function Generator	£1500
Tektronix – Plug–ins – many available such as SC504, SW503, SG502, PG508, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503+many mo	£POA
Time 9811 – Programmable Resistance	£400
Time 9814 – Voltage Calibrator	£550
Valhalla Scientific – 2724 Programmable Resistance Standard	£POA
Wandel & Goltermann PFJ–8 – Error/Jitter Test Se	£11500
Wandel & Goltermann PCM4 (+options)	£9950
Wandel & Goltermann MU30 – Test Point Scanner	£1500
Wayne Kerr 4225 – LCR Bridge	£600
Wavetek 171 – Synthesised Function Generator	£250
Wavetek 172B – Programmable Signal Source (0·0001Hz–13MHz)	£POA
Wavetek 184 – Sweep Generator – 5M	£250
Wavetek 3010 – 1–1GHz Signal Generator	£1250
Wiltron 6409 – RF Analysers (1MHz–2GHz)	£POA
Wiltron 6620S – Programmable Sweep Generator (3·6GHz–6·5GHz)	£650
Wiltron 6747–20 – Swept Frequency Synthesiser (10MHz–20GHz)	£3950
Yokogowa 3655 – Analysing Recorder	£POA

World Radio History

SQUIRES
MODEL & CRAFT TOOLS

Fluorescent Bench Magnifier.
· With 22W circular daylight simulation tube.
· 5" dia. glass lens, x1.75 magnification.
· Spring balanced arms for universal positioning.
· Multi-angle table clamp.
· Robust metal construction.
Code LA100 - Price £49.95 Post Free to UK addresses.



Post, Telephone or Fax your orders to:-
Squires, 100 London Road, Bognor Regis,
West Sussex, PO21 1DD
Tel 01243 842424
Fax 01243 842525

EUROCARD MasterCard VISA

Shop Now Open

EPE online

Get your magazine "instantly" anywhere in the world – buy from the web.

TAKE A LOOK, A FREE ISSUE IS AVAILABLE

A one year subscription (12 issues) costs just $9.99(US)

ELECTRONICS SURPLUS CLEARANCE SALE

SCOOP PURCHASE:
FLUKE HAND HELD DIGITAL MULTIMETER, MODEL 8024B
Cancelled export order 750V AC/DC 2 amp AC/DC Resistance 20Megohm plus Siemens range. Also measures temperature –20°C to +1265°C. Temp. probe not included. Calibrated for K-type thermocouple. Peak hold facility. Supplied brand new and boxed but with original purchasing organisation's small identifying mark on case. Test leads and handbook included.
Offered at a fraction of original price: £47.50, p&p £6.50

THE ELECTRONICS SURPLUS TRADER – This is a listing of new first class components and electronic items at below trade prices. Includes manufacturers' surplus and overstocks. Also obsolete semiconductors, valves and high voltage caps and components. Send two first class stamps for large catalogue.

(Dept E) CHEVET SUPPLIES LTD
157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU
Tel: (01253) 751858. Fax: (01253) 302979
E-mail: chevet@globalnet.co.uk Telephone Orders Accepted
Callers welcome Tues, Thurs, Fri and Sat.

MasterCard VISA

FRUSTRATED!

Looking for ICs TRANSISTORs?

A phone call to us could get a result. We offer an extensive range and with a worldwide database at our fingertips, we are able to source even more. We specialise in devices with the following prefix (to name but a few).

2N 2SA 2SB 2SC 2SD 2P 2SJ 2SK 3N 3SK 4N 6N 17 40 AD ADC AN AM AY BA BC BD BDT BDV BDW BDX BF BFR BFS BFT BFX BFY BLY BLX BS BR BRX BRY BS BSS BSV BSW BSX BT BTA BTB BRW BU BUK BUT BUV BUW BUX BUY BUZ CA CD CX CXA DAC DG DM DS DTA DTC GL GM HA HCF HD HEF ICL ICM IRF J KA KIA L LA LB LC LD LF LM M M5M MA MAB MAX MB MC MDAJ MJE MJF MM MN MPS MPSA MPSH MPSU MRF NJM NE OM OP PA PAL PIC PN RC S SAA SAB SAD SAJ SAS SDA SG SI SL SN SO STA STK STR STRD STRM STRS SV1 T TA TAA TAG TBA TC TCA TDA TDB TEA TIC TIP TIPL TEA TL TLC TMP TMS TPU U UA UAA UC UDN ULN UM UPA UPC UPD VN X XR Z ZN ZTS + many others

We can also offer equivalents (at customers' risk)
We also stock a full range of other electronic components
Mail, phone, Fax Credit Card orders and callers welcome

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA Connect

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd
40-42 Cricklewood Broadway London NW2 3ET
Tel: 0181 452 0161 Fax: 0181 208 1441

SLM

PLASTIC BOXES & ENCLOSURES

Contact us for your free catalogue

S.L.M. (Model) Engineers Ltd
Chiltern Road
Prestbury
Cheltenham
GL52 5JQ

Website: **www.slm.uk.com**
Telephone **01242 525488**
Fax **01242 226288**

MAGENTA EE217
ELECTRONICS LTD

135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs. DE14 2ST
Tel 01283 565435 Fax 546932
http://www.magenta2000.co.uk
E-mail: sales@magenta2000.co.uk
All Prices include V.A.T. ADD £3.00 PER ORDER P&P. £6.99 next day

VISA
EUROCARD Mastercard
SWITCH

MAIL ORDER ONLY • CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT

EPE MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN – highly stable & sensitive – with I.C. control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.

- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater

- Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals
- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847 ....£63.95

PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

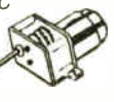
KIT 842....................£22.56

ICEBREAKER

PIC REAL TIME IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR – SEE PAGE 669

DC Motor/Gearboxes

Our Popular and Versatile DC motor/Gearbox sets.
Ideal for Models, Robots, Buggies etc. 1·5V to 4·5V
Multi ratio gearbox gives wide range of speeds.



LARGE TYPE – MGL £6.95
SMALL – MGS – £4.77

Stepping Motors

MD38...Mini 48 step...£8.65
MD35...Std 48 step...£9.99
MD200...200 step...£12.99
MD24...Large 200 step...£22.95

PIC PIPE DESCALER

- SIMPLE TO BUILD
- SWEPT FREQUENCY
- HIGH POWER OUTPUT
- AUDIO & VISUAL MONITORING

An affordable circuit which sweeps the incoming water supply with variable frequency electromagnetic signals. May reduce scale formation, dissolve existing scale and improve lathering ability by altering the way salts in the water behave.
Kit includes case, P.C.B., coupling coil and all components.
High coil current ensures maximum effect. L.E.D. monitor.

KIT 868 .... £22.95 **POWER UNIT......£3.99**

MICRO PEsT SCARER

Our latest design – The ultimate scarer for the garden. Uses special microchip to give random delay and pulse time. Easy to build reliable circuit. Keeps pets/pests away from newly sown areas, play areas, etc. uses power source from 9 to 24 volts.

- **RANDOM PULSES**
- **HIGH POWER**
- **DUAL OPTION**

Plug-in power supply £4.99

KIT 867.............................£19.99
KIT + SLAVE UNIT...................£32.50

WINDICATOR

A novel wind speed indicator with LED readout. Kit comes complete with sensor cups, and weatherproof sensing head. Mains power unit £5.99 extra.

KIT 856...................................£28.00

★ TENS UNIT ★

DUAL OUTPUT TENS UNIT

As featured in March '97 issue.

Set of 4 spare electrodes £6.50

Magenta have prepared a FULL KIT for this excellent new project. All components, PCB, hardware and electrodes are included.
Designed for simple assembly and testing and providing high level dual output drive.

KIT 866. . Full kit including four electrodes £32.90

1000V & 500V INSULATION TESTER

Superb new design. Regulated output, efficient circuit. Dual-scale meter, compact case. Reads up to 200 Megohms.
Kit includes wound coil, cut-out case, meter scale, PCB & ALL components.

KIT 848. . . . . £32.95

EPE TEACH-IN 2000

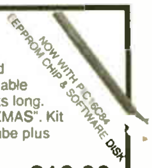
Full set of top quality *NEW* components for this educational series. All parts as specified by *EPE*. Kit includes breadboard, wire, croc clips, pins and all components for experiments, as listed in introduction to Part 1.
**Batteries and tools not included.*

TEACH-IN 2000 -

KIT 879 £44.95

MULTIMETER £14.45

SPACEWRITER



NOW WITH PIC16F84 (EPROM CHIP & SOFTWARE DISK)

An innovative and exciting project. Wave the wand through the air and your message appears. Programmable to hold any message up to 16 digits long. Comes pre-loaded with "MERRY XMAS". Kit includes PCB, all components & tube plus instructions for message loading.

KIT 849 ....£16.99

12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790 ....£29.90

SUPER BAT DETECTOR

1 WATT O/P, BUILT IN SPEAKER, COMPACT CASE
20kHz-140kHz
NEW DESIGN WITH 40kHz MIC.

A new circuit using a 'full-bridge' audio amplifier i.c., internal speaker, *and* headphone/tape socket. The latest sensitive transducer, and 'double balanced mixer' give a stable, high performance superheterodyne design.

KIT 861 ....£24.99

ALSO AVAILABLE Built & Tested. . . £39.99

MOSFET MkII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2·5A

Based on our Mk1 design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 *EPE*. An essential piece of equipment.

Kit No. 845 ....£64.95

EPE PROJECT PICS

Programmed PICs for all* EPE Projects
16C84/18F84/16C71
All **£5.90** each
PIC16F877 now in stock
£10 inc. VAT & postage
(*some projects are copyright)

ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS
- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN

KIT 812...............................£15.00

SIMPLE PIC PROGRAMMER

INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE! **Kit 857 £12.99**

Power Supply £3.99

INCLUDES 1-PIC16F84 CHIP SOFTWARE DISK, LEAD CONNECTOR, PROFESSIONAL PC BOARD & INSTRUCTIONS

EXTRA CHIPS:
PIC 16F84 £4.84

Based on February '96 EPE. Magenta designed PCB and kit. PCB with 'Reset' switch, Program switch, 5V regulator and test L.E.D.s, and connection points for access to all A and B port pins.

PIC 16C84 DISPLAY DRIVER

INCLUDES 1-PIC16F84 WITH DEMO PROGRAM SOFTWARE DISK, PCB, INSTRUCTIONS AND 16-CHARACTER 2-LINE **LCD DISPLAY**

Kit 860 £19.99

Power Supply £3.99

FULL PROGRAM SOURCE CODE SUPPLIED – DEVELOP YOUR OWN APPLICATION!

Another super PIC project from Magenta. Supplied with PCB, industry standard 2-LINE × 16-character display, data, all components, and software to include in your own programs. Ideal development base for meters, terminals, calculators, counters, timers – Just waiting for your application!

PIC 16F84 MAINS POWER 4-CHANNEL CONTROLLER & LIGHT CHASER

- WITH PROGRAMMED 16F84 AND DISK WITH SOURCE CODE IN MPASM
- ZERO VOLT SWITCHING MULTIPLE CHASE PATTERNS
- OPTO ISOLATED 5 AMP OUTPUTS
- 12 KEYPAD CONTROL
- SPEED/DIMMING POT.
- HARD-FIRED TRIACS

Now features full 4-channel chaser software on DISK and pre-programmed PIC16F84 chip. Easily re-programmed for your own applications. Software source code is fully 'commented' so that it can be followed easily.

Kit 855 £39.95 LOTS OF OTHER APPLICATIONS

PIC TOOLKIT V1

• PROGRAMS PIC16C84 and 16F84 • ACCEPTS TASM AND MPASM CODE
Full kit includes PIC16F84 chip, top quality p.c.b. printed with component layout, turned-pin PIC socket, all components and software*
*Needs QBASIC or QUICKBASIC

KIT 871 . . . £13.99 Built and tested **£21.99**

PhizzyB

ALL PARTS FOR SERIES INCLUDING PCBs, PROGRAMMED CHIP, CD-ROM AND DISPLAYS

MAIN BOARD – FULL KIT	**£131.95**	BUILT.............	**£149.95**
I/O PORT KIT....................	**£16.99**	BUILT.............	**£24.99**
L.C.D...............................	**£12.49**	POWER SUPPLY	**£3.99**
8-BIT SWITCH/LATCH.....	**£7.95**	INT. MODULE.	**£10.45**

68000 DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING KIT

- NEW PCB DESIGN
- 8MHz 68000 16-BIT BUS
- MANUAL AND SOFTWARE
- 2 SERIAL PORTS
- PIT AND I/O PORT OPTIONS
- 12C PORT OPTIONS

KIT 621
£99.95

- **ON BOARD 5V REGULATOR**
- **PSU £6.99**
- **SERIAL LEAD £3.99**

Mini-Lab & Micro Lab Electronics Teach-In 7

As featured in *EPE* and now published as Teach-In 7.
All parts are supplied by Magenta.
Teach-In 7 is £3.95 from us or EPE
Full Mini Lab Kit – £119.95 –
Power supply extra – £22.55
Full Micro Lab Kit – £155.95
Built Micro Lab – £189.95

EPE PIC Tutorial

At last! A Real, Practical, Hands-On Series

- **Learn Programming from scrach using PIC16F84**
- **Start by lighting l.e.d.s and do 30 tutorials to Sound Generation, Data Display, and a Security System.**
- **PIC TUTOR Board with Switches, l.e.d.s, and on board programmer**

PIC TUTOR BOARD KIT

Includes: PIC16F84 Chip, TOP Quality PCB printed with Component Layout and all components* (*not ZIF Socket or Displays). Included with the Magenta Kit is a disk with Test and Demonstration routines.

KIT 870 .... £27.95, Built & Tested £42.95
Optional: **Power Supply – £3.99, ZIF Socket – £9.99**
LCD Display .... £7.99 LED Display £6.99
Reprints Mar/Apr/May 98 – **£3.00** set 3

PIC TOOLKIT V2

- SUPER UPGRADE FROM V1 • 18, 28 AND 40-PIN CHIPS
- READ, WRITE, ASSEMBLE & DISASSEMBLE PICS
- SIMPLE POWER SUPPLY OPTIONS 5V-20V
- ALL SWITCHING UNDER SOFTWARE CONTROL
- MAGENTA DESIGNED PCB HAS TERMINAL PINS AND OSCILLATOR CONNECTIONS FOR ALL CHIPS
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE AND PIC CHIP

KIT 878 . . . £22.99 with 16F84 . . . £29.99 with 16F877

SUPER PIC PROGRAMMER

- READS, PROGRAMS, AND VERIFIES
- WINDOWS™ SOFTWARE
- PIC16C6X, 7X, AND 8X
- USES ANY PC PARALLEL PORT
- USES STANDARD MICROCHIP • HEX FILES
- OPTIONAL DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE (EXTRA)
- PCB, LEAD, ALL COMPONENTS, TURNED-PIN SOCKETS FOR 18, 28, AND 40 PIN ICs

• SEND FOR DETAILED INFORMATION – A SUPERB PRODUCT AT AN UNBEATABLE LOW PRICE.

Kit 862 £29.99

Power Supply £3.99

DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE £11.75

PIC STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER

INCLUDES PCB, PIC16F84 WITH DEMO PROGRAM, SOFTWARE DISC, INSTRUCTIONS AND MOTOR.

Kit 863 £18.99

FULL SOURCE CODE SUPPLIED ALSO USE FOR DRIVING OTHER POWER DEVICES e.g. SOLENOIDS

Another NEW Magenta PIC project. Drives any 4-phase unipolar motor – up to 24V and 1A. Kit includes all components and 48 step motor. Chip is pre-programmed with demo software, then write your own, and re-program the same chip! Circuit accepts inputs from switches etc and drives motor in response. Also runs standard demo sequence from memory.

8-CHANNEL DATA LOGGER

NEW!

As featured in Aug./Sept. '99 *EPE*. Full kit with Magenta redesigned PCB – LCD fits directly on board. Use as Data Logger *or* as a test bed for many other 16F877 projects. Kit includes programmed chip, 8 EEPROMs, PCB, case and all components.

KIT 877 £49.95 inc. 8 × 256K EEPROMS

MAGENTA

All prices include VAT. Add **£3.00** p&p. Next day **£6.99**

Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 01283 546932 E-mail: sales@magenta2000.co.uk

World Radio History

092000

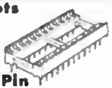
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats, Tyne & Wear, NE30 4PQ

All Major Credit cards Accepted SWITCH SOLO

Prices Exclude Vat @17½%. Add £1.25 (UK) carriage & Vat to all orders. Cheques / Postal orders payable to ESR Electronic Components.

DIL Sockets



Stamped Pin

6 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.06
8 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.06
14 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
16 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
18 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.12
20 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.12
24 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.12
28 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.13
40 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.19

Turned Pin

8 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
14 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.20
16 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.23
18 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.25
20 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.28
24 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.35
28 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.39
40 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.64

ZIF Sockets

Universal ZIF DIL Sockets

24 Way 0.3-0.6"	£5.78
28 Way 0.3-0.6"	£6.60
32 Way 0.3-0.6"	£7.50
40 Way 0.3-0.6"	£8.93

Transistor Sockets

T018-4 Base Socket	£0.24
T05 Base Socket	£0.24

IDC Cable Sockets

10 Way Socket	£0.25
14 Way Socket	£0.35
16 Way Socket	£0.37
20 Way Socket	£0.37
26 Way Socket	£0.38
34 Way Socket	£0.39
40 Way Socket	£0.55
50 Way Socket	£0.80

IDC Cable Plugs ***NEW***

10 Way Plug	£0.52
14 Way Plug	£0.58
16 Way Plug	£0.62
20 Way Plug	£0.66
26 Way Plug	£0.70
34 Way Plug	£0.80
40 Way Plug	£0.92
50 Way Plug	£1.12

PCB Box Headers

10 Way Straight	£0.23
14 Way Straight	£0.33
16 Way Straight	£0.36
20 Way Straight	£0.41
26 Way Straight	£0.55
34 Way Straight	£0.68
40 Way Straight	£0.75
50 Way Straight	£1.03
10 Way 90	£0.32
14 Way 90	£0.44
16 Way 90	£0.42
20 Way 90	£0.63
26 Way 90	£0.82
34 Way 90	£0.81
40 Way 90	£1.17
50 Way 90	£1.14

PCB Latch Headers

10 Way Straight	£0.41
14 Way Straight	£0.45
16 Way Straight	£0.51
20 Way Straight	£0.55
26 Way Straight	£0.73
34 Way Straight	£0.88
40 Way Straight	£0.92
50 Way Straight	£1.27
10 Way 90	£0.46
14 Way 90	£0.48
16 Way 90	£0.54
20 Way 90	£0.59
26 Way 90	£0.81
34 Way 90	£1.03
40 Way 90	£1.23
50 Way 90	£1.41

DIL Headers

14 Way DIL	£0.51
16 Way DIL	£0.53
24 Way DIL	£0.90
40 Way DIL	£1.37

Transistion Headers

10 Way Transistion	£0.42
14 Way Transistion	£0 42
16 Way Transistion	£0.48
20 Way Transistion	£0.48
26 Way Transistion	£0.52
34 Way Transistion	£0.56
40 Way Transistion	£0.63
50 Way Transistion	£0.84

Large Range of Connectors available - contact our sales department for full details

D Type Connectors

Solder Bucket

9 Way Male Plug	£0.24
9 Way Female Socket	£0.24
15 Way Male Plug	£0.36
15 Way Female Socket	£0.39
15 Way H.D. Plug	£0.48
15 Way H.D. Socket	£0.64
23 Way Male Plug	£0.44
23 Way Female Socket	£0.50
25 Way Male Plug	£0.36
25 Way Female Skt	£0.37

IDC Ribbon Mounting

9 Way Male Plug	£1.08
9 Way Female Socket	£0.93
15 Way Male Plug	£1.32
15 Way Female Socket	£1.32
25 Way Male Plug	£1.18
25 Way Female Socket	£1.13

Right Angled PCB

9 Way Male Plug	£0.33
9 Way Female Socket	£0.33
15 Way Male Plug	£0.39
15 Way Female Socket	£0.39
15 Way H.D Socket	£0.58
25 Way Male Plug	£0.52
25 Way Female Socket	£0.51

Plastic D Covers

9 Way Cover - Grey	£0.29
9 Way Cover - Black	£0.30
15 Way Cover - Grey	£0.32
23 Way Cover - Grey	£0.38
23 Way Cover - Black	£0.38
25 Way Cover - Grey	£0.34
25 Way Cover - Black	£0.37
9 to 9 Cover / Case	£0.80
25 to 25 Cover / Case	£0.84
9 to 25 Cover / Case	£0.80

Audio Connectors

2.5mm Jack Plug	£0.25
2.5mm Line Socket	£0.16
2.5mm Chassis Socket	£0.20
3.5mm Mono Plug	£0.24
3.5mm Mono Line Skt	£0.30
3.5mm Mono Chassis	£0.14
3.5mm Stereo Plug	£0.36
3.5mm Stereo Line Skt	£0.37
3.5mm Stereo Chassis	£0.22
¼" Mono Plug	£0.34
¼" Mono Line Socket	£0.35
¼" Mono Chassis Skt	£0.37
¼" Stereo Plug	£0.40
¼" Stereo Line Socket	£0.38
¼" Stereo Chassis Skt	£0.38
NEUTRIK Speakon Plug	£2.81

Phono Series

Red Line Plug	£0.20
Black Line Plug	£0.20
Yellow Line Plug	£0.20
White Line Plug	£0.20
Red Line Socket	£0.20
Black Line Socket	£0 20
Yellow Line Socket	£0.20
White Line Socket	£0.20
Red Chassis Socket	£0.20
Black Chassis Socket	£0.20
Gold Plated Plug Red	£0.66
Gold Plated Plug Black	£0.66

XLR Series - metal

3 Pin Line Plug	£1.46
3 Pin Line Socket	£1.71
3 Pin Chassis Plug	£1.50
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£1.49
Neutrik Line Plug	£1.68
Neutrik Line Socket	£1.99
Neutrik Chassis Plug	£2.13
Neutrik Chassis Socket	£2.32

See Next / Last Months Ad. for ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

RF Connectors

BNC Plug 50Ω Solder	£0.99
BNC Plug 50Ω Crimp	£0.68
BNC Plug 75Ω Solder	£0.95
BNC Plug 75Ω Crimp	£0.68
BNC Chassis Socket	£0.81
F Plug - Twist	£0.24
F Plug - Crimp	£0.26
TNC Plug 50Ω Solder	£1.24
TNC Plug 50Ω Crimp	£0.85
TNC Plug 75Ω Solder	£1.40
TNC Plug 75Ω Crimp	£1.16
UHF Plug 5mm Cable	£0.63
UHF Plug 11mm Cable	£0.75
UHF Chassis Skt- Sqr	£0.50
UHF Chassis Skt- Rnd	£0.73

Extensive range of RF connectors in stock, inc.FME, SMA, Mini UHF & N Type.

Terminals

Colours Red, Black, Green, Blue, White or Yellow

2mm Solder Plugs	£0.18
2mm Chassis Sockets	£0.26
4mm Plugs - Solder	£0.33
4mm Plugs - Screw	£0.38
4mm Stackable Plugs	£0.40
4mm Shrouded Plugs	£0.74
4mm Chassis Sockets	£0.24
4mm Binding Posts	£0.46
33mm Crocodile Clips	£0.10

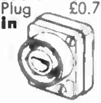
Power Connectors DC Low Voltage

DC Plug 0.7ID 2.35OD	£0.47
DC Plug 1.3ID 3.4OD	£0.32
DC Plug 1.7ID 4.0OD	£0.47
DC Plug 1.7ID 4.75OD	£0.47
DC Plug 2.1ID 5.0OD	£0.25
DC Plug 2.5ID 5.0OD	£0.24
DC Plug 3.1ID 6.3OD	£0.46
DC Line Socket 2.1mm	£0.57
DC Line Socket 2.5mm	£0.68
DC Chassis Skt 2.1mm	£0.40
DC Chassis Skt 2.5mm	£0.41

IEC Mains 6A 250Vac

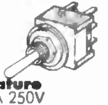
3 Pin IEC Line Socket	£1.08
3 Pin IEC Line Plug	£1.78
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.55
3 Pin Chassis Plug	£0.72

8 Way Bulgin



8 Pin Line Plug P551	£4.08
8 Pin Chassis Skt P552	£1.39

Toggle Swifches



Sub-Miniature

3A 125V 1A 250V

5mm Ø Mounting Hole

SPST 5 x 10mm	£0.58
SPDT 5 x 10mm	£0.60
SPDT C/Off 5 x 10mm	£0.81
DPDT 9.2 x 10mm	£0.66

Miniature

6A 125V 3A 250V

6.2mm Ø Mounting Hole

SPST 8 x 13mm	£0.65
SPDT 8 x 13mm	£0.54
SPDT c/off 8 x 13mm	£0.60
SPDT c/o Biased 2 way	£0.97
SPDT c/o Biased 1 way	£1.04
DPDT 12 x 13mm	£0.72
DPDT c/off 12 x 13mm	£0.80
DPDT c/o Biased 2 way	£1.28
DPDT c/o Biosed 1 way	£1.28

Standard

10A 250V Push on terminals

12mm Ø Mounting Hole

SPST 18 x 30mm	£1.28
SPDT 18 x 30mm	£1.31
SPDT c/off 18 x 30mm	£1.43
DPDT 21 x 30mm	£1.65
DPDT c/off 21 x 30mm	£1.68

Slide Switches

Miniature

300mA 125V

7 x 15mm Mounting Hole

DPDT 7 x 23mm	£0.18

Standard

1A 125V

5.5 x 12mm Mounting Hole

DPDT 12 x 35mm	£0.25
DPDT c/o 12 x 35mm	£0.27

Rotary Switches

150mA 250V

Make before Break 22mm Ø

9.8mm Ø Mounting Hole

1 Pole 12 Way	£0.84
2 Pole 6 Way	£0.84
3 Pole 4 Way	£0.84
4 Pole 3 Way	£0.84

Push Switches

Miniature Round

250mA 125V 28 x 10mm

7mm Ø Mounting Hole

Non Latching Push to Make

Black PTM	£0.23
Red PTM	£0.23
Yellow PTM	£0.23
Green PTM	£0.23
Blue PTM	£0.23
White PTM	£0.23

Non Latching Push to Break

Black PTB	£0.24

Standard Square

1A 250V

39 x 15MM

12mm Ø Mounting Hole

Non Latching Push to Make

Black PTM	£0.60
Red PTM	£0.60
Blue PTM	£0.60
White PTM	£0.60

Latching -push On push Off

Black	£0.65
Red	£0.65
Blue	£0.65
White	£0.65

Rocker Switches

Miniature

6A 250V Solder Tags

SPST 21 x 14 x 16mm	£0.69
DPDT 21 x 24 x 22mm	£0.96
SPST - Red Neon	£1.02
SPST - Green Neon	£1.02
SPST - Amber Neon	£1.02

Standard

15A 250V Push on Tags

SPST 30 x 11 x 22mm	£0.58

Illuminated

15A 250V Push on Tags

SPST 30x14mm Red	£0.84
DPST 30x25mm Amber	£1.40
DPST 30x25mm Green	£1.40

Relays

PCB Mounting

1A 24Vdc DPDT 5V	£1.38
1A 24Vdc DPDT 12V	£2.00
3A 110V SPDT 6V	£0.58
3A 110V SPDT 12V	£0.58
5A 110V SPDT 6V	£0.72
5A 110V SPDT 12V	£0.72
5A 110V DPDT 6V	£0.93
5A 110V DPDT 12V	£0.93
5A 240V DPDT 6V	£1.76
5A 240V DPDT 12V	£1.76
10A 240V SPDT 6V	£1.25
10A 240V SPDT 12V	£1.44
10A 240V SPDT 24V	£1.44

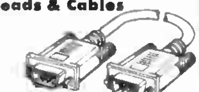
Computer Accessories Adaptors

9M Gender Changer	£2.18
9F Gender Changer	£2.29
25M Gender Changer	£2.60
25F Gender Changer	£2.80
9 Male - 25 Female	£1.90
9 Female - 25 Male	£1.90
9M - 6 Mini Din Male	£2.40
9F - 6 Mini Din Female	£2.40
5M Din - 6F Mini Din	£2.08
5F Din - 6M Mini Din	£2.08

Testers / Patch Boxes

Mini Tester 7 LEDs	£4.72
Check Tester 18 LEDs	£6.32
Enhanced + Switches	£15.25
25D Jumper Box M-F	£2.90
25D Patch Box M-F	£7.32
Anti-Static Wrist Strap	£4.76
RS232 Surge Protector	£5.43
Mains Surge Protector	£11.99
4 Gang Surge Block	£15.50

Leads & Cables



1.5m Printer Lead	£2.63
2m BD Printer Lead	£2.98
5m BD Printer Lead	£4.98
10m BD Printer Lead	£9.88
2m IEEE1284 Printer L	£4.38
5m IEEE1284 Printer L	£8.13
10m IEEE1284 Printer	£16.13
Serial Printer 25M-9F	£4.88
Serial Printer 25M-25F	£4.38

Null Modem Leads

9 Female - 9 Female	£4.38
25 Female- 25 Female	£6.48
9 Female - 25 Female	£4.38
9&25F to 9&25F	£4.88

Modem Leads

25Male to 9Female	£4.08
25Male to 25Female	£3.78

PC Link Leads

Interlink 25M to 25M	£3.88

Patch Lead

25Male to 25Male	£3.60
36Male to 36Male	£2.60

Internal Leads

Floppy Cable A/B	£2.70
Hard Disk 2xIDE	£1.65
Power 3½-2 x 3½	£1.88
Power 5¼-2 x 5¼	£1.50
Power 5¼-2 x 3½	£1.88
Power 5¼-3½,5¼	£1.88

Networking

BNC T Piece FMF	£1.71
BNC Coupler F	£0.81
BNC Ratchet Crimper	£15.68
50Ω BNC Terminator	£0.98
Thinnet Cable per m	£0.38

Boxes & Cases

Many more sizes available

General Purpose Plastic

75 x 56 x 25mm	£0.99
75 x 51 x 22mm	£0.99
111 x 57 x 22mm	£1.12
79 x 61 x 40mm	£1.70
100 x 76 x 41mm	£1.79
118 x 98 x 45mm	£2.08
150 x 100 x 60mm	£2.77
150 x 80 x 50mm	£2.72

Diecast Aluminium

50 x 50 x 31mm	£2.67
100 x 50 x 25mm	£3.50
112 x 62 x 31mm	£4.18
120 x 65 x 40mm	£4.61
150 x 80 x 50mm	£6.30
121 x 95 x 61mm	£7.06

Steel/Aluminium

Plastic coated steel top, Aluminium base

152 x 114 x 44mm	£4.19
203 x 127 x 51mm	£5.04
229 x 127 x 63mm	£5.80
114 x 63 x 57mm	£3.04

Wire & Cable

Ribbon Cable

Price per 305mm (1ft)

10 Way Grey Ribbon	£0.10
16 Way Grey Ribbon	£0.17
20 Way Grey Ribbon	£0.24
26 Way Grey Ribbon	£0.29
34 Way Grey Ribbon	£0.38
40 Way Grey Ribbon	£0.49
50 Way Grey Ribbon	£0.52
60 Way Grey Ribbon	£0.64

Enamelled Copper Wire

Per 50g (2oz) Reel

500g reels available

14 SWG Enamelled	£0.97
16 SWG Enamelled	£0.97
18 SWG Enamelled	£0.97
20 SWG Enamelled	£0.97
22 SWG Enamelled	£1.01
24 SWG Enamelled	£1.12
26 SWG Enamelled	£1.14
28 SWG Enamelled	£1.22
30 SWG Enamelled	£1.24
32 SWG Enamelled	£1.25
34 SWG Enamelled	£1.27
36 SWG Enamelled	£1.29
38 SWG Enamelled	£1.55
40 SWG Enamelled	£1.84

Tinned Copper Wire

Per 50g (2oz) Reel

500g reels available

14 SWG Tinned	£0.97
16 SWG Tinned	£0.97
18 SWG Tinned	£0.97
20 SWG Tinned	£1.01
22 SWG Tinned	£1.01
24 SWG Tinned	£1.03
26 SWG Tinned	£1.03
24 SWG Tinned	£1.03

Equipment Wire

Black, Brown, Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Purple, Grey & White. Per 100m

Solid 1/0.6mm	£2.67
Stranded 7/0.2mm	£2.44

Extra Flex Cable

Black, Brown, Red, Yellow, Green, Blue & White.

25m 55/0.1mm Cable	£2.16

Black & Red 20A 1kV Double Insulated.

10m 260/0.07mm	£7.20

Opto Electronics

LEDS Full details on Web site

3mm White 900mcd	£2.13
3mm Red Led	£0.07
3mm Green Led	£0.09
3mm Yelow Led	£0.09
3mm Orange Led	£0.10
3mm Blue 40mcd	£0.78
3mm Blue 60mcd	£0.78
3mm Blue 100mcd	£0.96
3mm Blue 550mcd	£0.96
5mm White 300mcd	£0.69
5mm White 1100mcd	£2.05
3mm Bi-Colour	£0.15
3mm Tri-Colour	£0.24
5mm Red Led	£0.07
5mm Green Led	£0.08
5mm Yelow Led	£0.08
5mm Orange Led	£0.10
5mm Blue 60mcd	£0.78
5mm Blue 80mcd	£0.78
5mm Blue 100mcd	£0.78
5mm Blue 450mcd	£1.12
5mm Blue 1000mcd	£1.12
5mm Red Flashing	£0.37
5mm Green Flashing	£0.37
5mm Yellow Flashing	£0.37
5mm Bi-Colour Led	£0.15
5mm Tri-Colour Led	£0.15

7 Segment Displays

0.56" Red C.Cathode	£0.65
0.56" Red C.Anode	£0.65
0.3" Red C.Cathode	£0.65
0.3" Red C.Anode	£0.65

Infra Red Devices

3mm IR Emitter	£0.15
5mm IR Emitter	£0.30
3mm Photo-Transistor	£0.15
5mm Photo-Transistor	£0.52
Photo Diode	£0.76
4N25 Opto-Coupler	£0.25
4N26 Opto-Coupler	£0.36
4N32 Opto-Coupler	£0.30
6N135 Opto-Coupler	£0.96
6N136 Opto-Coupler	£0.85
6N137 Opto-Coupler	£0.90
6N138 Opto-Coupler	£0.84
6N139 Opto-Coupler	£0.90
CNY17-1 O-Coupler	£0.38
CNY17-2 O-Coupler	£0.32
CNY17-3 O-Coupler	£0.40
IS-74 Opto-Coupler	£0.40
ISD-74 Opto-Coupler	£1.02
ISQ-74 Opto-Coupler	£1.41
MOC3020 Opto-Triac	£0.49
MOC3041 Opto-Triac	£0.72
Mini LDR	£0.34
ORP12 LDR	£0.85

Crystals

DT-38 Small Can

32.768KHz	£0.39

HC-49/U Case

1.8432MHZ	£1.08
2.0MHZ	£1.01
2.4576MHz	£0.84
3.2768MHz	£0.51
3.579545MHz	£0.41
3.6864MHz	£0.41
4.0MHz	£0.41
4.194304MHz	£0.41
4.433619MHz	£0.41
4.9152MHz	£0.41
6.0MHz	£0.41
6.144MHz	£0.41
7.3728MHz	£0.41
8.0MHz	£0.49
8.867238MHz	£0.39
10.0MHz	£0.38
11.0MHz	£0.40
11.0592MHz	£0.41
12.0MHz	£0.41
14.7456MHz	£0.41
16.0MHz	£0.41
20.0MHz	£0.42

EPE PROJECTS

Teach-in 2000 & EPE Projects

Teach-in 2000 Hardware & Tools Pack	Normal £42 34	Pack Price £33.87
Teach-in 2000 Components Pack(1)	Normal £21 03	Pack Price £16.82
Teach-in 2000 Components Pack(2)	Normal £16 91	Pack Price £14. 13

Full details on our *Web site*

Only £42.54

+£3.50 carriage + Vat

A variable speed, high torque tool for all those small DIY, hobby & electronic jobs. 8000 - 21000 rpm, 230V 90W fan cooled motor. Unique DIN size body, fits all standard drill stands & attachments on the market. Supplied with a keyless chuck (0.4-3.2mmØ) & collet (3.2mmØ). Full range of Minicraft Drills & Accessories also stocked.

Model MX1 Order Code 270-390 List price £59.99 inc.

Technical books & CD ROMs

Data Table & Equivalent charts from ***ECA***. Characteristics, pin outs, equivalents & selector tables for semiconductors are available as paper books or on CD ROM. Demo version of the CD ROMs & full details of the complete range are available from our web site.

Full details of UK, European or World-wide Order Information on our web site.

Tel: 0191 2514363 Fax: 0191 2522296 Email: sales@esr.co.uk http: //www.esr.co.uk

World Radio History

EVERYDAY
PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL
THE No.1 MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY & COMPUTER PROJECTS

VOL. 29 No. 9 SEPTEMBER 2000

Editorial Offices:
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL
ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE
DORSET BH21 1PF
Phone: Wimborne (01202) 881749
Fax: (01202) 841692.
E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk
Web Site: http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk
Online Edition www.epemag.com
See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below – we regret lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.
Advertisement Offices:
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS
MILL LODGE, MILL LANE
THORPE-LE-SOKEN, ESSEX CO16 0ED
Phone/Fax: (01255) 861161

HARD WORK

You cannot please all of the people all of the time!

I keep a close eye on all the p.c.b. orders that come into the office, so I can quickly see which projects are the most popular. Over a period of time – and I've been doing this job for over 22 years now – I have built up a feeling for what will be popular, but sometimes you wonder if you are going down the wrong road. This morning I received a letter from a reader asking if we could include some simple projects, "a lot of the projects are of an advanced nature", he said, "perhaps just a few beginners pages and projects."

But, I thought, we have been publishing *Teach-In 2000* for the last eleven months and our *Starter Projects* since the June '99 issue, altogether about 10 or more pages in each issue dedicated to beginners. Now we have the *Top Tenner* series of projects, each of which can be built for around £10. All in all, I believe we cater for the beginner as well as more experienced constructors, but do tell me if I've got it wrong.

The interesting thing is that it is rarely these simple projects that are the most popular; top of the popularity list last year – by a country mile – was *PIC Toolkit Mk2* from the May '99 issue.

NEW DATES

Please note that from next month our publishing date is changing. The October issue will be published on *Thursday*, September 7 and subsequent issues will be published on *the second Thursday* in the month. This is for production reasons to fit in with other work in our typesetting and production departments. I should also inform you that the cover price will increase to £2.75 next month – the first rise since May 1997. If you take out a subscription, the actual price you pay is under £2.30 per issue (UK) and that includes delivery to your door – the equivalent of two free issues each year! See below for subscription prices.

Mike Kenward

AVAILABILITY

Copies of *EPE* are available on subscription anywhere in the world (see right), from all UK newsagents (distributed by COMAG and from the following electronic component retailers: Omni Electronics and Maplin in S. Africa. *EPE* can also be purchased from retail magazine outlets around the world. An Internet on-line version can be purchased from **www.epemag.com**

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £27.50. Overseas: £33.50 standard air service, £51 express airmail. Cheques or bank drafts (in **£ sterling only**) payable to Everyday Practical Electronics and sent to EPE Sub. Dept., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. **E-mail:** subs@epemag.wimborne.co.uk. Also via the **Web** at: http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept MasterCard or Visa. (For past issues see the *Back Issues* page.)

BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address. These are finished in blue p.v.c., printed with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. Price £5.95 plus £3.50 p&p (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery – more for overseas.*

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and MasterCard accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send, fax or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name, address etc. Or order on our secure server via our web site. Overseas customers – your credit card will be charged by the card provider in your local currency at the existing exchange rate.

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Technical Editor: JOHN BECKER

On-Line Editor: ALAN WINSTANLEY

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG

Editorial: Wimborne (01202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (01255) 861161

Advertisement Copy Controller:
PETER SHERIDAN, Wimborne (01202) 882299

READERS' ENQUIRIES

E-mail: techdept@epemag.wimborne.co.uk
We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply *must* be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons.** All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers (see *Shoptalk*). We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

ADVERTISEMENTS

E-mail: adverts@epemag.wimborne.co.uk
Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or in inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; readers should check local laws.

World Radio History

Top Tenners

STEEPLECHASE GAME

OWEN BISHOP

Project 2

This short collection of projects, some useful, some instructive and some amusing, can be made for around the ten pounds mark. The estimated cost does not include an enclosure, for many of them work just as well as an open board.

All of the projects are built on stripboard, and have been designed to fit on to boards of standard dimensions. All of the projects are battery-powered, so are safe to build. In a few cases in which, by its nature, the project is to be run for long periods, power may be provided by an inexpensive mains adaptor. Again, the cost of such a unit is not included because most spares boxes contain a few of these, possibly pensioned off from obsolete electronic gadgets.

AT FIRST glance, this is a very simple game. There is a row of seven l.e.d.s across the top edge of the circuit board, all of them red except for the one on the right, which is green. A timer drives a counter that turns on the l.e.d.s one at a time, starting from the left, in order.

The travelling display represents a horse approaching a jump, which is the green l.e.d. If the player presses the white button (switch S1) at the exact moment when the green l.e.d. is lit, this counts as perfect timing and a "clear jump" is scored. There is an eighth l.e.d. close to the white button to indicate when this happens. However, there is no time to gloat over a successful jump because the horse is already pounding toward the next fence.

The travelling display repeats regularly, with only short pauses between.

Now comes the catch! Although this is a digital game, which one might expect to run as regularly as clockwork (a digital clock, we suppose), there is an element of uncertainty that taxes the skill of the player. Like most horses, the steeplechaser may accelerate or hang back as it approaches and takes the jump. The player must take this into account if the horse is not to jump too soon or too late, and fall at the fence.

This game can be played by one person just for fun, but also makes a game for two or more opponents. You can make your own rules about this but, as a suggestion, a player may attempt ten jumps in succession, and count the number of clear jumps scored. The turn then passes to the next contestant until all have played.

The winner is the player with the highest score out of ten. A tie results in a jump off. Players take jumps alternately and drop out if they do not achieve a clear jump.

HOW IT WORKS

Referring to the Steeplechase Game circuit diagram in Fig.1, IC2 is a decade counter that has 1-of-10 outputs. This differs from an ordinary binary divider/counter because only one output is high at a time. The counter is incremented as the input from the timer IC1 rises from logic low (0V) to logic high (+6V). The output that is currently high goes low and the next output in order goes high.

There are seven l.e.d.s driven by the counter so they each go high in turn, producing the travelling display referred to earlier. There is a gap of three counts between "runs" because there are no l.e.d.s for stages 7, 8 and 9.

The aim of the player is to press the pushbutton switch (S1) while the seventh l.e.d. is lit, but more about that later.

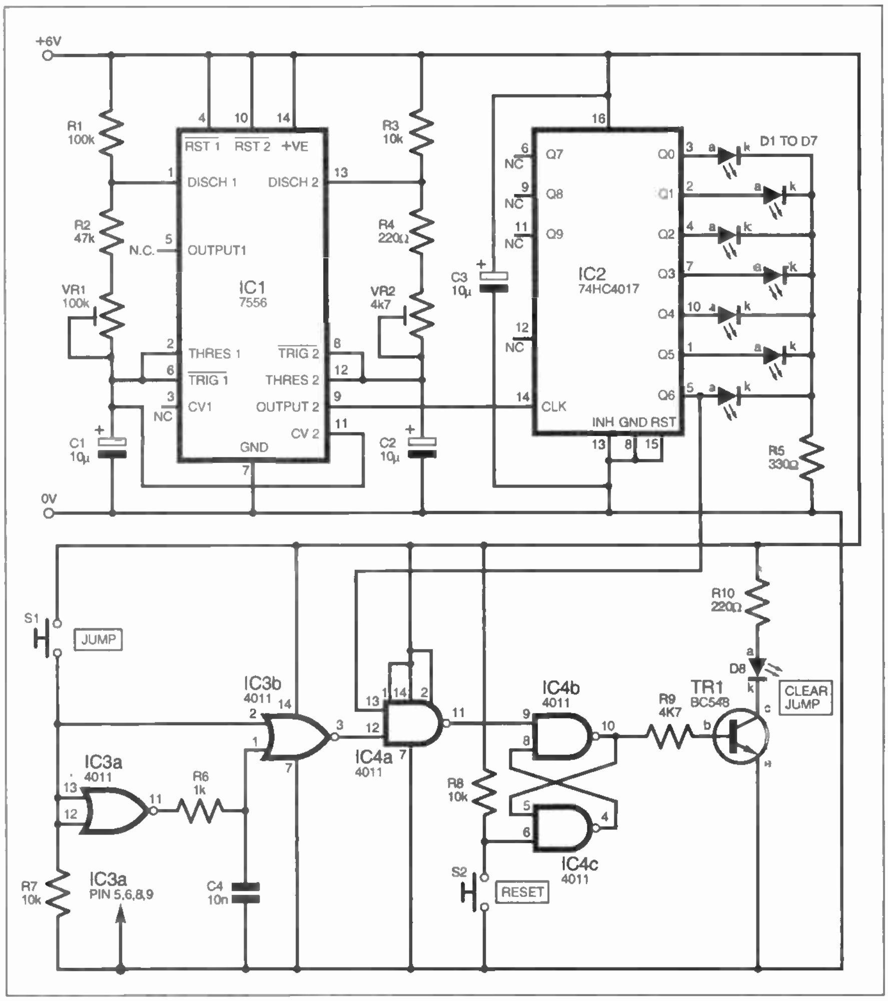
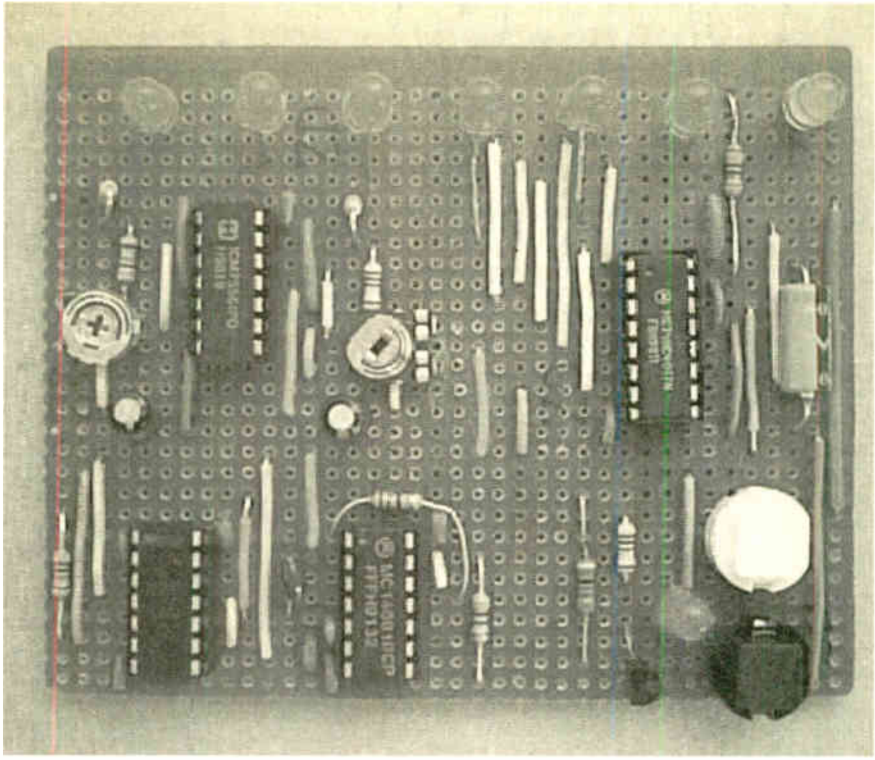


Fig.1. Complete circuit diagram for the Steeplechase Game.



Steeplechase prototype circuit board.

The counter could be driven by a single 7555 timer integrated circuit (i.c.) but this circuit uses the 7556 dual timer instead, shown as IC1. The counter is driven by the timer on the right of IC1, call it Timer 2.

From the values allotted to the components (R3, R4, VR2 and C2), we can calculate that the clock runs at a frequency of between 7Hz and 14Hz, depending on the setting of preset VR2. This allows the players to adjust the skill level of the game.

These frequencies are modified by the action of the other timer in IC1 (Timer 1). The values of R1, R2, VR1 and C1 show that the frequency of this clock can range between 0·74Hz and 0·37Hz.

CONTROLLING TIME

To understand how one timer can influence another we need to look more closely at the connections. In Fig.1 there is a connection between the positive plate of capacitor C1 and pin 11 of IC1. Pin 11 is the control voltage (CV) input of Timer 2.

In the more familiar single 7555 timer, the control voltage input is at pin 5, and we normally ignore it. Either we connect a low-value capacitor between it and the 0V line, or we simply leave it unconnected. In this circuit, it is doing something useful just for a change.

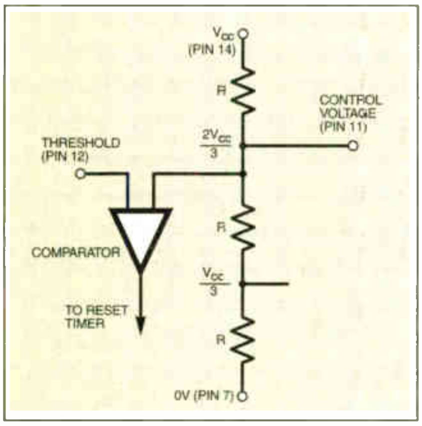


Fig.2. Part of the internal circuit of the timer.

Part of the internal circuit of the 7556 timer is shown in Fig.2. This is the part that is concerned with detecting when the voltage across the timing capacitor has reached two-thirds of the supply voltage (Vcc, or +VE). The resistor chain has three equal value resistors and, since they are all manufactured on the same chip, these are very closely matched. This explains why the timer i.c. has such good accuracy.

A comparator detects when the threshold voltage (the voltage across the capacitor) has risen to be exactly equal to two-thirds of the supply. At this point, the comparator changes state and resets the timer. Its output goes low.

The circuit in Fig.2 shows why it is unnecessary to connect anything to the timer control voltage input when using the timer in the normal way. In the absence of any connection, that point on the resistor chain sits at two-thirds of Vcc.

However, if an external voltage is connected to the resistor chain through the control voltage input, it is possible to pull the voltage at that point higher or lower than two-thirds of supply. The comparator will then reset the timer when the capacitor charge reaches a voltage other than two-thirds of the supply voltage. It resets earlier or later than usual.

If the timer is running as an astable, as in this circuit, the effect is to alter its frequency.

In this circuit, the source of the control voltage is the voltage across the capacitor of Timer 1. This is a sawtooth waveform, frequency around 0·6Hz, ramping up from one-third of the 6V supply (2V) to two-thirds of the supply (4V) as the capacitor charges, and falling sharply back to one-third of the supply in each cycle as the capacitor is discharged.

This is a good example of frequency modulation. The counter is being driven by a square-wave oscillator at around 10Hz, which is frequency modulated by a 0·6Hz sawtooth. The depth of modulation is fairly high, producing a noticeable effect on the frequency applied to the counter. In terms of the horse, its rate of approach to the fence is tantalizingly erratic. It is not actually unpredictable, but a player needs to get the feel of the timing to be successful in jumping the fence.

JUMP CIRCUIT

The "clear jump" l.e.d. (D8) is switched by transistor TR1, which is fed from the output of a set-reset flip-flop. This is built from two NAND gates, IC4b and IC4c, and is triggered by a low input pulse at pin 9, supplied by NAND gate IC4a. It is reset by a low pulse to the other input, pin 6, produced by pressing Reset switch S2.

The flip-flop can be set only if both inputs of IC4a are high at exactly the same time, one supplied by counter IC2 from output Q6, the other generated by the player through IC3b. With the clock running at (say) 10Hz, each output of IC2 is high for 0·05s. The player has to produce a trigger pulse to occur within that period when only output Q6 is high.

COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK page

Resistors

R1	100k
R2	47k
R3, R7, R8	10k (3 off)
R4, R10	220Ω (2 off)
R5	330Ω
R6	1k
R9	4k7

All 0·25W 5% carbon film or better.

Potentiometers

VR1	100k min. preset, horiz.
VR2	4k7 min. preset, horiz.

Capacitors

C1, C2	10µ radial elect. 10V (2 off)
C3	10µ axial elect. 10V
C4	10n polyester

Semiconductors

D1 to D6, D8	5mm l.e.d., red (7 off)
D7	5mm l.e.d., green
IC1	7556 CMOS dual timer
IC2	74HC4017 CMOS decade counter
IC3	4001 CMOS quad 2-input NOR gate
IC4	4011 CMOS quad 2-input NAND gate
TR1	BC548 *npn* transistor

Miscellaneous

S1, S2	min. push-to-make switch (2 off, black, white)

Stripboard, 29 strips x 39 holes; 6V battery and connector clip; 1mm terminal pins (2 off); 14-pin d.i.l. socket (3 off), 16-pin d.i.l. socket; connecting wire; solder, etc.

Approx. Cost Guidance Only **£10**

World Radio History

The trigger pulse is generated by the two NOR gates IC3a and IC3b, connected to produce a high output pulse on a falling edge occurring at input pin 2. In other words, the pulse is generated when the player *releases* pushbutton switch S1. Note that it is not possible for the player to cheat by pressing and holding the switch while the horse canters up to the fence.

The pulse is generated when the switch is first released. It lasts a little less than one time constant, or 10µs, as determined by the time constant set by R6 and C4. If the switch is released an instant too soon, the pulse is finished before the Q6 output from IC2 goes high. Thus, it is essential to release the switch within the 0·05s that the output is high.

The circuit should be powered by a 6V battery (do not use any other supply voltage).

CONSTRUCTION

The Steeplechase Game is constructed on a piece of stripboard, 39 holes wide by 29 holes (strips) down. The layout details are shown in Fig.3. Dual-in-line (d.i.l.) sockets should be used for all i.c.s. Note that some resistors are mounted vertically.

There are a lot of wire links on the board, preferably use sleeving on them to prevent accidental short circuits between them. Note that two links have one end beneath VR1 and VR2. Ensure that the i.c.s., l.e.d.s and electrolytic capacitors are inserted the correct way round. Also ensure that all the required track cuts are made in the correct positions.

Begin construction with IC3 and IC4. Note that only two of the four gates of IC3 are used, and only three of the four gates of IC4. In the layout shown, the inputs to unused gates are connected to 0V or +6V. When assembling this part of the circuit, solder in the lead connecting IC4 to IC2. This is the wire link from N21 to S21 in Fig.3. Solder the end at S21 but leave the other end free.

To test this section of the circuit, connect the free end of the link to 0V. Pressing S1 should have no effect, l.e.d. D8 remaining unlit. Then connect the wire link to +6V. Now, pressing S1 should cause D8 to light, and then pressing S2 turns it off.

If this part does not work correctly, check all the connecting wires and also check that the copper strips have been cut at the correct points.

Next install the socket for IC2, l.e.d.s D1 to D7 and resistor R5, but do not put IC2 in its socket yet. Check the wiring by connecting the terminal pin at F1 to +6V. Take a flying lead connected to 0V and touch it against the individual pin sockets in the socket for IC2. The l.e.d.s should come on one at a time as the appropriate pin is grounded (see Fig.1 to check which l.e.d. should light.)

Finally, assemble the timing circuits based on IC1. Again, check very carefully that you have cut the copper strips at the correct points. Insert IC1 and IC2.

When the circuit is complete, test the effects of altering the setting of VR1 and VR2. The overall speed of the horse is controlled by VR2. The amount by which its speed varies is controlled by VR1.

May the best horse win! ☐

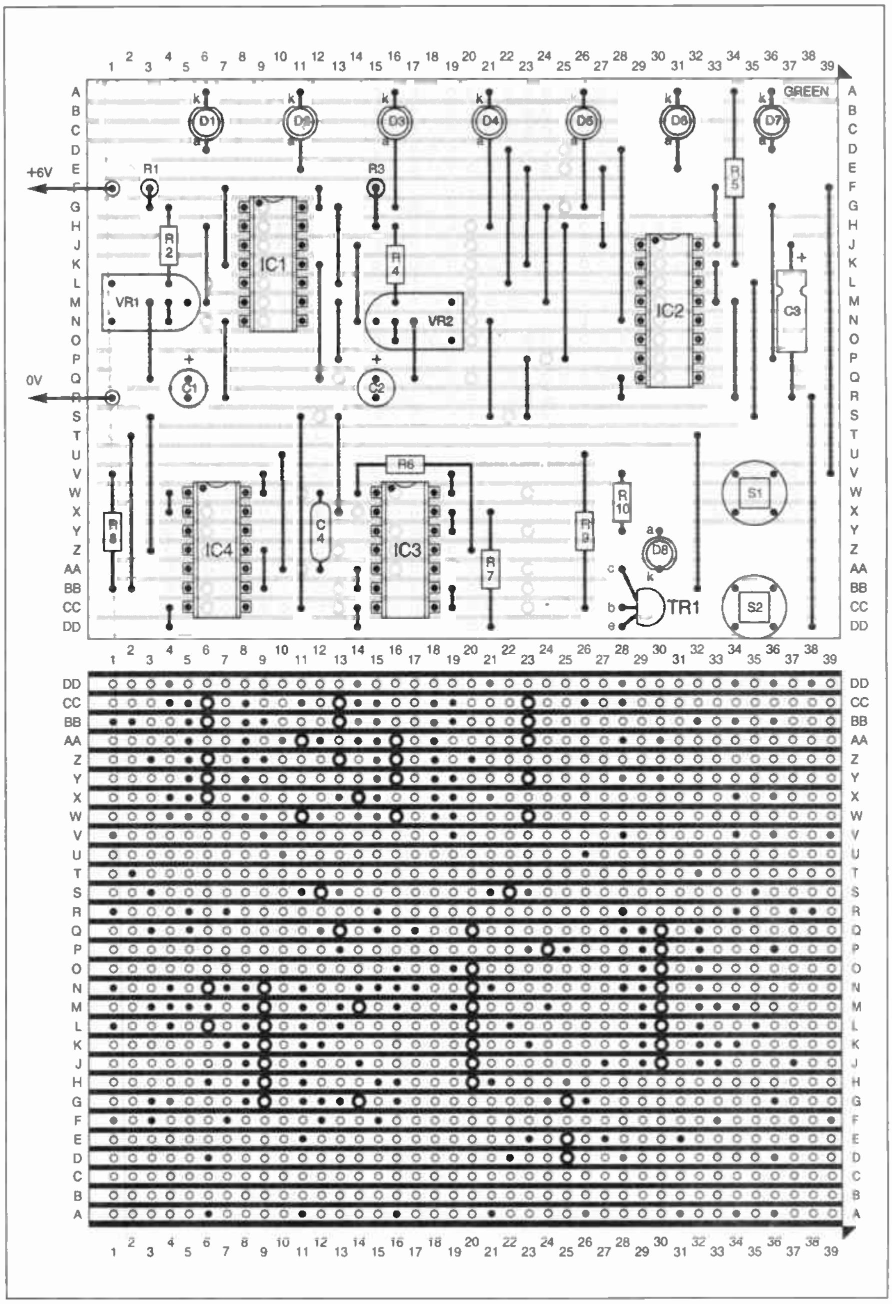


Fig.3. Steeplechase Game stripboard component layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper tracks. Note the wire links under the two presets (VR1, VR2).

EPE BINDERS – KEEP YOUR ISSUES SAFE – RING US NOW!

This ring binder uses a special system to allow the issues to be easily removed and re-inserted without any damage. A nylon strip slips over each issue and this passes over the four rings in the binder, thus holding the magazine in place.

The binders are finished in hard-wearing royal blue p.v.c. with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. They will keep your issues neat and tidy but allow you to remove them for use easily.

The price is £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing. If you order more than one binder add £1 postage for each binder after the *initial* £3.50 postage charge (overseas readers the postage is £6.00 each to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which costs £10.50 each).

Send your payment in £'s sterling cheque or PO (Overseas readers send £ sterling bank draft, or cheque drawn on a UK bank or pay by credit card), to **Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk. Web site: http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk**

We also accept credit card payments. Mastercard (Access) or Visa (minimum credit card order £5). Send your card number and card expiry date plus cardholder's address.

EUROCARD MasterCard VISA

World Radio History

News . . .

A roundup of the latest Everyday News from the world of electronics

CAN E-MAILS CARRY VIRUSES?

Following on from recent headline-hitting virus attacks, Barry Fox asks an all-important question.

Now that most people and companies (except some PR folk!) are waking up to the risks of sending binary files as E-mail attachments, the question most commonly asked is – can a virus hide inside an E-mail sent as plain ASCII text, or in the rich text format that wordprocessors like Word provide as a save option.

Graham Cluley of anti-virus company Sophos has tried to clear the air for us. At the same time he makes positive suggestions and warnings.

Text and RTF Safe

Plain ASCII text is 100 per cent safe; but if someone sends an HTML Web page written in plain text, and the PC uses an Internet Browser to view it, this could let Active X (the Microsoft system which allows programs to run inside Web pages) release a hidden virus.

This can happen if the file is deliberately re-named. The original version of Microsoft Outlook allowed this to happen automatically, it saw HTML and took over to display it as a Web page. Viruses Bubble Boy and Cakworm work this way. A free software patch for Outlook can be downloaded from the Microsoft site to prevent this. But the PC owner must be literate and be able to handle download upgrades.

In its present form Outlook does not automatically open attachments. "That's why any system of active E-mail would be horrendous", says Cluley.

RTF in native form is safe too, because it is plain text with a little fancy formatting. It does not support macros. But there is now a sneaky new virus, called Cap, which waits until you try and save a Word document as RTF, silently intrudes to save it as a virus-infected Word file, and sticks the letters RTF at the end so that it looks safe to open. Because Windows treats a Word file as a Word file, whatever the letters on the end, the virus springs to life when the file opens.

Advice to Microsoft

Cluley says Microsoft should change Windows so that it checks the file extension against the embedded file identifier, and only open a file if the extension and identifier match. Currently Windows ignores file extensions and relies on the embedded identifier. "If they don't match" says Cluley "this should tell Windows there is something wrong".

Cluley says Windows should also stop hiding file extensions which helps virus writers get away with double extensions, like **File.jpg.exe**.

Windows should also give the option to disable all Macros, in a way that does not let viruses turn the option back on.

Outlook should by default send only ASCII – currently it may reply in HTML if it receives HTML.

Cluley suggests that as a temporary safeguard users can remove the Windows Scripting Host from Windows and disable Active X. This will stop VBS batch files running and will probably make no difference whatsoever to normal operation of the computer. But the user has to know how to burrow around inside the Windows Settings Panel to Add/Remove programs, and alter the Security Settings inside Internet Explorer.

The Internet should be getting easier and safer to use, not more risky and complicated.

The simple solution, says Cluley, is for Microsoft to sell Windows in a default state that is safe from viruses, and then let users to change risky settings if they know how and dare.

WAP Phone Viruses

Interestingly, Cluley believes that risk of WAP cellphone viruses has been greatly over-exaggerated. The Spanish virus Timofonica connected to a Web site, which then E-mailed short SMS messages to random phone numbers. So it only caused irritation. A side effect of the PC LoveBug virus was to make a PC send some of its code to any SMS address in the Outlook address book. But it could not spread itself that way because current cellphones do not have the processing power or memory capacity to harbour viruses. There have been no viruses yet for Windows Pocket CE and Palm devices, which do not support Macros.

"Virus writers want to infect the world", says Cluley. "They will not waste time infecting devices that cannot spread infection". But this may change as higher speed mobile devices work hand in hand with PCs.

Terrestrial digital broadcaster On Digital will soon provide Internet connection via an add-one module and phone line. Will this leave digital receivers open to infection that, for instance, re-flashes their operating system chips?

"It all depends on the kind of digital signature they use" says Cluley. "The box must ignore any update that arrives without the correct digital signature; it could be PGP or Verisign, with private and public key. But the general rule is simple – the more bits the better."

TOOLS SITE

SHESTO Ltd, specialist suppliers of tools and equipment for technicians and craftsmen, have opened their web-site. They describe it as "an ideal way to locate hard-to-find and innovative tools".

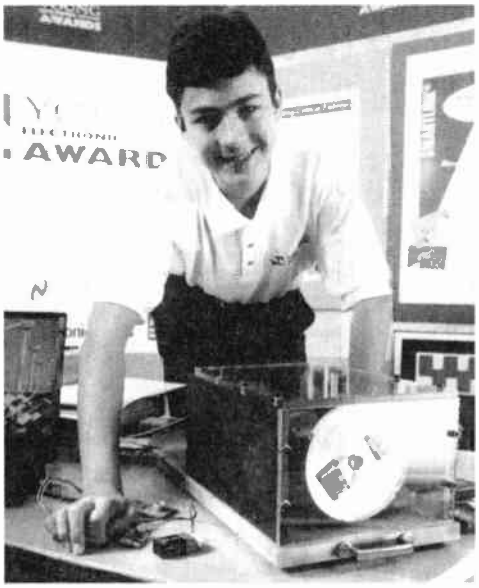
Over 900 products can be viewed and selected via this "easy to use and navigate" web site. It also features the latest news on exhibitions and events of interest to model makers, electronics, hobby and DIY enthusiasts.

Each month special offers will be available at very advantageous prices, as well as features on interesting new products that have come on the market. The site uses the latest web security systems so you can order on-line with complete confidence.

The site is at **www.shesto.com**. Other contacts with Shesto Ltd can be made with them at Unit 2, Sapcote Trading Centre, 374 High Road, Willesden, London NW10 2DH. Tel: 020 8451 6188. Fax: 020 8451 5450. E-mail: sales@shesto.co.uk.

World Radio History

YEDA 2000



THE 2000 Young Electronic Designer Awards ceremony took place in London on 6 July. HRH The Duke of York presented the awards at the Millennium Dome during a celebration dinner attended by 200 guests including parents, teachers, local dignitaries and members of the business community.

The Awards, now in their 15th year, recognise the creativity and initiative of young people using modern technology. They are open to students between the ages of 12 to 25 in secondary schools, colleges and universities. The competition challenges young designers to invent and produce a novel electronic device that meets an everyday need.

The overall objective is for contestants to have fun putting their ideas into practice and in so doing to discover the exciting opportunities which a career in the electronics, communications and IT industries can offer.

Awards were made in three categories, The Duke of York's Award for the most imaginative concept, a prize for the most commercially viable project and the IEE Award to the best new entrant to YEDA. There were also three special prizes, one each for the Senior, Intermediate and Junior categories.

The Duke of York's Award went to Martin Rosinski (pictured above) of Ponteland Community High School, Ponteland, Newcastle upon Tyne. Martin, 15 years old, invented *Smartlink*, the world's smallest data logger developed for stress measurement in difficult industrial applications where existing systems cannot be used. His efforts were rewarded with a magnificent crystal trophy, which he can keep for a year, a special certificate signed by the Duke, £1000 and an IBM Thinkpad, courtesy of IBM.

Information on the other award winners, and details of the annual Awards scheme, can be obtained from The YEDA Trust, 60 Lower Street, Pulborough, W. Sussex RH20 2BW. Tel: 01798 875559. Fax: 01798 873550. E-mail: yeda@cix.co.uk.

PICO CATALOGUE

PICO Technology's latest catalogue has been received. Renowned for the excellence and variety of their PC-based Test and Measurement equipment, Pico's catalogue is well worth obtaining if you are looking to upgrade your workshop facilities.

The PC-based equipment ranges include oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and meters, data acquisition, temperature and humidity, environment monitoring, and signal conditioning. A range of related accessories is offered as well.

Pico, of course, will also be well known to you for their kind sponsorship of our *Ingenuity Unlimited* pages. To find out how you too could be a winner of a Pico PC-based scope, see this month's *IU* pages.

This latest catalogue includes three new product ranges, a high resolution version of the ADC-11, an EnviroMon logger with rechargeable battery pack and a vast memory, and the DrDAQ data logger with built in sensors for light, sound and temperature.

For more product information contact Pico Technology Ltd., Dept EPE, The Mill House, Cambridge Street, St Neots PE19 1QB. Tel: 01480 396395. Fax: 01480 396296. E-mail: post@picotech.com. Web: www.picotech.com.

Mobiles and Masts

THE National Radiological Protection Board (NRPB) has published a report on exposure to radio waves near to mobile phone base stations (a matter which is frequently in the news and the subject of public controversy).

The NRPB made measurements at mast sites in the vicinity of where people lived, worked or had frequent access. In all cases the total exposures were a small fraction of national and international guidelines. Typical average exposures were 0·002 per cent of the guidelines. The measurements were frequently comparable to those from TV, FM radio and other transmitters. See web sites www.nrpb.org.uk and www.iegmp.org.uk.

Oldham RAE Course

OLDHAM Amateur Radio Club tell us that they will be starting a new RAE course, beginning on 17 September 2000, The course runs until May 2001, ready for the examination. Enrolment commences on 12 September at 8pm at the Moorside Conservative Club, Ripponden Road, Moorside, Oldham.

The Club is a registered City & Guilds Examination Centre, able to host the RAE and Novice exams, and welcomes external candidates.

For more details contact the Oldham Amateur Radio Club, 196 Middleton Road, Hopwood, Heywood OL10 2LH. Alternatively, telephone/fax the Club Secretary, Mike Crossley (M1CVL), on 01706 367454. Mention *EPE* when responding.

Organ Society

NEWISH readers of *EPE* who do not yet know that the Electronic Organ Constructors Society exists and would like to become involved in such a society, are invited to contact Peter Cox, the EOCS Membership Secretary, 10 Victoria Street, Reading, Berks RG1 4NQ for more details. Tel: 0118 957 3865.

The Society has been in existence for several decades, holding periodic meetings in the London, South Essex and South Coast regions, although anyone from any part of the world can join. The *Electronic Organ Magazine* is the quarterly journal of the EOCS and includes articles from members (and others). The latest issue has recently been received at *EPE* HQ, and as usual covers a diverse range of subjects including constructional features, letters, details of Society meetings and other pertinent matters.

It is interesting to note that an EOCS web site is being constructed (but not yet accessible) and one of its features will be a discussion forum of the type provided by ourselves. News about the EOCS site progress can be accessed through EOCS member Martin Bates' site, **www.batesuk.freeserve.co.uk**. Martin says to "then click on the supermarket trolley, then the Wersi logo".

Summery Greenweld!

"SUMMER'S here at last", proclaims Greenweld's Summer 2000 catalogue. Well, maybe as the *named* seasons go, but weather-wise – what do you think? Anyway, irrespective of meteorology (but Greenweld say that at least *they* are "full of sunshine"), here's a *summery* of what's in their cat:

Tools galore, multimeters (one under a tenner), new hot melt guns and Antex soldering irons, photographic films and equipment, electronic components including digital i.c.s, audio/visual gear, motors, project and computer books, and more (including "surplus")!

To get your copy of this 32-page bumper value cat, contact Greenweld Ltd (Dept EPE), PO Box 144, Hoddesdon EN11 0ZG. Tel: 01277 811042. Fax: 01277 812419. E-mail: service@greenweld.co.uk.

World Radio History

Get More in a Flash

Discover the power and flexibility of an 8-bit PICmicro® RISC MCU with FLASH. The possibilities are endless! When you incorporate self-programming and two-wire In-Circuit Serial Programming™ over the entire voltage range, *without* external components. PICmicros feature an operating voltage from 2V, 10-bit A/D converter with up to 8 channels, RS-485 type USART, up to 256 bytes high-endurance EEPROM data memory and up to 5 MIPS performance. For added flexibility, the PICmicro MCU Migratable Memory™ path gives you socket compatible OTP, ROM and FLASH MCUs... and a design without limits. Add world-class development tools and technical support and you've got the most complete 8-bit RISC MCU solution with FLASH.

Italy: + 39 039 689 9939 France: + 33 (0) 1 69 53 63 20
Germany: + 49 (0) 89 627 1440 UK: + 44 (0) 118 921 5818

MICROCHIP
The Embedded Control Solutions Company®

The Microchip name, logo, PIC, PICmicro and The Embedded Control Solutions Company are registered trademarks and Migratable Memory and In-Circuit Serial Programming are trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc. in the USA and other countries. © 1999 Microchip Technology Inc. All rights reserved.

Explore the Universe of Embedded Control at www.microchip.com

World Radio History

READOUT

John Becker addresses some of the general points readers have raised. Have you anything interesting to say? Drop us a line!

WIN A DIGITAL MULTIMETER

A $3^1/_2$ digit pocket-sized l.c.d. multimeter which measures a.c. and d.c. voltage, d.c. current and resistance. It can also test diodes and bipolar transistors.

Every month we will give a Digital Multimeter to the author of the best *Readout* letter.

★ LETTER OF THE MONTH ★

BETTER BIN-DEC CONVERSION

Dear EPE,

I see you have been using your old binary to decimal routine again, this time in *PIC-Gen* (July '00). I *hate* it, please accept mine. It is neat and fast and 24-bit but easily modified to 16 or 32-bit. Execution time is constant and so can be used where timing is critical. I hope that some readers will make use of it, I do like to see good programming techniques.

I got the idea from the way some processors execute a decimal adjust instruction in hardware, so did a bit of simple arithmetic and some lateral thinking. The version I sent you is my generic one, no real need for the subroutines unless they are called from elsewhere. In the 16-bit version I expanded the two inner loops, the resulting code is hardly any bigger, executes faster, uses only one loop counter and does not use the FSR. Great for the smaller PICs.

Peter Hemsley, via the Net

To go back in time for a moment, in my PIC-Agoras *bike computer (April '97, and which I still use), numerous calls to multiplication and division routines were required. The PIC16x84, as used in that design, does not have division or multiplication commands (nor does the PIC16F87x family) and I wrote special routines for these functions.*

Being short of program space, the binary-to-decimal conversion was performed by the same division routine. Since then, a modified "library" version has been used in all my PIC programs needing it for bin-dec conversion to suit l.c.d. readout.

I tried Peter's bin-dec routine and was impressed, it works beautifully. Thank you Peter. This is the listing:

```
BINDEC:   CALL CLRDIG
          MOVLW 24
          MOVWF COUNTER1
          GOTO SHIFT1
ADJBCD:   MOVLW DIGIT1
          MOVWF FSR
          MOVLW 7
          MOVWF COUNTER2
          MOVLW 3
ADJLOOP:  ADDWF INDF,F
          BTFSS INDF,3
          SUBWF INDF,F
          INCF FSR,F
          DECFSZ COUNTER2,F
          GOTO ADJLOOP
SHIFT1:   CALL SLCNT
SLDEC:    MOVLW DIGIT1
          MOVWF FSR
          MOVLW 8
          MOVWF COUNTER2
SLDLOOP:
          RLF INDF,F
          BTFSC INDF,4
          BSF STATUS,C
          BCF INDF,4
          INCF FSR,F
          DECFSZ COUNTER2,F
          GOTO SLDLOOP
          DECFSZ COUNTER1,F
          GOTO ADJBCD
          RETURN
SLCNT:    RLF COUNT0,F
          RLF COUNT1,F
          RLF COUNT2,F
          RETURN
CLRDIG:   CLRF DIGIT1
          CLRF DIGIT2
          CLRF DIGIT3
          CLRF DIGIT4
          CLRF DIGIT5
          CLRF DIGIT6
          CLRF DIGIT7
          CLRF DIGIT8
          RETURN
```

Peter's routine will have its first EPE *outing with my forthcoming* PIC Monitored Power Supply *(Nov or Dec '00), in which Peter's "remmed" comments will also be listed.*

Note that on entry, variables COUNT0-2 already hold the number to be decimalised and the answer goes into variables DIGIT1-8. When outputting the conversion data to an l.c.d., the decimal values held in the eight DIGIT variables must be IORed with decimal 48 to convert them to ASCII. In my Power Supply *software an additional routine blanks leading zeros as appropriate.*

SPAM!

Dear EPE,

I hesitate to suggest that Alan Winstanley could ever stand correction, but possibly not for long enough. I have always understood that SPAM (see *Network* July '00) is a contraction of SPiced hAM. I was told this in the forties, and have heard it repeated over the years.

In the early seventies I was given some tins of Chinese made pork luncheon meat by a friend who had done some work for a Chinese supermarket. The taste took me straight back to the original Spam, and it did the same for him.

Michael Elphick, via the Net

Alan dropped below warp speed for half a mo and replied:

As things turn out, you are indeed correct. I eventually found a manufacturer's reference to the product, which originally started life as Hormel's Spiced Ham. Production started in 1937. Apparently a competition was held with customers to find a new name, and the winner was *Spam*. Thanks for pointing out the mistake.

Alan Winstanley

I too recall Spam gracing my childhood plate, usually fried in butter. Half a memory also tells me there was a TV program some moons ago which featured a conglomerate of Spam addicts who had formed a club to celebrate its virtues! And who can forget the infamous Monty Python *sketch?*

XLR SOLDERING

Dear EPE,

I work for Doyle Technology Consultants in Redmond, Washington, USA and I'm putting together a training manual for our new employees on connector soldering techniques and would like any information you could send my way on where I could find clear photos or drawings of soldering techniques on XLR and RCA and TRS connectors.

Bradley J. Luther, via the Net

The query was sent to our On-line Editor, Alan, who replied:

I really don't know of anywhere at the moment. This is similar to something I've been asked for in the past and is something I could maybe attempt to photograph in the future.

Techs often develop their own technique so I'm not sure there is a totally right way of soldering connectors. I need to do some research in this respect to get a consensus.

However, I anticipated photographing the soldering of D-type connects etc. using a reflow soldering technique. (Also, jack plugs, RCA/phono plugs and so on.)

My biggest concern is that my own preferred way of soldering these items may not be seen as the preferred way by others, but hopefully there will be enough common ground to produce a definitive resource. It would also be handy if someone like Cannon gave me some expensive XLRs to play with!

You may be interested to know that I have recently released my first CD-ROM of 200+ colour photos of electronic components which can be used as an educational/training resource. The images are royalty-free for printed projects.

More on my home page at **http://homepages.tcp.co.uk/~alanwin**.

Alan Winstanley

ICEBREAKER DISPLAY

Dear EPE,

I recently purchased the kit for Mark Stuart's *ICEbreaker* (Mar '00). It is an excellent way to get started with PICs. However, the example program sent with it to introduce the l.c.d. module has thrown up a slight problem.

I have found that the R/W pin on the l.c.d. needs to be held low whilst writing to the module otherwise spurious errors occur with the display, garbage being written to the screen. I corrected this by hardwiring the R/W pin to 0V – obviously it would be better to code it in – and this corrected the problem.

David Perks, Head of Electronics,
Graveney School, London, via the Net

We forwarded David's query to Mark Stuart, who replied:

Have you fitted R1? It is a pull-down resistor for the display R/W line and is shown in Fig.4. It is underneath the l.c.d. I think it will solve your problem. It is necessary to pull down this pin – but unless you need to read from the display memory there is no need to have it connected to a port pin.

Mark Stuart

World Radio History

QBASIC AND MICROSOFT

Dear EPE,

I would like to say that, in my opinion, QBasic is probably the best choice for electronic projects. Its ease of use, wide availability and backward compatibility, make it my first choice for most programming problems. It can be run on very old computers, and I find this very useful because I use an 80386 for electronic work.

I suggest that while QBasic does what you want, use it. If some more advanced features are required, then another language would have to be used, but this would put projects out of the range of some readers who do not want to, or cannot (as is my case) upgrade. Getting new commercial software can cost a lot of money, and can put development and adaptation of code out of reach. If you must change language, at least use one that is free!

Another point is that in QuickBASIC, not QBasic, you can compile the files into standalone executables, then if the target people do not have QBasic, they can run the software anyway. My point is, we should stick with QBasic for now, and until such time as we can see what is going to happen, or not, it is probably the best language.

It is also worth asking: if Microsoft is broken up, what will happen about their software? Will it be continued under other names, or will just some of it be sold off and Microsoft continue to exist in a smaller form? Please enlighten me!

Will we still be able to find a "standard" operating system? As well as my MS-DOS system, I have another 80386 running Linux perfectly happily. There are many other flavours of UNIX and Linux, and this could cause compatibility problems if Microsoft goes under.

Another point about Microsoft software is that it is becoming too "helpful". If a new version of Visual Basic does come about, will it try to format the screen, or put in bits and pieces the way it wants, just like Word 2000? I find this the most annoying feature of Microsoft: it thinks it knows what you want to do, and then treats you like an idiot. It defeats its own object. If the idea of it is to help a new user, which I think it is, it makes things even more complicated.

I have been reading *EPE* for four years now, and have loved every issue. It has been, and still will be, the best place from which to learn electronics. Incidentally, I could not find an E-mail address for *Readout*, so I sent this letter to Editorial. Some guide would have been nice (not meant nastily!).

Ian Liverton (16),
Sidcup, Kent, via the Net

Thank you for contributing to the QB debate. Regarding Microsoft, it is concerning how its breakup might affect standardisation. I have welcomed what the company appears to have done to standardise so much in the way of software functionality. When I first began program writing in the late '70s, there were many systems vying for acceptance and none that I swapped between during the next few years were compatible with each other. Names like Commodore, Apple, Sinclair, Tangerine, Dragon, Amstrad and so on come to mind.

I do not know the ins and outs of the legal arguments or why in this instance the existence of a large organisation and its alleged monopoly status should be regarded as contrary to public interest, yet in other instances it should not. Why for example, should Cisco Systems be exempt from criticism? If I understand their TV ads correctly they carry the majority of the World's Internet traffic – is that not a near-monopolistic situation?

Like Ian, I too would like enlightenment. Knowledgeable readers are invited to comment.

On Ian's final point, Readout does not have a separate E-mail address, just write to ***editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk****. Any correspondence that comes in via E-mail or snail-mail is considered for* Readout *suitability.*

MORE QBASIC FOUND

Dear EPE,

As requested in *Readout* pages – this is just to confirm that I have found QBasic on the Windows 98 second edition CD. I've done a file compare with the version that came with Windows 3.1 and they're identical. The trouble is that it's in a folder called **D:\Tools\oldmsdos**. The **oldmsdos** bit worries me because I've been told that DOS disappears entirely with Win2000 so although everybody may have it now, that may not be true next year (month? week?). Note that the **oldmsdos** folder also has the old **fc.exe** which I used to compare.

Roger Warrington, via the Net

Thanks Roger, and to all others who have kindly told us that QBasic is on their Windows 95/98 CDs. Would anyone with Win2000 care to comment on QBasic's availability with that?

APPRECIATION

Dear EPE,

Can I through your *Readout* column, express my appreciation of the many contributions made by Messrs R.A. Penfold and Robert Penfold to your magazine.

I am a radio man myself, and have built every set in the three paperbacks that R. A. Penfold produced from the 1976 edition to the January 1991 edition. I ran out of space to house these many years ago. Every one of them lacks one attribute, however, that of frequency readout. I have tried numerous suggestions for this but without success.

Can I through your good offices ask that these two knowledgeable gentlemen produce a program and simple interface which I can attach to my radios that will show on my computer ('486 running Windows 95) screen where I am in the spectrum up to 30MHz. This would make my day.

Peter McBeath,
Morpeth, Northumberland

In fact, Robert and R. A. Penfold are one and the same, although with so many designs, articles and books to his credit, anyone could be forgiven for wondering how just one person could be so prolific. My own familiarity with Robert's work must date back to at least the early '70s. Over the years he has taught many electronics enthusiasts about how to get the best out of their hobby and we greatly respect his abilities and knowledge.

We are pleased to know that Robert's designs have inspired you as well, and have passed your letter to him.

LAPTOP AND TEACH-IN

Dear EPE,

I've been trying to test the parallel port on my laptop (Pentium II) running Windows 98 and I do not get any responses from the parallel port when testing it with *Teach-In 2000's* Parallel Port Data Display/Set routine.

I've built the interface and checked it thoroughly and the outputs stay at 0V regardless of what I select from the state shown on the Output Byte box on the computer screen. I have tried all three addresses for the printer port all unsuccessful. I checked the *Readout* column on some issues of *EPE* to see if anyone had encountered this problem but could not find any. Any help would be appreciated.

Alejandro Fubini, via the Net

I suggested to Alejandro that he should read Panel 9.5 of Teach-In Part 9, *July '00, asking him to let me know the outcome.*

He responded:

Thanks for your help, I can now get on with continuing the *Tutorial*, which is the best refresher I've had since completing my electronics engineering degree six years ago. It's amazing what you forget in that timespan.

WEB DATA SHEETS

Dear EPE,

Following your information in *Readout* May '00, I have in vain tried to access data sheets for Harris Semiconductors HA12017 and also the SSM2166P used in your *Versatile Mic/Audio Preamplifier* (May '00).

Please advise how it is possible to access a site with data sheets that I can print off as appropriate to the specific chip concerned.

Roger Nightingale, via the Net

Our webmaster Alan received this query, and gave Roger the following reply:

Links are stored on our *Net Work A-Z* web page, which also has a Google search engine. Entering "Harris Semiconductor" into the Google search engine (see *Net Work* May '00) brought up their address instantly (**www.semi.harris.com**). It says that Harris Semiconductor was taken over by Intersil. You could try searching **www.intersil.com** which is where Harris's web site will now send you.

Similarly, by typing "Analog Devices" into the Google search engine, the URL is immediately revealed (**www.analog.com**). Save any Adobe Acrobat PDF files by right-clicking over the file name, choose **Save Target As . . .** and save to your hard disk. If you haven't got it, you then need Adobe Acrobat Reader, which can be downloaded free from **www.adobe.com**.

Alan Winstanley

PIC F84 OR C84?

Dear EPE,

Keep up the wonderful work, especially with PICs. Could you tell me if the code for the *Multichannel Transmission System* (May/June '00) will fit/work on a PIC16C84 rather than the recommended PIC16F84, as I have a tube of 16C84s!

Gareth Evans, via the Net

In this instance the code will function just as well on either device.

As a reminder to you all, code written for a PIC16C84 will always work on a PIC16F84. In many cases the reverse is also true, but not always. The 'F84 has more registers and EEPROM capacity than the 'C84 which some authors (including myself) have sometimes taken advantage of. In such instances, only the 'F84 is suitable. Gareth was quite right to check with us.

KIND THANKS

Dear EPE,

Thank you for the prompt response and the accurate diagnosis of the cure for Error Number 76 when running *PIC Toolkit Mk2*. I have now created the **C:\ASMCNV** directory and my Toolkit Mk2 is assembling and disassembling code just fine.

I have been collecting *EPE* since June 1996 and would like to make use of this opportunity to thank you all for the many informative articles which you publish at regular intervals. The recent *Technology Timelines* series was great.

A special word of thanks for the free software that you give away for your PIC and other projects as well. Some of your competitors could take a leaf from your book.

Many thanks from darkest Africa.

Graham Jacobsen, Zambia, via the Net

We are glad to be of service! Best wishes from Historic Wimborne (at least 1000 years old – the location, not us personally!).

WRITEOUT

If you have something to say which might interest other readers and is loosely related to electronics, drop us a line, or send an e-mail or fax – addresses on the Editorial page.

World Radio History

New Technology Update

Micromagnetic techniques offer better circuit isolation for high speed data transfer.

Ian Poole reports

ISOLATING sections of circuitry can be a very important function in some applications. A variety of techniques and components can be used to achieve this. Which one is chosen depends on a variety of factors, and each technique has its own advantages and disadvantages.

With increasing demands for high speed data transmission, one of the major requirements of an isolator is to maintain a very high speed path. Speeds of many megabits per second are often required, and designers of these systems often find that the isolator limits the performance of the whole system.

As a result, companies are investigating new methods of providing cost-effective isolators. Typically these are integrated circuit solutions because they are able to provide the required speeds.

Opto-isolators

Opto-isolators have provided an ideal solution in many respects and many suitable devices have been available for some years. Being based around an l.e.d. and an optical detector (photo-detector) very high levels of isolation can be obtained, because there is no feedback from the output to the input, and the isolation depends upon the material that separates the l.e.d. and the detector. However, one of the drawbacks of these systems is that they may not have a sufficiently high bandwidth.

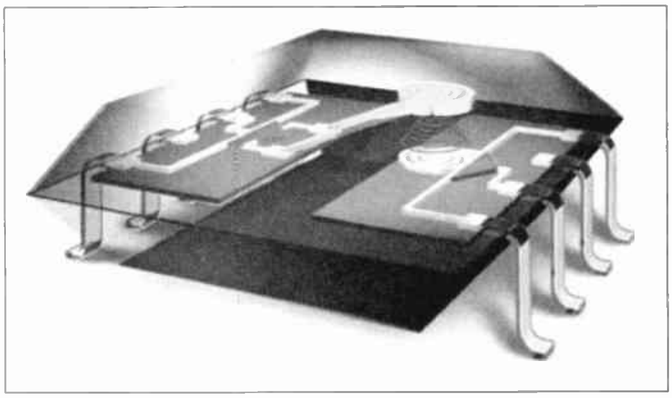
When a digital "one" is received by the opto-isolator's l.e.d., it emits light. This is received by the photo-detector that converts the incoming light into free electrons and holes, thereby allowing current to flow in the detector. However, when the l.e.d. is extinguished the photo-detector stops converting the light into electrons but it takes finite time for the charge to be dissipated. This is particularly so because the detector is generally operating into a relatively high impedance circuit and this slows down the rate at which data can be transferred.

Static Corruption

A further problem is that photo-detectors are particularly sensitive to electrostatic fields. Unfortunately, when driving large machines, these are often present. Often electrostatic transients appear and these manifest themselves as additional spikes on the output of the coupler. The resulting spikes can corrupt the data being transferred, providing an additional problem for the system designer.

Micromachined Magnetic Isolators

Another approach is to use a magnetic isolator. These are typically based around transformers and for digital solutions it is possible to integrate the driver and receiver circuitry together with the transformer onto the same die, making a very compact solution. The driver encodes the input signal into a suitable a.c. waveform that is fed into the transformer. This is very tightly coupled so that stray effects are minimised and the resilience to electrostatic and other transient effects is minimised. The output circuitry then receives the signal from the transformer and reconstructs it into the digital waveform required at the output.



MEMS devices offer circuit isloation using high speed magnetic techniques. (Illustration courtesy Analogue Devices)

As these magnetic digital isolators are fabricated using CMOS techniques they have short propagation delays coupled with high speeds of operation. In this way they are able to provide much higher data rates than their opto equivalents. Currently these devices are able to provide data rates of 100Mbps.

μmIntegration

A new process called μmIntegration has recently been announced by Analog Devices. This represents their latest approach to integrating MEMS (Microelectromechanical Systems) and semiconductor technology. It allows MEMS structures to be built on top of standard semiconductor wafers. By providing interconnections between the MEMS structure and the electronic device underneath they are able to provide very high-density circuits that incorporate both electronic and mechanical or electromechanical features.

The μmIsolation device consists of two CMOS die assembled into a common package. Wires then provide the connections to the coil on the output of the CMOS circuitry. This coil has a high Q and is fabricated on the top of the receiver die. A second coil is also fabricated with an insulating oxide layer between it and the first coil so that inductive coupling between the two coils enables the signals to be transmitted across the insulating layer. The circuitry connected to the second coil, again fabricated using CMOS technology, reconstitutes the signal in its original form.

The coil, insulation and circuitry are all contained within the same monolithic assembly. The design of the chip is such that there is sufficient isolation for operation up to 2500 volts r.m.s.

Advantages

The new μmIsolation integrated circuits offer many advantages to the electronics designer requiring high-speed data transmission over an isolated link. Not only is it possible to use a single chip to perform this function, but the fact that the coils are tightly coupled means that there are no cross talk and interference concerns. This aspect can be developed to allow several isolator channels to be incorporated within the same package, allowing a large number of data lines to be coupled. This provides further size and cost savings when it is compared to other opto-coupler implementations.

A further advantage is that because they do not require l.e.d.s, the magnetic solution consumes considerably less power. This can be of considerable importance in some applications.

Further Developments

The same basic technology has also been used to provide a solid state relay, the μmRelay, which provides another attractive option for some applications. Again cost, size and power consumption are lower than the mechanical counterparts, whilst reliability and performance are claimed to be better.

Further details about these devices can be found on the Analog Devices website at **www.analog.com/industry/umic/isolationtech.html**

World Radio History

KITMASTER EDUCATIONAL KITS
RADIO CLUBS – NOVICES – COLLEGES – SCHOOLS

TELEPHONE (07941) 252679

ALL KITS BUILT ON TRIPAD PCB
BUILD AS YOU SEE SYSTEM

		FULL KIT & INSTRUCTIONS
X1	2-IC MK484 M.W. RADIO	£10 00
X3	1-IC + TRAN M.W. RADIO	£10.00
X5	MK484 + 2030 M>W> RADIO	18.00
X7	MK484 TUNER M.W. NO AMP	£6.00
B2	BASIC CRYSTAL SET AMPLIFIED	0.00
B4	WORKSHOP AMPLIFIER	10.00
X11	S METER	10 50
B44	SIMPLE H.F. M.W. ATU	£7.50
B8	S W. TUNER GENERAL	10.00
C1	BASIC CRYSTAL SET M W.	£6.50
B61	MW SIGNAL BOOSTER	12 50
B9	FAKE CAR ALARM FLASHER	£5.00
B10	2 L E D. FLASHER	£4.80
B11	LOW VOLTS L E.D ALARM 9V-12V	£5 00
B12	LIE DETECTOR WITH METER	£10.00
B13	TOY ORGAN	£6 50
B14	METRONOME I.C. CONTROL	£5.00
B15	TOUCH SWITCH	£5 00
B16	HEADS OR TAILS GAME	£5.00
B17	SIREN	£4 80
B18	RAIN DETECTOR	£4.80
B19	CONTINUITY TESTER	£4.50
B20	MORSE CODE OSCILLATOR	£4.80
B21	BURGLAR ALARM L.E.D. & SPEAKER	£5.00
B22	LOOP SECURITY ALARM	£5 00
B23	VIBRATION ALARM	£4 80
B24	METAL DETECTOR + METER	£14 00
B25	HAND TREMOR GAME	£4 80
B26	RAIN SYNTHESISER – NOISE	£10 50
B27	AUTO LIGHT DARK INDICATOR	£4.80
B28	ADJ. LOW LIGHT INDICATOR	£4 80
B29	DARK ACTIVATED L.E.D. FLASHER	£4.80
B30	LIGHT ACTIVATED TONE ALARM	£4.80
B331	CAR ELECTRIC PROBE	£4 50
B32	SIGNAL INJECTOR	£4 50
B33	MOISTURE METER – L E D.	£4.80
B34	L.E.D. TRANSISTOR TESTER NPN	£4.50
B35	DIODE TESTER – L E.D.	£4.50
B36	L.E.D. TRANSISTOR TESTER PNP	£4.50
B37	IC 555 TESTER – L E D	£5.50
B38	0-18 MIN. TIMER L.E.D. & SPEAKER	£5.50
B39	TOY THERAMIN MUSIC	£6 80
B40	AMPLIFIED R F. PROBE + METER	£10.50

PERFECT FOR NOVICE FIRST TIME
BUILDERS IN ELECTRONICS

B41	TRANSMITTER R.F. INDICATOR	£4.80
B43	AUDIO NOISE GENERATOR	£10.00
B45	GENERAL 3-TRANSISTOR AMP	£5.50
B46	LM386 AMPLIFIER GENERAL	£5.50
B48	COMMON PRE-AMP RADIO	£5.50
B49	PEST SCARER HIGH PITCH	£12.00
B50	VARIABLE FREQ OSCILLATOR	£5 50
B51	AUTOMATIC NIGHT LIGHT	£5.50
B52	FROST ALARM	£5 80
B53	PRESSURE MAT & ALARM	£13.50
B54	GUITAR TUNER	£9 50
B55	TOUCH ALARM	£5.80
B56	SIMPLE LIGHT METER	£13.50
B57	L.E D. CONTINUITY METER	£4.50
B58	SOUND-OPERATED SWITCH	£6.50
B58A	8 FLASHING L E Ds	£6.80
B59	TBA 820M AUDIO AMP	£10.50
B60	TDA 2030 AUDIO AMP	£9.50
B62	ELECTRONIC DICE GAME	£8.50
B63	ADVANCED THERAMIN-MUSIC	£10.50
B64	TOUCH DELAY LAMP	£5.50
B65	FISHERMAN'S ROD BITE ALARM	£5 00
B66	BEAM BREAK DETECTOR ALARM	£8.00
B67	LATCHING BURGLAR ALARM	£7.50
B68	LIGHT-OPERATED RELAY	£7.50
B69	MICROPHONE PRE-AMP	£7.50
B70	MAGNETIC ALARM – MODELS	£7.50
B72	BATH OR WATER BUTT ALARM	£6.80
B73	0-18 VOLT POWER SUPPLY UNIT	£6.80
B74	F.M. BUG POWER SUPPLY 0V-9V	£6.50
B75	1 TRANSISTOR F.M. BUG	£6.50
B76	2 TRANSISTOR F.M BUG	£7.50
B77	CHIRP GENERATOR	£6 80
B78	TONE BURST GENERATOR	£6.80
B79	SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR	£10 50
B80	LIGHT METER – PHOTOGRAPHY	£10.50
B81	LIGHT OSCILLATOR – PHOTOGRAPHY	£9.50
B82	LIGHT-ACTIVATED RELAY	£9.50
B83	DARK-ACTIVATED RELAY	£9.50
B84	SOUND SIREN + LOUD AMPLIFIER	£11.50
X12	AUDIO PROBE	£10.50
X14	CHILD SPEAK LAMP	£6.50
Z1	SW GEN RECEIVER	£13.50

SOLID STATE KITS P&P £3 UK
WORDWIDE P&P £10.
PAYMENT CHEQUES STERLING

★ SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE ★
READY BUILT KITS £5 EXTRA

KITMASTER RADIO VALVE KITS

K1 – VALVE RADIO POWER SUPPLY UNIT
IDEAL PSU FOR MOST OF OUR VALVE KITS £20.00

K2 – VALVE RADIO POWER SUPPLY UNIT
SIMILAR TO K1 BUT OFFERS HIGHER VOLTAGE OUTPUT ON H.T. SIDE £22.00

K3 – TWO VALVER REGEN RADIO
WORKS ON MW OR SW INTERCHANGEABLE COILS.
KIT COMES WITH SPEAKER. GOOD VOLUME £25.00

K4 – ONE VALVE AMPLIFIER. USES THE EL84 VALVE STILL MADE TODAY. IDEAL SHACK AMPLIFIER. GOOD STARTER KIT £12.00

K5 – BATTERY ONE VALVER NOVICE KIT
RUNS ON 36 VOLTS. IDEAL EXPERIMENTAL VALVE PROJECT. ALSO SOLID STATE UNIT INCORPORATED TO GIVE SPEAKER VOLUME £15.00

K6 – ONE VALVE REGEN RADIO. COMES WITH CRYSTAL EARPIECE. MW/SW .. £15.00

K7 – TWO VALVE AMPLIFIER. GOOD VOLUME £17.50

K8 – CRYSTAL SET ONE VALVER
EXPERIMENTAL VALVE + SOLID STATE WITH SPEAKER £18.00

K9 – ONE VALVE MW RADIO, NOT REGEN
SOLID STATE INCORPORATED. GOOD VOLUME WITH SPEAKER SUPPLIED. WORKS VERY WELL £22.50

K10 – MODERN TWO VALVE RADIO WITH SOLID STATE
THIS RADIO USES TWO VALVES STILL PRODUCED TODAY AND THERE ARE NO COILS TO WIND. IT OPERATES ON MEDIUM WAVE AND HAS NO REGENERATION PROBLEMS £28.50

K11 – TWO VALVE SW GENERAL RECEIVER 6MHz TO 14MHz
USING MODERN SOLID STATE COMBINED WITH VALVE TECHNOLOGY THIS RADIO HAS VERY GOOD VOLUME, BY USING THE ECC83 AND EL54 VALVES £27.50

K12 – TWO VALVE AMPLIFIED CRYSTAL SET RADIO
SIMILAR TO THE K8 PROJECT BUT WITH MORE AMPLIFICATION. THIS IS IDEAL IF YOU ARE INTO EXPERIMENTING WITH CRYSTAL SETS AND YOU REQUIRE LOTS OF VOLUME £26.50

K13 – TWO VALVER REGEN RADIO, MW & SW
USES THE EF91 VALVE AS A DETECTOR AND THE ECL80 FOR AUDIO AMPLIFICATION CIRCUITRY SIMILAR TO ITS SISTER, THE K3 REGEN RADIO KIT. AS THESE VALVES ARE VERY COMMON. THIS KIT IS SLIGHTLY CHEAPER £24.00

K14 – 3-VALVE RADIO MW & SW AND WITH RF STAGE ADDED WHICH GIVES MORE **SELECTIVITY.** ALSO COMES WITH INTERCHANGEABLE COIL FORMER, ALSO RADIO GIVES GOOD VOLUME. EASY TO ASSEMBLE – THIS SET USES TWO EF91 VALVES AND THE ECL80 FOR AUDIO £30.00

K15 – 3-VALVE RADIO MW & SW. ANOTHER DIFFERENT TYPE OF REGENERATION RADIO, ALSO WITH ADDED R.F. STAGE THIS CIRCUIT USES THE MODEL EL84 FOR AUDIO WITH THE POPULAR EF80 VALVE FOR THE DETECTOR AND THE EF91 FOR THE R.F. STAGE. THIS MAKES FOR A SUPERIOR REGEN RADIO .. £32.00

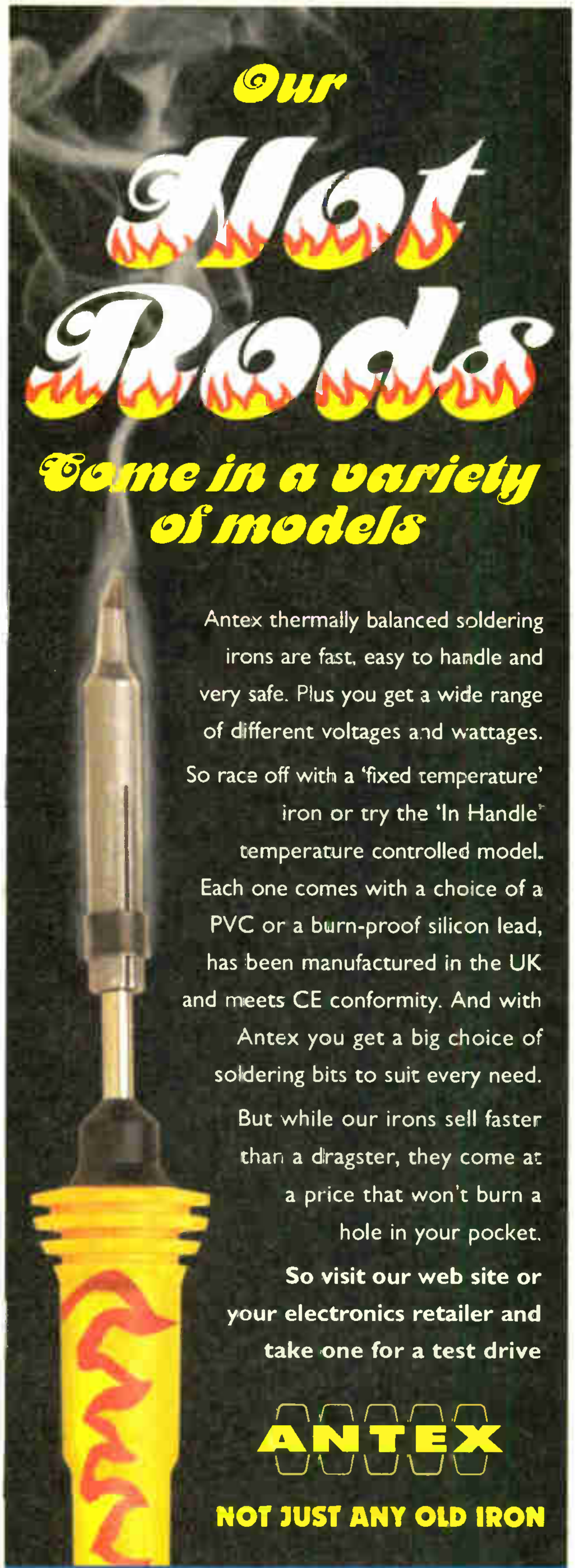
★ **ALL RADIO CHASSIS PRE-DRILLED AND VALVE BASES FITTED READY FOR QUICK ASSEMBLY** ★

Visit our new Website Address:
http://www.kit-master.co.uk
For your Catalogue E-mail: david@kit-master.co.uk

VALVE KITS P&P £6 UK
WORLDWIDE P&P £12
PAYMENT – CHEQUES
STERLING

MAIL ORDER ONLY
PLEASE ALLOW UP TO
28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

MAKE POSTAL ORDERS/CHEQUES PAYABLE TO DAVID JOHNS AND SEND TO:
37 GOSBECKS ROAD, COLCHESTER, ESSEX CO2 9JR
TEL. 07941 252679 FAX 01206 369226.



Antex thermally balanced soldering irons are fast, easy to handle and very safe. Plus you get a wide range of different voltages and wattages.

So race off with a 'fixed temperature' iron or try the 'In Handle' temperature controlled model. Each one comes with a choice of a PVC or a burn-proof silicon lead, has been manufactured in the UK and meets CE conformity. And with Antex you get a big choice of soldering bits to suit every need.

But while our irons sell faster than a dragster, they come at a price that won't burn a hole in your pocket.

So visit our web site or your electronics retailer and take one for a test drive

ANTEX

NOT JUST ANY OLD IRON

YOU CAN NOW BUY ANTEX EQUIPMENT ON-LINE
ALL ON-LINE ORDERS OVER £20 TAKEN IN AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER WILL RECEIVE A 25% DISCOUNT
www.antex.co.uk

World Radio History

EPE/ETI Tutorial Series

TEACH-IN 2000

Part Eleven – Voltage Regulation, Integration, Differentiation

JOHN BECKER

Transformers and rectifiers were the subject of the Tutorial in Part 10 last month, introducing you to the concept of safely obtaining power from the a.c. mains supply and converting it to a d.c. voltage suitable for use with electronic circuits. We illustrated the discussion with examples of the waveforms produced at various stages of the process, and how capacitors form an integral part of the final conversion to d.c.

We now take the subject a step further by discussing how d.c. voltages can be regulated so that they maintain a stable level even though the source voltage may fluctuate. We look, too, at how capacitor values can be optimised in order modify waveform shapes in this and other applications. We also describe a simple mains operated 5V d.c. power supply that you can safely assemble on your breadboard.

IN Part 10 we made the point that the voltage of the a.c. mains supply and that of a transformer's secondary windings can vary unpredictably, resulting in unstable rectified d.c. voltages. You will have also found that the voltage supplied by your (nominally) 6V battery has been progressively dropping since you started using it some months ago (you may even have had to buy a new one since then).

The answer you must be itching to know is how we ensure that d.c. supplies *do* maintain consistent voltage levels.

One answer lies in the use of *Zener* diodes, which were mentioned in Part 4. Let's examine them next.

ZENER DIODE

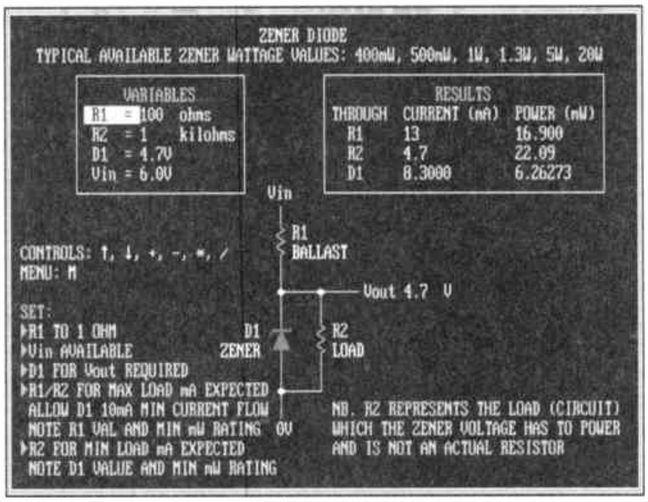
In Part 4 Panel 4.1 it is stated that all diodes have a maximum reverse breakdown voltage limit. In other words you normally only exceed that limit at the diode's peril.

The reverse breakdown voltage, however, is not always disastrous and there are ways in which it can be put to good use. Zener (or *reference*) diodes have their construction modified during manufacture so that the reverse current flow commences at a specific voltage.

Provided that the current flow is limited, this breakdown voltage can be used as a reference voltage. As such, a Zener diode can be used to restrict power supply voltages to a known maximum level.

As an aside, the term *Zener* really only applies to certain reference diodes which exhibit the so-called Zener effect (beyond our scope to define this here). It has become common usage, however, for any reference diode to be referred to as a Zener diode.

Commonly encountered circuit diagram symbols for Zener diodes were shown in Part 4 Fig.4.4. A symbol is also shown in the screen display accessible via the Zener Diode option of the main program menu. Select and run this option, and also see Photo 11.1.



```
                          ZENER DIODE
  TYPICAL AVAILABLE ZENER WATTAGE VALUES: 400mW, 500mW, 1W, 1.3W, 5W, 20W

         VARIABLES                          RESULTS
      R1  = 100  ohms             THROUGH  CURRENT (mA)  POWER (mW)
      R2  = 1    kilohms            R1     13            16.900
      D1  = 4.7V                    R2     4.7           22.09
      Vin = 6.0V                    D1     8.3000        6.26273
                           Vin

                            R1
 CONTROLS: ↑, ↓, +, -, *, /  BALLAST
 MENU: M
                                 Vout 4.7  V
 SET:
 ▸R1 TO 1 OHM            D1     R2
 ▸Vin AVAILABLE       ZENER     LOAD
 ▸D1 FOR Vout REQUIRED
 ▸R1/R2 FOR MAX LOAD mA EXPECTED
  ALLOW D1 10mA MIN CURRENT FLOW     NB. R2 REPRESENTS THE LOAD (CIRCUIT)
  NOTE R1 VAL AND MIN mW RATING  0V  WHICH THE ZENER VOLTAGE HAS TO POWER
 ▸R2 FOR MIN LOAD mA EXPECTED        AND IS NOT AN ACTUAL RESISTOR
  NOTE D1 VALUE AND MIN mW RATING
```

Photo 11.1. Interactive demo screen which illustrates voltage control using a Zener diode.

Reverse current flow through the Zener (D1) and to the load circuit (represented by R2) is normally limited by a ballast resistor (R1) in series between them and the power supply (Vin). The ballast resistor is not included in the Zener package, but needs to be connected as a separate item and having a value which depends on three factors:

- The *maximum* current that can be drawn by the load circuit it powers.

- The maximum current which is permitted to flow through the diode when the load circuit is drawing *least* current.

- A Zener diode requires a minimum current flow for the reverse voltage breakdown to occur at the correct voltage level.

The first factor depends entirely on the load circuit (R2), as we have discussed in previous parts. The other two factors are normally quoted in the Zener diode's data sheet, but also see later.

ZENER DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

Unlike "ordinary" diodes, Zener diodes are used in a circuit with their cathodes (k) *facing* the most positive voltage so that they only conduct when the supply voltage is above their stated reference value.

Zener diodes are commonly available having reference values from 2·4V to 75V, although for specialist applications diodes exist which provide much higher reference voltages. As with many other types of component, Zener voltage values have a tolerance factor, typically ±5%.

The current which a Zener diode can conduct in its "normal" (voltage limiting) direction is not usually quoted as such. Zeners are normally specified by wattage values which reflect the amount of power that the diode can safely dissipate. Typical values range from 400mW to 20W or more.

World Radio History

ZENER DIODE PROGRAM

To explore what happens with a typical Zener diode circuit, you can experiment by changing various values through the Zener demo program.

From the left-hand box you can change the values for R1, R2, D1 and the primary d.c. powering voltage (Vin), using the control keys stated on screen. The results produced by the different values you select are given in the right-hand box.

To use the program in a meaningful way, set the Vin voltage level available from a theoretical power supply and the value of D1 for the fixed (reference) voltage output required. The Zener values selectable are those normally available through major component suppliers, ranging from 2·4V to 10V. Note both voltage values.

With R1 at the minimum value that can be set (1Ω), i.e. as good as nil resistance, adjust the value for R2 (the load) until the right-hand box shows the estimated *maximum* current that will flow through it (more on this presently – choose an arbitrary value for the moment).

Next increase the value for R1 (ballast resistor) until the current flow through the Zener is at or just above 10mA. Make a note of the value for R1.

Now estimate the *minimum* current that is likely to flow through the load circuit. Adjust the value of R2 until this current is shown in the Results box. You will see that the current now estimated to flow through D1 will have increased.

From the Results box, read off the power that R1 and D1 are likely to consume when the load circuit of R2 is drawing the minimum current.

WATTAGE VALUES

As you discovered in Part 1, resistors are manufactured to handle specific maximum power values, e.g. 0·25W, 0·5W etc. Similarly with Zener diodes, whose typically available power ratings are stated near the top of the screen, e.g. 400mW, 500mW, 1W, etc. (but other values exist).

In a real life situation, from these available values you would select wattage values for R1 and D1 so that they can withstand the power that they are expected to handle. Choose power handling values that are well above the maximum at which the component is likely to be operated, at least 50%, and preferably more.

Be aware that if the load circuit consumes more current than allowed for by the resistance value of R1, the Vout value may drop below the Zener voltage and inadequate stability of the powered circuit may result.

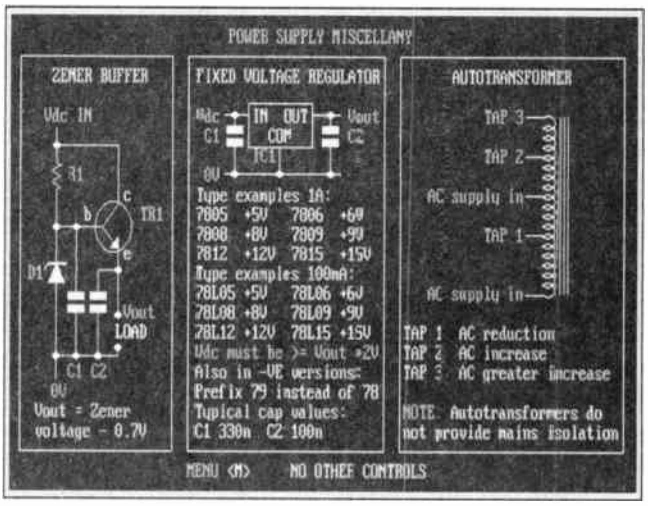
Note also that the example minimum current requirement through D1 may be higher or lower than 10mA in some Zener diodes – consult their data sheets for the recommended minimum current flow. Note that some Zener diodes are specifically manufactured to have a very low minimum current requirement.

OTHER VALUES

To establish the same value results without using the demo program, all the calculations can be done in simple stages using your knowledge of resistors in series (Part 1) and Ohm's Law (Part 3), tracing the steps we have just described.

Finding out likely minimum and maximum load currents is less straightforward. One way is to calculate them (not always easy – as we have said on previous occasions). Another is to first power the circuit from a variable power supply set to the required reference (Zener) voltage and to measure the currents.

However, it is not likely that you will normally need to use Zeners in circuits that draw particularly high currents, or currents that fluctuate significantly. There are better components (*voltage regulators*) to use in such circumstances.



```
Vout = Zener
voltage - 0.7V
```

```
Type examples 1A:
7805  +5V   7806  +6V
7808  +8V   7809  +9V
7812  +12V  7815  +15V
Type examples 100mA:
78L05 +5V   78L06 +6V
78L08 +8V   78L09 +9V
78L12 +12V  78L15 +15V
Vdc must be >= Vout +2V
Also in -VE versions:
Prefix 79 instead of 78
Typical cap values:
C1 330n  C2 100n
```

```
TAP 1  AC reduction
TAP 2  AC increase
TAP 3  AC greater increase

NOTE  Autotransformers do
not provide mains isolation
```

Photo 11.2. The power supply Miscellany screen. Autotransformers were described in Part 10.

Zeners are more likely to be used to set a fixed reference voltage to a low power circuit rather than to control high power.

The following section offers a midway option.

AMPLIFIED ZENER CURRENT

From much of the foregoing, it will be obvious that using a Zener is not necessarily too easy when the characteristics of the load circuit may not be fully known for any instant of time. The choice of ballast resistor and Zener wattage value can be critical in cases where higher currents are demanded by the load.

There is a simple way of improving the Zener control, by using a transistor to amplify the current available through the Zener's ballast resistor, and then to power the load circuit using that amplified current.

In Part 9 we demonstrated how a transistor could amplify current. That technique is used in the Zener buffer circuit shown at the left of Photo 11.2. Remember that the transistor connection letters of *c*, *b* and *e* are abbreviations for *collector*, *base* and *emitter*.

The Zener diode is chosen to have a reference value of 0·7V above the load's supply voltage required from the emitter of transistor TR1. This is to compensate for the 0·7V (or so, as discussed in Part 9) voltage drop between the (silicon) transistor's base and emitter.

The current which is required to flow through resistor R1 now only needs to be a fraction of that required by the load. In fact, it is typically chosen to be about the value of the load current divided by the gain of the transistor, allowing a bit of margin in case somewhat greater currents than anticipated are drawn by the load, and in case the gain is not necessarily known precisely (remember that there is a spread of values that it can be for any individual transistor). The minimum Zener current must also be taken into account.

Naturally, the transistor type (an *npn* device) must be chosen so that it can safely supply the current that is required by the load, and that it can handle the heat generated (its wattage value) when that current flows.

Note the use of capacitors C1 and C2 to smooth any slight fluctuations (caused by circuit noise, such as minor power line ripple, for example) in the supply to the base, and the supply taken by the load. Typical values are 100nF for C1 and between about 1μF and 22μF for C2.

Other values may be used if circumstances require greater smoothing. Be aware, though, that when power is first applied, C2 is fully discharged and thus the transistor initially sees a short circuit between the voltage on its collector and 0V at its emitter. This short circuit is only brief while the capacitor charges up to the full Zener controlled level, but for the first part of that charging the current might be greater than the transistor can safely handle. This will especially apply if C2 has a large value.

If C2 needs a large value, it can be prudent to insert a small value resistor between the full d.c. positive supply line (Vdc IN) and the collector, say a value of 10Ω, just enough to reduce the switch-on current flow through the transistor, but not so high as to significantly restrict current being supplied to the load.

ZENER AND OP.AMP BUFFER

A similar current buffering technique can be achieved using any normal op.amp, such as the LM358, or a type 741 (a single op.amp as opposed to a dual).

In Fig.11.1, the circuit is arranged so that the Zener regulated voltage is fed into the non-inverting input of the op.amp, which is connected in unity gain buffer mode (discussed in Part 7).

The op.amp thus outputs *the same voltage* as provided by the Zener, but with

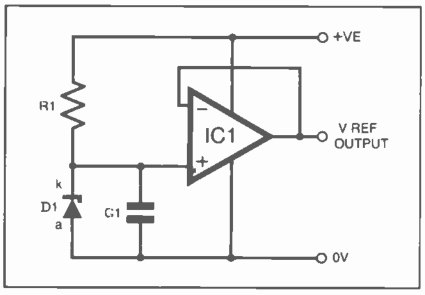


Fig.11.1. Zener and op.amp reference voltage buffer.

World Radio History

much greater current available, although usually less than can be provided via a transistor. There is also the security of knowing that the op.amp is unlikely to die if too much current is drawn from it, unlike the transistor.

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

For situations where voltage regulation is required for the supply that powers one or more circuits, rather than just a sub-circuit, then a *voltage regulator* should used.

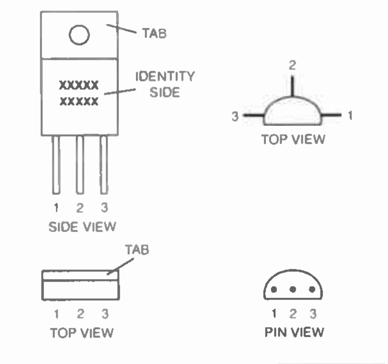
These are devices that contain circuitry which very accurately *regulates* their output voltage at a fixed level below the supply voltage being input to it. Various types offer output currents typically from about 100mA up to several amps.

Furthermore, within quite broad limits many types are practically indestructible. If more power is drawn from them than they are designed for, they start to overheat, their internal circuitry senses this and they shut down! Once they have cooled sufficiently, they start to function again.

Typical fixed voltage regulators you will come across are, for example, the types 78L05 and 7805. The 78 prefix indicates that they are *positive* voltage regulators. The final two digits (05 in this case) then indicate that they regulate the output voltage at +5V. The 7805 is designed to supply current up to 1A (some manufacturers allow 1·5A for their 7805). The 78L05 can output up to 100mA.

Negative voltage regulators are also available, typically prefixed 79 (as opposed to 78), as with the 79L05 and 7905. These are the negative equivalents of the 78L05 and 7805, both supplying –5V, again at 100mA and 1A, respectively.

A list of 78/79 series regulators is shown in the centre of Photo 11.2. Pinouts for the devices are shown in Fig.11.2.



PIN	78xx	79xx	PIN	78Lxx	79Lxx
1	INPUT	COMMON	1	INPUT	OUTPUT
2	COMMON	INPUT	2	COMMON	INPUT
3	OUTPUT	OUTPUT	3	OUTPUT	COMMON

Fig.11.2. Pinouts for the 78/79 series of voltage regulators.

These particular devices require that the input voltage is about 2V greater than the output voltage required. The maximum input voltage is about 35V (see data sheets or suppliers' catalogues).

Note, though, that the greater the differential between input and output voltages, the greater the power that is dissipated by the device. In other words, it will get hotter more quickly for a given current drawn if the voltage differential is large (it's the P = VA situation again).

The 1A (and greater) devices have metal tabs to help radiate/convect/conduct heat away from them. The tabs can be bolted to heatsinks to aid cooling (a subject beyond this series, but simply bolting the devices to the metal case containing the circuit can often provide a satisfactory cooling solution).

Note that the tab is usually electrically connected to the Common (0V) pin so they may need to be insulated from the heatsink. Suitable mica (or similar) washers are sometimes supplied with the device, although they may have to be purchased separately.

The basic circuit for using a fixed voltage regulator is also shown in the centre of Photo 11.2. The input voltage (Vdc) enters one pin and the regulated voltage (Vout) exits another, while a 0V connection is made to a third. That's all – just three pins to connect to provide an extremely well-regulated fixed d.c. voltage supply.

Obviously, such devices automatically remove the power supply ripple voltage referred to earlier, as long as the minimum ripple voltage does not drop below the minimum 2V (nominal) input/output differential.

However, such regulators are not *totally* immune to power line noise and other minor voltage fluctuations. It is advisable to precede their inputs and follow their outputs with non-electrolytic capacitors. Typical values are between about 100nF and 330nF for the input, and 100nF for the output. The input capacitor here is *in addition to* the power supply's electrolytic smoothing capacitor.

OTHER REGULATORS

Other voltage regulators exist for a variety of purposes. Some allow the output voltage to be varied by other component values, for example. There are also *low drop-out* regulators which operate with a voltage differential of less than 2V.

Still others consume less control current than the standard devices. There are also sophisticated *switch-mode* devices which regulate power supplies by other techniques.

SMOOTHING CAPACITORS

Capacitors were first discussed in Part 2. We demonstrated how they could be charged and discharged at different rates depending on their capacitance value and the value of the resistor in series with them, in other words, on the *CR* value of the circuit.

In both cases, it was assumed that the capacitor started off either fully charged or fully discharged and we quoted the formulae used to calculate the associated rate of voltage change.

Since then you have been using capacitors in circuits where the voltage applied to the current controlling resistor is repeatedly changing its value, i.e. it has been a waveform of some sort. In such situations, the capacitor does not necessarily attain its fully charged or discharged condition. This is especially so when the capacitor is used as the *smoothing* or *reservoir* component in a power supply.

As a result, the waveform which appears at the C-R junction may not retain the shape of the waveform applied to the resistor and, of course, in a power supply you do not want *any* waveform to remain. You have already seen a good example of waveform modification when examining the waveforms generated by the oscillator (and its variants) first discussed in Part 4, Fig.4.2.

In the oscillator, the waveform feeding into its resistance path is a square wave alternating between 0V and 6V (as supplied by the output of IC1a pin 2), yet the waveform at the junction of the resistance and the capacitor is approximately triangular and having an amplitude swing of much less than this.

With this oscillator, of course, as soon as the voltage on the capacitor reaches certain thresholds, so the inverting gate's output changes its logic state.

SLOPING OFF

Let's examine what happens if the oscillator gate's output is also fed into two separate resistance-capacitance circuits. Modify the oscillator circuit on your breadboard so that it matches the layout in Fig.11.3. The equivalent circuit diagrams and component values are given in Fig.11.4 and Fig.11.5 (later). It is the circuit of Fig.11.4 that we shall discuss first.

Connect the junction of C2 and VR2 (V Out Integrate) to the input of the ADC (IC2 pin 2) as indicated. Set the wiper of VR2 fully clockwise (minimum resistance). Adjust VR1 until the oscillator l.e.d. flashes at about once per second.

Run the Analogue Input Waveform Display program and observe the waveform displayed.

At this time, there is no (significant) resistance between IC1a pin 2 and capacitor C2 and the waveform seen will be the same square wave as output from IC1a.

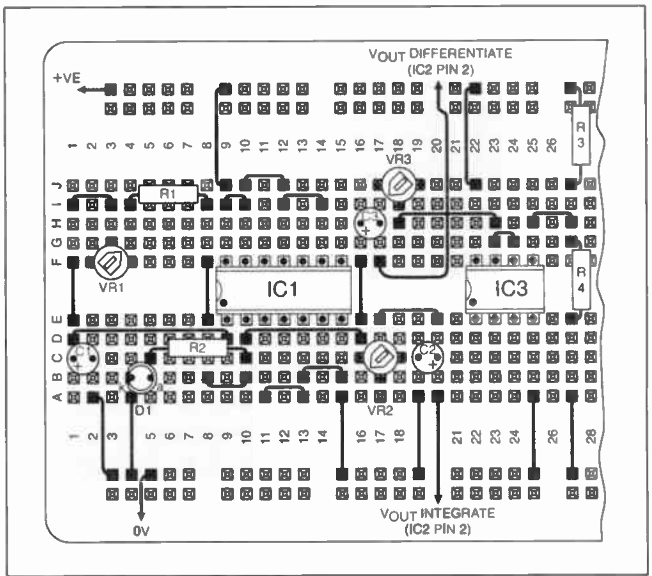


Fig.11.3. Breadboard layout for the waveform modification experiment circuits in Fig.11.4 and Fig.11.5.

World Radio History

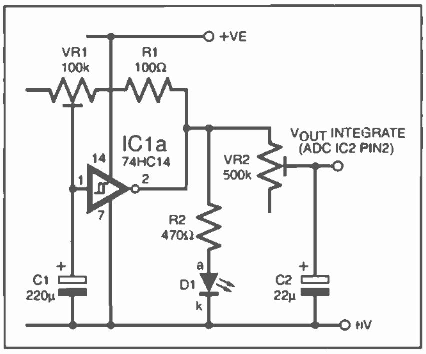


Fig.11.4. circuit diagram for the capacitor charge/discharge experiment (integration).

Note that the waveform may be a bit distorted because of being connected to a capacitor without a resistor in between.

Now slowly adjust VR2's wiper anticlockwise to increase the resistance between IC1a pin 2 and C2, observing the waveform display as you do so. Note how the waveform gradually loses its square shape, becoming more triangular and reducing in amplitude until it leaves an almost straight line in its place on the screen, roughly midway between the maximum and minimum points that the waveform reached while still a square wave.

What is happening as you increase VR2's resistance is that the *CR* ratio is progressively increasing and the capacitor has less and less time to charge or discharge between each change of voltage from IC1a pin 2.

Set VR2's wiper to a midway position. Now vary the setting of VR1, to change the frequency being generated. Again observe the screen while you do so.

You will see that the waveform regains some of its amplitude at lower frequencies, but loses it as the frequency rises. Again its all to do with the *CR* ratio of VR2 and C2, this time in respect of the rate of change of the controlling square wave.

Try the same tests with different capacitor values, e.g. C1 at 22µF and C2 at 2·2µF, so setting other *CR* ratios and frequency ranges.

There are many varied applications in which this simple resistance-capacitance (VR2/C2) configuration can be used, from setting an oscillator's frequency (as you've been doing), to changing waveform shapes (as you've just done), removing higher frequency signals whilst retaining those at lower frequencies (as in an audio tone control, for example) and smoothing a rectified power supply voltage, of course, although this is a special case since the discharge resistance is that of the load circuit and the charging resistance is virtually nil.

There is a term given to this simple circuit configuration, it is known as an *integrator*, and its action is known as *integration*. The term is not to be confused, however, with the term *integrated* when applied to a semiconductor integrated circuit (i.c.) – in this latter case the term loosely means "combined".

INTEGRATION DEMO

We can demonstrate further examples of waveform shaping using an integrator through program menu option Capacitors – Integration. Select and run it (and also see Photo 11.4).

On entry to the screen display a square wave is shown as the changing voltage being input via Vin to resistor R (see the circuit diagram at bottom right). With the *CR* and frequency values as shown at top right, the second screen waveform, representing that at the R-C junction (Vc), is shown as having a somewhat triangular shape.

Press key <W> a few times and observe how the input waveform shape changes between square, sine and triangle, and how the Vc output waveform also changes.

Note that the program has set the Vin square wave varying between 0V and a positive (unspecified) voltage, whereas the Vin sine and triangle waveforms are evenly swinging above and below 0V.

At certain *CR* values, you will see that the square and triangle inputs can both result in similarly shaped outputs, and at first sight the sine wave input and output shapes appear similar. Note, though, how the relationship between the peaks and troughs shifts with various *CR* values. In other words, a *phase shift* occurs (see Photo 11.5).

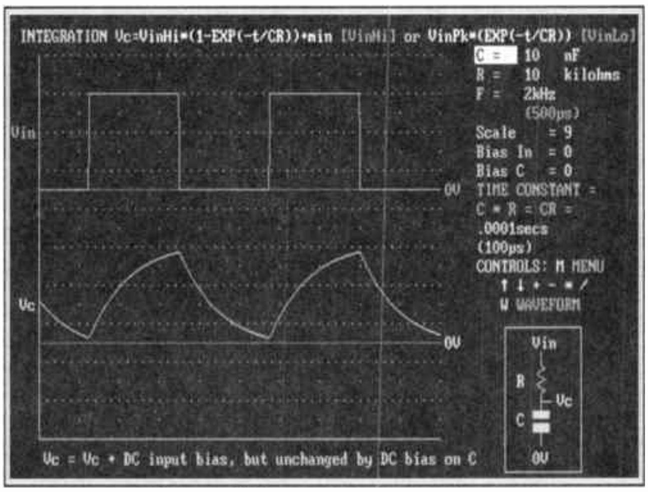
The program allows control over the R, C and F (frequency) values represented by the circuit. The Scale option changes the frequency range covered by option F and amends the C and R values appropriately in order to retain waveform shapes between range changes.

Positive or negative d.c. bias (not specified as a particular voltage, just a number) can be given to the input waveform and to the voltage level to which capacitor C is terminated (shown as 0V on entry to the program). The *CR* time constant in respect of the C and R values is also quoted.

Experiment with the various options, particularly C, R and F, and see how the Vc waveform is affected. You will see how the square wave input results in a Vc waveform that closely matches what you observed on your breadboard earlier.

FORMULATION

We have repeatedly referred to the waveform at IC1a pin 1 of the oscillator as being "triangular" (or nearly so). If you were to actually look at the waveform on an oscilloscope, you would see that its shape consisted of curved slopes, more like the Vc waveform you observed when you first



```
INTEGRATION Vc=VinHi*(1-EXP(-t/CR))+min [VinHi] or VinPk*(EXP(-t/CR)) [VinLo]
C =   10   nF
R =   10   kilohms
F =   2kHz
      (500µs)
Scale    = 9
Bias In  = 0
Bias C   = 0
TIME CONSTANT =
C * R = CR =
.0001secs
(100µs)
CONTROLS: M MENU
   ↑ ↓ + - * /
   W WAVEFORM
Vc = Vc + DC input bias, but unchanged by DC bias on C
```

Photo 11.4. Interactive integration demo screen illustrating how a square wave input is modified by a CR *ratio.*

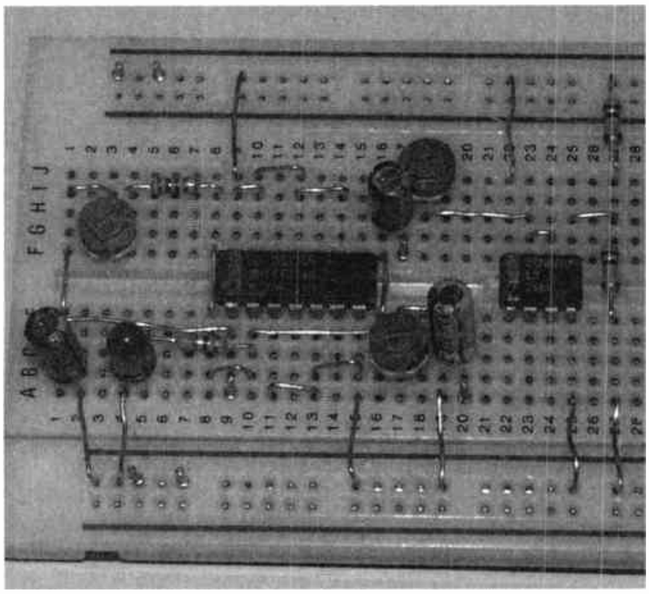
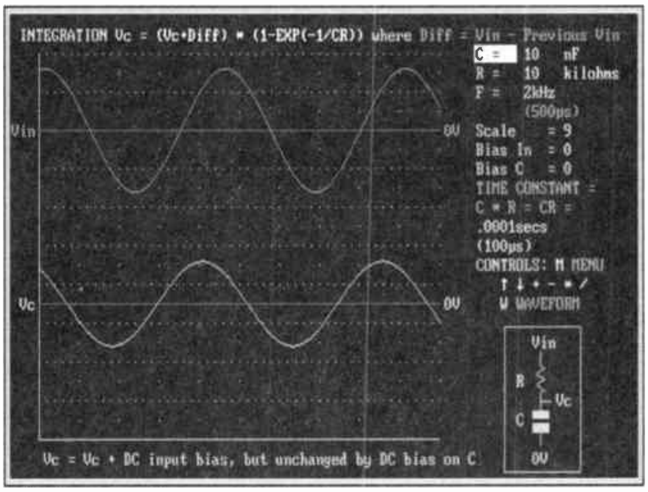


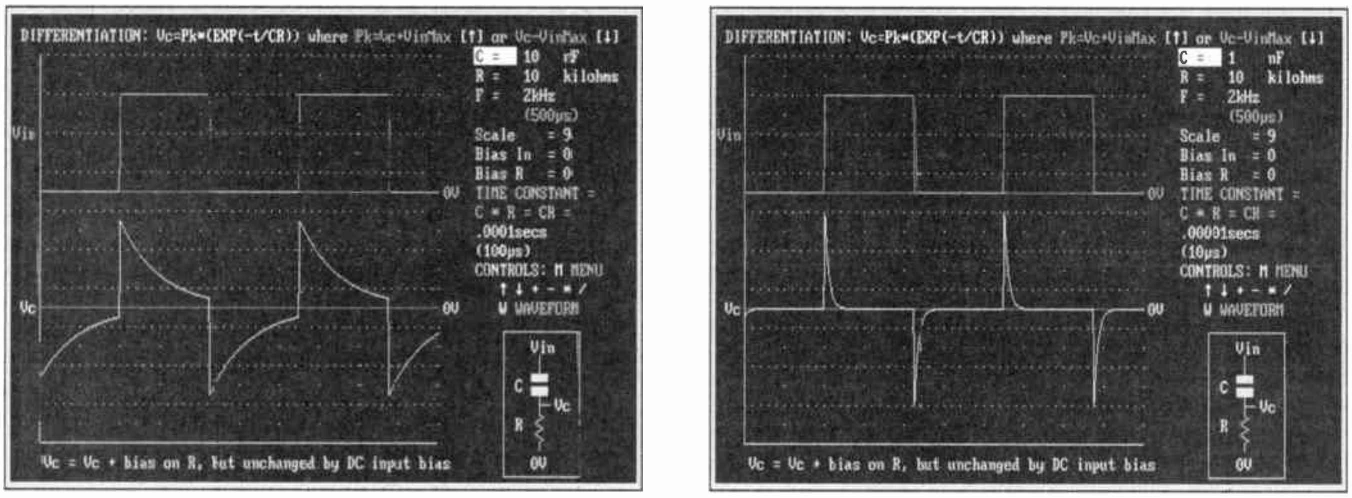
Photo 11.3. Detail of the breadboard layout in Fig.11.3.



```
INTEGRATION Vc = (Vc+Diff) * (1-EXP(-1/CR)) where Diff = Vin - Previous Vin
C =   10   nF
R =   10   kilohms
F =   2kHz
      (500µs)
Scale    = 9
Bias In  = 0
Bias C   = 0
TIME CONSTANT =
C * R = CR =
.0001secs
(100µs)
CONTROLS: M MENU
   ↑ ↓ + - * /
   W WAVEFORM
Vc = Vc + DC input bias, but unchanged by DC bias on C
```

Photo 11.5. Interactive integration demo screen illustrating how CR *ratios can cause signal phase shifting.*

World Radio History



```
DIFFERENTIATION: Vc=Pk*(EXP(-t/CR)) where Pk=Vc+VinMax [↑] or Vc-VinMax [↓]
C =  10   nF
R =  10   kilohms
F =  2kHz
     (500µs)
Scale    = 9
Bias In  = 0
Bias R   = 0
TIME CONSTANT =
C * R = CR =
.0001secs
(100µs)
CONTROLS: M MENU
  ↑ ↓ + - * /
  W WAVEFORM
Vc = Vc + bias on R, but unchanged by DC input bias
```

```
DIFFERENTIATION: Vc=Pk*(EXP(-t/CR)) where Pk=Vc+VinMax [↑] or Vc-VinMax [↓]
C =  1    nF
R =  10   kilohms
F =  2kHz
     (500µs)
Scale    = 9
Bias In  = 0
Bias R   = 0
TIME CONSTANT =
C * R = CR =
.00001secs
(10µs)
CONTROLS: M MENU
  ↑ ↓ + - * /
  W WAVEFORM
Vc = Vc + bias on R, but unchanged by DC input bias
```

Photo 11.6 and Photo 11.7. Interactive differentiation screens showing how different CR values can drastically affect the shape of a square wave.

entered the Integration display screen (as in Photo 11.4). You will probably have seen similar curved slopes under some conditions of using your Analogue Input Waveform Display to monitor other breadboard waveforms in previous experiments earlier in the *Teach-In* series.

No doubt you will recognise that the slopes follow the graphs generated when using the Resistor-Capacitor Charging Graph displays in Part 2.

Indeed, the formulae which we pointed out to you then basically apply to integration calculations as well, but with a few extra factors taken into account. Again we do not expect you to learn the formulae, but the variants used to generate the integration demo displays are shown at the top of the screen. The calculations are more complex for a square wave than for the sine or triangle waveforms.

With experience at using the Integration demo screen, you will find that you can use its control options as a reasonable guide to selecting the waveform responses required for real-life circuit designing.

DIFFERENTIATION

In *integration*, as we have just been discussing, the waveform voltage/current flows between its source and the capacitor via a resistor. You have, though, been using several circuits over the last few *Teach-In* parts in which the waveform voltage is applied first to a capacitor and then to a resistor. Such a circuit is known as a *differentiator* and its action is called *differentiation*. It behaves very differently to an integrator. Run menu option Capacitors – Differentiation, and also see Photo 11.6.

At the bottom right will be seen a circuit representation of a differentiator, using the same terminology as before. You will also see the output waveform created by an input square wave with R, C and F shown at the top right. It is certainly not a square wave!

In fact, we are not sure it actually has a name, but it's the sort of shape that can be produced if too low a *CR* value is chosen in respect of a square wave input frequency.

Increase the screen *CR* value by using the control options available (same as before) and see how the output waveform shape improves.

Decrease the *CR* value and observe how spiky the waveform becomes (see Photo 11.7). This all confirms what we have said/implied in previous parts, that waveform shapes when fed through capacitively coupled circuits are modified by the *CR* values of those circuits.

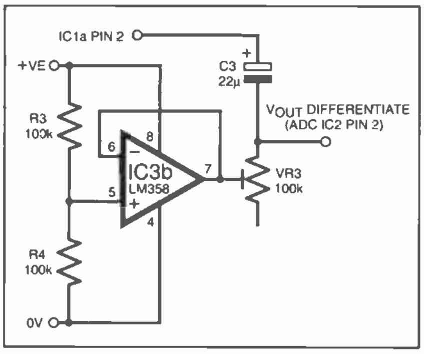


Fig.11.5. Circuit diagram for the differentiation experiment.

Use the <W> key to change the input waveform as before, and again observe how the *CR* relationship changes the shape and amplitude of the output for sine and triangle waveforms.

Again the *CR* relationship for a desired output result is difficult to calculate, but it is also based on the *CR* formulae used in Part 2. The variants used for the demo display are shown at the top of the screen.

This demo display can also be used as a guide for real-life circuit design value assessment. In many a.c. coupled circuits, of course, you will want to retain the signal shape across a particular frequency range, but there are other instances where shape change is desirable, such as in pulse generation or low frequency attenuation, for example.

Return to your breadboard and connect the output of C3 and VR3 (V Out Differentiate) to IC2 pin 2. It is the differentiation circuit shown in Fig.11.5 that is now to be monitored. Once more observe the Analogue Input Waveform Display as you experiment with different *CR* and frequency values.

An important point to note about the circuit in Fig.11.5 is that we have had to reference the waveform at C3/VR3 to a midway voltage of 3V (half the 6V battery voltage). This is provided by potential divider R3 and R4 and buffered by op.amp IC3b.

As discussed in Part 10, if the resistance (VR3) were to be connected to the 0V power line, the voltage at its junction with the capacitor (C3) would swing above and below 0V. The ADC cannot be fed with a negative-going voltage and so the waveform is referenced to 3V instead.

As you did with the integrator circuit, once more experiment with different values of capacitance, resistance and frequency and observe the waveforms on your computer screen.

Additionally, if you feel adventurous, use an op.amp to buffer/amplify the (now-you-know-it's-not!) triangular waveform from IC1a pin 1, and then experiment with the resulting output connected to the differentiator and integrator (in place of the square wave output from IC1a pin2). Op.amp IC3a (pins 1, 2 and 3) is currently unused on your breadboard and you can connect it in the fashion described when we discussed op.amps (Parts 7 and 8).

PANEL 11.1. THEY LEAK A BIT

In your various experiments using the oscillator around IC1a, you may have found that large values of capacitance and/or resistance can prevent the oscillator from functioning.

It's now opportune to comment on why large values of C and R may inhibit oscillation. An important thing to know about electrolytic capacitors is that they are a bit "leaky" – the charge on one plate tends to leak across to the other, progressively discharging the capacitor.

With large values of R, the rate at which the resistor allows the capacitor to charge up could be slower than the rate at which the capacitor self-discharges. Consequently, oscillation can never be sustained, and probably not even started.

There is a type of largish value capacitor, however, which has a much less leaky disposition than electrolytics, it is the Tantalum capacitor, see Part 2, Fig.2.7 and Table 2.2.

You will find Tantalums used in many circuits where lengthy or more accurately maintained timing is required. They are also smaller, value for value, than electrolytic capacitors.

Unfortunately, they are more expensive than electrolytics, and their maximum capacitance value is significantly lower, 330μF probably being the highest you'll readily find, whereas electrolytics are commonly available in many hundreds of thousands of microfarads, even up to 2 farads (2F).

World Radio History

PANEL 11.2. VARIABLE CAPACITORS

Still on capacitors, but another subject – we promised in Part 2 that we would eventually give information on variable capacitors. Space is running a bit short, but here is a brief description.

In comparison with their resistive counterparts (potentiometers), variable capacitors are much less common. Unlike variable resistors, though, the term *variable capacitor* really *does* mean that the capacitance itself is variable; you cannot attach a slider to a capacitor to vary a fixed capacitance take-off point.

Variable capacitors are available in both preset (trimmer) and fully variable forms, but the values tend to be small (less than 1000pF). Schematic representations were shown in Part 2 Fig.2.6.

Various forms of variable capacitor construction are used, with dielectrics which are either "solid" (plastic film), mica, ceramic material, or air. Variable capacitors are generally very reliable although mechanical faults can occur with some of the cheaper solid dielectric types. Air-spaced variable capacitors can also be prone to problems through dust and other contaminants getting in between the interleaved plates.

In earlier days, the large air-spaced types were commonly used for tuning the reception frequency of radios; in many instances, they have been replaced by semiconductor devices whose capacitance value depends on the voltage applied to them, and known as *Varicap* or *tuning* diodes.

The preset types continue to be used for applications such as oscillator frequency correction.

Characteristics of the most commonly encountered variable capacitors are shown in Table 11.1.

Table 11.1. Characteristics of commonly encountered variable capacitors.

Type	*Air-spaced*	*Ceramic*	*Plastic film*
Range (pF)	5 to 500	2 to 200	10 to 750
Tolerance (%)	±10	±20	±10
Voltage (d.c.)	250V to 1kV	63V	63V to 150V
Stability	Excellent	Fair	Good
Applications	Transmitters, r.f. signal generators	Compensation, oscillator trimming	Radio tuning, oscillator trimming

TEACH-IN 2000 – Experimental 11

OPTIONAL 5V POWER SUPPLY

POWERFUL ARGUMENTS

When planning this *Teach-In 2000* series, it was felt that expecting you to experiment with different Zener diode values and voltage regulators was unrealistic.

The Zener values you could use with a 6V supply are few, and apart from checking with your meter that the Zener does indeed limit voltages to a particular value, you could not actually put this voltage control to good use.

Standard fixed voltage regulator devices are not available below 5V (e.g. 7805 and 78L05). These typically require a minimum input voltage of 7V, and so cannot be used with a 6V battery.

Consequently, no actual experiments with either of these device types are offered. We believe, though, that the Tutorial and demo programs provide you with enough information to understand their nature and how you might use them in some future designs of your own creation.

However (contrary to what we indicated earlier in the series), we now offer you the option to provide your breadboard with a mains powered 5V d.c. regulated supply – read on . . .

MAINS ADAPTION

It seems likely that many of you will already possess mains adaptors (battery eliminators) that are suitable for connecting to a few extra components in order to produce a fully regulated and safe 5V d.c. supply that can be used in place of your 6V battery.

Such adaptors are used, for example, with mobile phones, computer modems and personal audio equipment. The basic requirement is that the adaptor should have an output which falls into one the two following ranges (**other types are not suitable**):

- 6V a.c. to 9V a.c.
- 9V d.c. to 12V d.c. (see later).

The circuit with which *either* type can be used interchangeably is shown in Fig.11.6, with its breadboard layout given in Fig.11.7.

You will additionally need to obtain the following inexpensive components:

- Socket into which the adaptor can be plugged to connect to the breadboard.
- 78L05 100mA +5V voltage regulator (IC1).
- 220μF 25V electrolytic capacitor with radial leads (C1). It is possible you might already have one amongst the components you bought for Part 1. We specified that a minimum working voltage of 10V was required, but your supplier may have provided you with one rated at 25V, check your stock (ones rated lower than 25V are not suitable – re-read the Tutorial of Part 10 if you're not sure why!).

You should already have the 1N4001 rectifier diodes (D1 to D4), the 100nF capacitor (C2) and the 10kΩ preset (VR1).

Readers who do not have a suitable mains adaptor (and have no intention of getting one) should leave their existing breadboard assembly unchanged, ignoring the remainder of this Experimental section. Next month's experiments can be done using either the existing breadboard (with 6V battery) or the modified version about to be described.

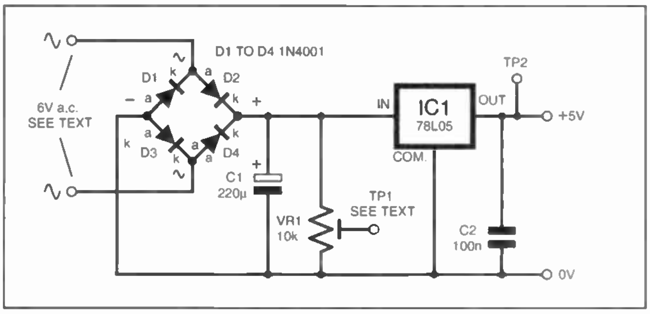


Fig.11.6. Suggested experimental +5V power supply.

POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY

Re-arrange the right-hand side of your breadboard to match the layout in Fig.11.7, ensuring that the orientations of IC1, C1 and D1 to D4 are correctly followed. Do *not* insert Link X (top right) until we tell you.

Note that the breadboard space available has prevented the use of a small value non-electrolytic capacitor in parallel with C2 (a recommendation discussed in the Tutorial).

You will notice that the computer interface resistors R1 to R10 (installed in Part 4) have been removed and the five data inputs (IN0 to IN4) are now linked directly to the printer port terminals on the printed circuit board. The revised circuit diagram is shown in Fig.11.8.

Because of this direct connection, from hereon your breadboard **MUST ONLY** be operated at 5V (as supplied by the circuit you are now assembling). To use the 6V battery instead could be damaging to your computer without those attenuating interface resistors in place.

It does not matter which way round the battery adaptor and its socket are connected to the breadboard. The diodes (D1 to

World Radio History

D4) automatically route the voltage polarity correctly.

Before plugging in the adaptor, ensure that your 6V battery cannot be connected (remove its crocodile-clip connection pins from the breadboard). Turn the wiper of VR1 fully anti-clockwise.

With mains power supplied via the adaptor, use your multimeter to check that a voltage of +5V is present at test point TP2 (within a decimal point or so). A much higher or lower voltage will indicate that you have made an assembly error.

If the voltage is correct, Link X can now be inserted. This routes the fully regulated 5V supply to the rest of the circuits on the breadboard.

RIPPLE TEST

Also connect test point TP1 to the signal input of the ADC, IC2. Carefully rotating VR1's wiper clockwise, you can examine via your computer screen (Analogue Input Waveform Display option) whether any "ripple voltage" is present at the junction of diodes D2 and D4.

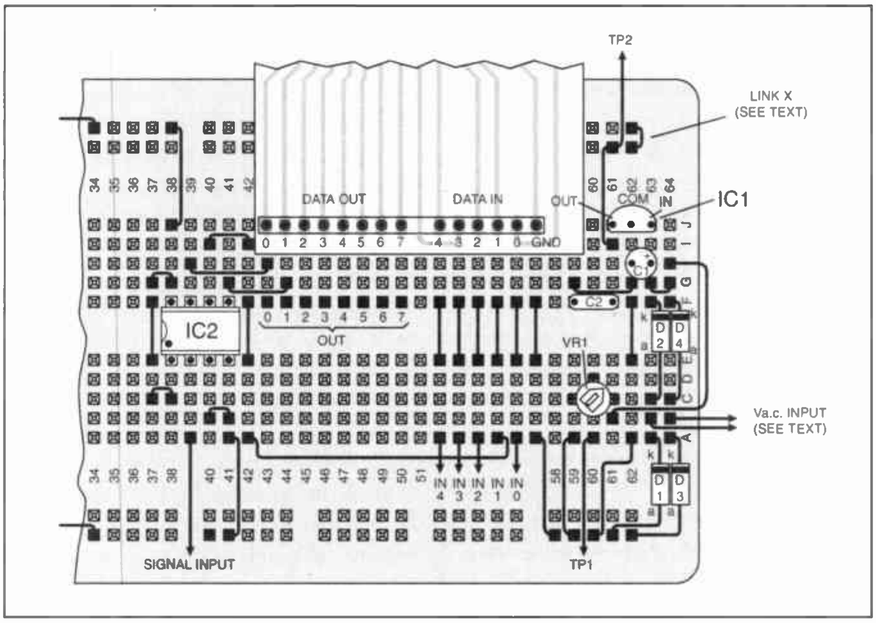
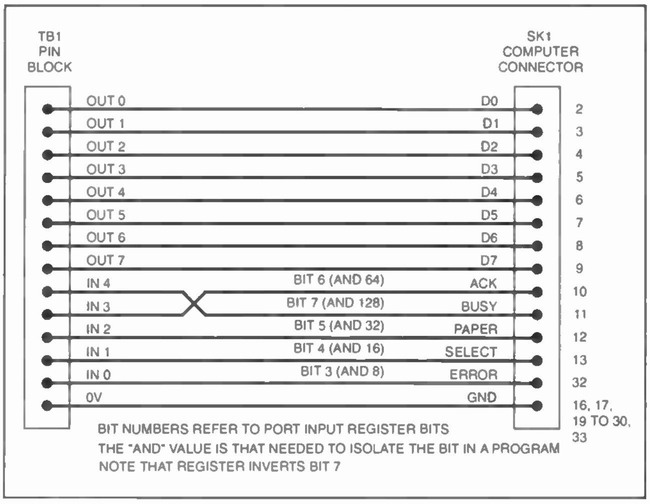


Fig.11.7. Breadboard layout for the 5V power supply circuit and the revised connections to the printer port board.



BIT NUMBERS REFER TO PORT INPUT REGISTER BITS
THE "AND" VALUE IS THAT NEEDED TO ISOLATE THE BIT IN A PROGRAM
NOTE THAT REGISTER INVERTS BIT 7

Fig.11.8. Revised circuit diagram for the printer port board connections.

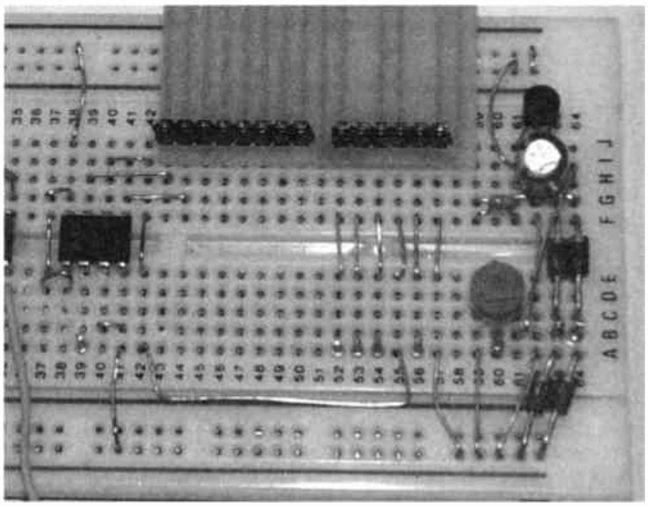


Photo 11.8. Detail of the breadboard layout in Fig.11.7.

Do not allow the voltage applied to IC2's input to exceed 5V (and do not try to monitor the output of an a.c. adaptor).

If a d.c. adaptor is used (and purely out of interest), temporarily remove smoothing capacitor C1 to see if ripple is present.

If an a.c. adaptor is used, lower capacitance values for C2 can be tried (**providing the capacitor has a working voltage of 25V or greater**), until a *minor* amount of ripple is present. Try 22μF in the first instance. Do not totally remove C2 otherwise IC2 will not function correctly (because of maximum 0V to 5V ripple being present on its power line).

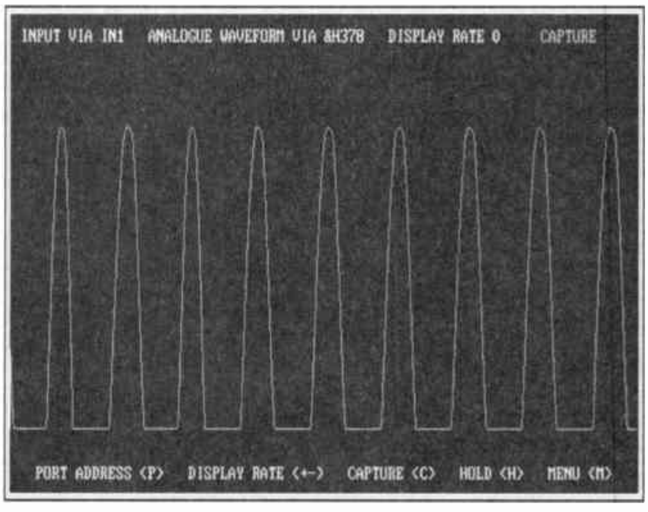


Photo 11.9. Screen dump of the rectified but unsmoothed voltage at the junction of diodes D2 and D4 (see text).

Don't forget to reinstate C2 as a 220μF component when you've finished!

The waveform monitored on the author's test model is shown in Photo 11.9.

ANOTHER OPTION

Some of you may have a 7V d.c. battery charger for your mobile phone (as has the author). This may be used as the power source if you remove the diodes D1 to D4 and connect the positive output to the input of regulator IC1, and the 0V output to the breadboard's 0V line. You must ensure that this polarity is correct!

WORKSHOP POWER SUPPLY UNIT

In a separate constructional article to be published in the November issue, a workshop power supply is described. In its full form it is only suited for construction by experienced hobbyists, but a simplified and shortened version is also described and is a supply suited for use by less-experienced experimenters. It can provide outputs between 5V and 15V d.c.

Note that the 13·2V supply described elsewhere in this issue is not suited for use with the *Teach-In* breadboard circuits.

NEXT MONTH

In the final part of *Teach-In 2000* next month (Part 12) we take a look at 7-segment displays, both light emitting diode (l.e.d.) and liquid crystal (l.c.d.), but without actually experimenting with them. We shall also experiment with a digital-to-analogue converter. There are a few loose ends yet to be tied up as well, which we shall try to do!

In the meantime, may the power be with you!

World Radio History

ICEBREAKER

PIC Real Time In-Circuit Emulator

20MHz full speed operation
PC Serial port connection
Use With Microchip MPLAB
Standard MPASM Language
PCB with solder mask & component ID
Kit with all components, PIC16F877
Solderless Breadboard, lcd,
Serial Lead, and Software
Kit 900 . . . . £34.99

Stepping Motor & Power Supply Extra

MAGENTA
ELECTRONICS LTD

135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs. DE14 2ST
Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 546932
http://www.magenta2000.co.uk
E-mail: sales@magenta2000.co.uk
All Prices include VAT. Add £3.00 p&p. £6.99 next day

BK ELECTRONICS

A COMPLETE RANGE OF
INVERTERS
150W TO 1000W - 12V & 24V

A Complete range of regulated inverters to power 220V and 240V AC equipment via a car, lorry or boat battery. Due to their high performance (>90%) the inverters generate very little heat. The high stability of the output frequency (+/-1%) makes them equally suitable to power sensitive devices.

These inverters generate a modified sine wave, which are considerably superior to the square waves which are produced by most other inverters. Due to this superior feature they are capable of powering electrical equipment such as TV,s, videos, microwave ovens, electrical lamps, pumps, battery chargers, etc.

Low Battery Alarm

The inverters give an audible warning signal when the battery voltage is lower than 10.5V (21V for the 24V version). The inverter automatically shuts off when the battery voltage drops below 10V (20V for the 24V version). Fuse protected input circuitry.

Order Code	Power	Voltage	Price
651.581	150W Continuous	12V	£38.49
651.578	150W Continuous	24V	£38.49
651.582	300W Continuous	12V	£54.36
651.585	300W Continuous	24V	£54.36
651.583	600W Continuous	12V	£118.42
651.593	600W Continuous	24V	£118.42
651.587	1000W Continuous	12V	£174.60
651.597	1000W Continuous	24V	£174.60

ILLUSTRATION SHOWN IS 651.583 600W VERSION

All prices are inclusive of

Many uses include:- ⋆ Fetes ⋆ Fairgrounds ⋆ Airshows ⋆ Picnics ⋆ Camping ⋆ Caravans ⋆ Boats ⋆ Carnivals ⋆ Field Research and ⋆ Amateur Radio field days.

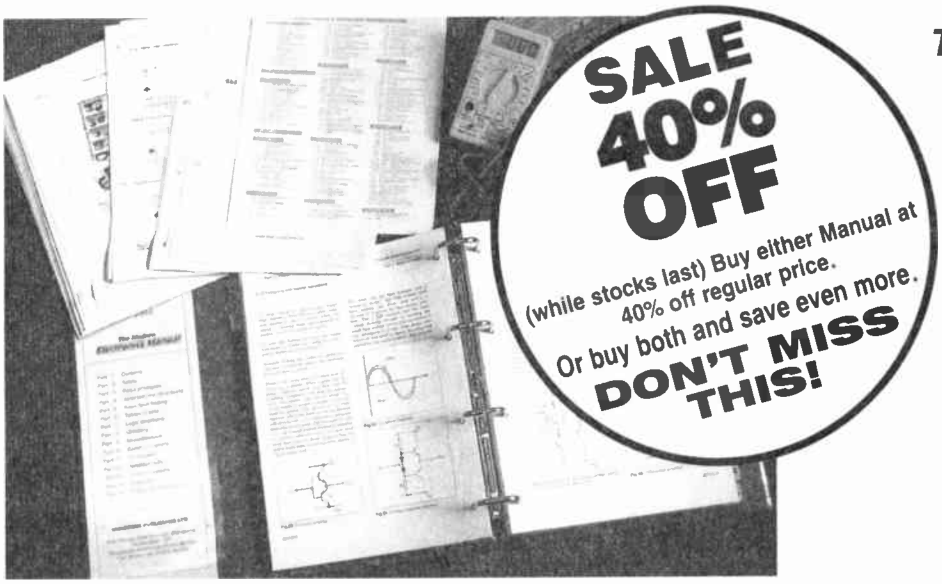
DELIVERY CHARGES ARE £6-00 PER ORDER. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLC,S ETC. PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX, OR EMAIL US AT SALES@BKELEC.COM ALTERNATIVELY SEND CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO BK ELECTRONICS.

B.K. ELECTRONICS
UNIT 1, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR
TEL.: +44(0)1702-527572 FAX.:+44(0)1702-420243

For Full Specifications View our web site at:-
WWW.BKELEC.COM/INVERTERS.HTM

WHETHER ELECTRONICS IS YOUR HOBBY OR YOUR LIVELIHOOD . . .
YOU NEED THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL and the ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL



The essential reference work for everyone studying electronics

- *Over 900 pages*
- *In-depth theory*
- *Projects to build*
- *Detailed assembly instructions*
- *Full components checklists*
- *Extensive data tables*
- *Detailed supply information*
- *Easy-to-use format*
- *Clear and simple layout*
- *Comprehensive subject range*
- *Professionally written*
- *Regular Supplements*
- *Sturdy gold blocked ring-binder*

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET STARTED AND GO FURTHER IN ELECTRONICS!

The revised edition of the Modern Electronics Base Manual contains practical, easy-to-follow information on the following subjects:

BASIC PRINCIPLES: Electronic Components and their Characteristics (16 sections from Resistors and Potentiometers to Crystals, Crystal Modules and Resonators), Circuits Using Passive Components (9 sections), Power Supplies, The Amateur Electronics Workshop, The Uses of Semiconductors, Digital Electronics (6 sections), Operational Amplifiers, Introduction to Physics, Semiconductors (6 sections) and Digital Instruments (5 sections).

CIRCUITS TO BUILD: There's nothing to beat the satisfaction of creating your own project. From basic principles, like soldering and making printed circuit boards, to circuit-building, the Modern Electronics Manual and its Supplements describe clearly, with appropriate diagrams, how to assemble radios, loudspeakers, amplifiers, car projects, computer interfaces, measuring instruments, workshop equipment, security systems, etc.
The Base Manual describes 13 projects including a Theremin and a Simple TENS Unit.

ESSENTIAL DATA: Extensive tables on diodes, transistors, thyristors and triacs, digital and linear i.c.s.

EXTENSIVE GLOSSARY: Should you come across a technical word, phrase or abbreviation you're not familiar with, simply turn to the glossary included in the Manual and you'll find a comprehensive definition in plain English.

The Manual also covers **Safety** and **Suppliers.**
The most comprehensive reference work ever produced at a price you can afford, the revised edition of **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** provides you with all the ***essential*** information you need.

THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL

Revised Edition of Basic Work: Contains over 900 pages of information. Edited by John Becker.
Regular Supplements: Approximately 160-page Supplements of additional information which, if requested, are forwarded to you immediately on publication (four times a year). These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time.
Presentation: Durable looseleaf system in large A4 format

Price of the Basic Work: ~~£39.95~~ **SALE PRICE £23.97** (to include a recent Supplement **FREE**)

Guarantee

Our 30 day money back guarantee gives you **complete peace of mind**. If you are not entirely happy with either Manual, for whatever reason, simply return it to us in good condition within 30 days and we will make **a full refund of your payment** – no small print and no questions asked.
(Overseas buyers do have to pay the overseas postage charge)

Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Dept Y9, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692.

World Radio History

ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO GET STARTED IN REPAIRING AND SERVICING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

SAFETY: Be knowledgeable about Safety Regulations, Electrical Safety and First Aid.

UNDERPINNING KNOWLEDGE: Specific sections enable you to Understand Electrical and Electronic Principles, Active and Passive Components, Circuit Diagrams, Circuit Measurements, Radio, Computers, Valves and manufacturers' Data, etc.

PRACTICAL SKILLS: Learn how to identify Electronic Components, Avoid Static Hazards, Carry Out Soldering and Wiring, Remove and Replace Components.

TEST EQUIPMENT: How to Choose and Use Test Equipment, Assemble a Toolkit, Set Up a Workshop, and Get the Most from Your Multimeter and Oscilloscope, etc.

SERVICING TECHNIQUES: The regular Supplements include vital guidelines on how to Service Audio Amplifiers, Radio Receivers, TV Receivers, Cassette Recorders, Video Recorders, Personal Computers, etc.

TECHNICAL NOTES: Commencing with the IBM PC, this section and the regular Supplements deal with a very wide range of specific types of equipment – radios, TVs, cassette recorders, amplifiers, video recorders etc..

REFERENCE DATA: Detailing vital parameters for Diodes, Small-Signal Transistors, Power Transistors, Thyristors, Triacs and Field Effect Transistors. Supplements include Operational Amplifiers, Logic Circuits, Optoelectronic Devices, etc.

The essential work for servicing and repairing electronic equipment

- *Around 900 pages*
- *Fundamental principles*
- *Troubleshooting techniques*
- *Servicing techniques*
- *Choosing and using test equipment*
- *Reference data*
- *Easy-to-use format*
- *Clear and simple layout*
- *Vital safety precautions*
- *Professionally written*
- *Regular Supplements*
- *Sturdy gold blocked ring-binder*

ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

Basic Work: Contains around 900 pages of information. Edited by Mike Tooley BA
Regular Supplements: Approximately 160-page Supplements of additional information which, if requested, are forwarded to you immediately on publication (four times a year). These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time.
Presentation: Durable looseleaf system in large A4 format

Price of the Basic Work: ~~£39.95~~ SALE PRICE £23.97 (to include a recent Supplement **FREE**)

ORDER BOTH MANUALS TOGETHER AND SAVE ANOTHER £8

A mass of well-organised and clearly explained information is brought to you by expert editorial teams whose combined experience ensures the widest coverage
Regular Supplements to these unique publications, each around 160 pages, keep you abreast of the latest technology and techniques if required

REGULAR SUPPLEMENTS

Unlike a book or encyclopedia, these Manuals are living works – continuously extended with new material. If requested, Supplements are sent to you approximately every three months. Each Supplement contains around 160 pages – all for only £23.50+£2.50 p&p. You can, of course, return any Supplement (within ten days) which you feel is superfluous to your needs. You can also purchase a range of past Supplements to extend your Base Manual on subjects of particular interest to you.

RESPONDING TO YOUR NEEDS

We are able to provide you with the most important and popular, up to date, features in our Supplements. Our unique system is augmented by readers' requests for new information. Through this service you are able to let us know exactly what information you require in your Manuals.

You can also contact the editors directly in writing if you have a specific technical request or query relating to the Manuals.

PLEASE send me

☐ **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** plus a **FREE SUPPLEMENT**
☐ **ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL** plus a **FREE SUPPLEMENT**

I enclose payment of £23.97 (for one Manual) or £39.94 for both Manuals (saving another £8 by ordering both together) plus postage if applicable.

I also require the appropriate Supplements four times a year. These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time. ***(Please delete if not required.)***

Should I decide not to keep the Manual/s I will return it/them to you within 30 days for a full refund.

FULL NAME ....
(PLEASE PRINT)
ADDRESS ....
....
....POSTCODE ....
SIGNATURE ....
☐ **I enclose cheque/PO payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd.**
☐ **Please charge my Visa/Mastercard**
Card No. .... Card Exp. Date ....

ORDER FORM

Simply complete and return the order form with your payment to the following address:

Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Dept. Y9, Allen House,
East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF

We offer a 30 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
– if you are not happy with either Manual simply return it to us in good condition within 30 days for a full refund.
Overseas buyers do have to pay the overseas postage – see below

POSTAGE CHARGES

Price PER MANUAL

Postal Region	**Surface**	**Air**
Mainland UK	FREE	–
Scottish Highlands, UK Islands & Eire	£5.50 each	–
Europe (EU)	–	£20 each
Europe (Non-EU)	£20 each	£26 each
USA & Canada	£25 each	£33 each
Far East & Australasia	£31 each	£35 each
Rest of World	£25 each	£45 each

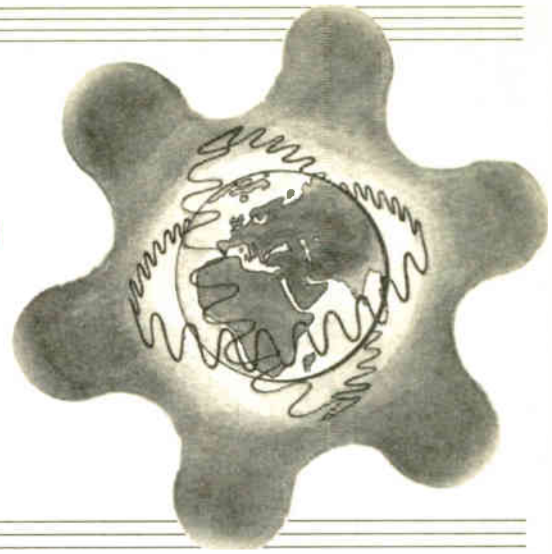
Please allow four *working* days for UK delivery.
NOTE: Surface mail can take over 10 weeks to some parts of the world. Each Manual weighs about 4kg when packed.

esm2

World Radio History

Constructional Project

ACTIVE FERRITE LOOP AERIAL



RAYMOND HAIGH

Whether you're a serious Medium Wave listener or just an inveterate band browser, this compact loop aerial will be an aid to better reception.

LARGE loop or frame aerials were a common part of the 1920s domestic radio scene, but their popularity waned during the thirties when an external wire became the normal means of signal pick-up.

A decade later, improved receiver sensitivity made it possible for small loops to be enclosed within the cabinets of portable and table sets. At the close of the fifties, in the twilight of the valve era, very high permeability ferrites were introduced. Rod-like cores of this material enable a tiny coil to pick up signals better than a small, air-cored loop, and ferrite aerials are now found in most domestic receivers.

TILT AND TURN

When the axis of the loop or coil is pointing towards the transmitter, the induced signal voltage falls, in theory, to zero. The two nulls, 180 degrees apart, are extremely sharp. They enable the operator to prevent interference reaching the receiver, and to separate stations operating on the same frequency.

It is this property which encouraged American Raymond S. Moore to re-introduce the large, air-cored loop, for serious Medium Wave listening, during the 1940s.

The need to rotate the aerial in a horizontal plane to optimise reception is evident to every owner of a transistor portable radio. What is not so widely appreciated is the need to tilt it in the vertical if the deepest possible nulls are to be obtained.

Medium frequency radio waves reach the receiver by line-of-sight (direct waves), travel to it around the curvature of the earth (surface waves), and, at night, are reflected down from the ionosphere (sky waves). The loop must, therefore, tilt as well as turn in order to point its axis precisely at the advancing wave front.

Another American, Gordon Nelson, was probably the first designer to incorporate tilting into his Medium Wave loops.

LOOPS AND WIRES

Transmitting aerials radiate electrostatic and electromagnetic fields which coexist at right angles to one another. Long wire and whip aerials, in conjunction with some form of earthing, are acted upon by the electrostatic field. Signal voltages are induced in loop aerials by the magnetic field.

Signal pick-up by a long (20 metres plus), high (8 metres plus) wire and a decent earth will usually exceed that from even a large loop. A coil wound on a 150mm × 9mm diameter ferrite rod will develop signal voltages around 18dB below those induced in a one metre square air-cored loop.

A loop of these dimensions, mounted so that it can tilt and turn, is cumbersome and more than a little out-of-place in a domestic setting. However, by increasing the size of the ferrite rod, amplifying the output, and multiplying the Q of the coil, a ferrite loop can be made to outperform its bigger, air-cored brother.

This approach has been adopted in the design of the very compact unit which is described here.

FERRITE RODS

Because of the high permeability of the ferrite, the magnetic field radiated by the transmitter is concentrated in the rod and the signal induced in the coil wound around it greatly increased.

Bigger rods provide more signal pick-up. Some early ferrite loops produced for Medium Wave listening had rods more than a metre long. This rather defeats the advantage of compactness, and experiments have shown that bundling the rods together to increase the overall diameter is as effective as placing them end-to-end to increase length.

Loops incorporating up to thirty rods have been produced. Signal pick-up increases with each additional rod, but the rate of improvement seems to fall off after about ten or so. Weight and cost are also limiting factors, and this design incorporates seven rods. Fewer or more rods can, of course, be used, and guidance on this is given later.

HIGH-Q

Tuned circuits incorporating coils wound on ferrite rods have a high Q. This restricts bandwidth and can result in side-band cutting which reduces treble response.

The application of positive feedback to the tuned circuit increases Q and signal output. The price paid for this is a further reduction in bandwidth. Sideband cutting becomes severe and treble response heavily attenuated. Moreover, with high levels of Q multiplication, loop tuning becomes critical.

High selectivity ahead of a receiver covering a congested and noisy band can be very useful, however. Careful operation can restore the treble response, and

World Radio History

measures can be taken to overcome the problem of critical tuning.

GOING ASTRAY

The Medium Wave band extends from 527kHz to 1620kHz in Europe. In the USA, stations operate up to 1700kHz, and Australia has low-powered transmitters working at 1720kHz.

United Kingdom coverage is from 558kHz to 1602kHz, the region beyond 1602KHz being taken up by cordless 'phone channels. In Europe, Dutch, Greek and Serbian pirate stations invade the segment above 1600kHz.

Stray capacitance can be relatively high with circuits of this kind, and the tuning capacitor should have a swing of at least 10pF to 450pF to ensure coverage from 1720kHz down to 527kHz. Air-spaced variables of this value are no longer readily available and currently listed polythene dielectric types (as used in transistor portables) have a lower value, even when two gangs are connected in parallel.

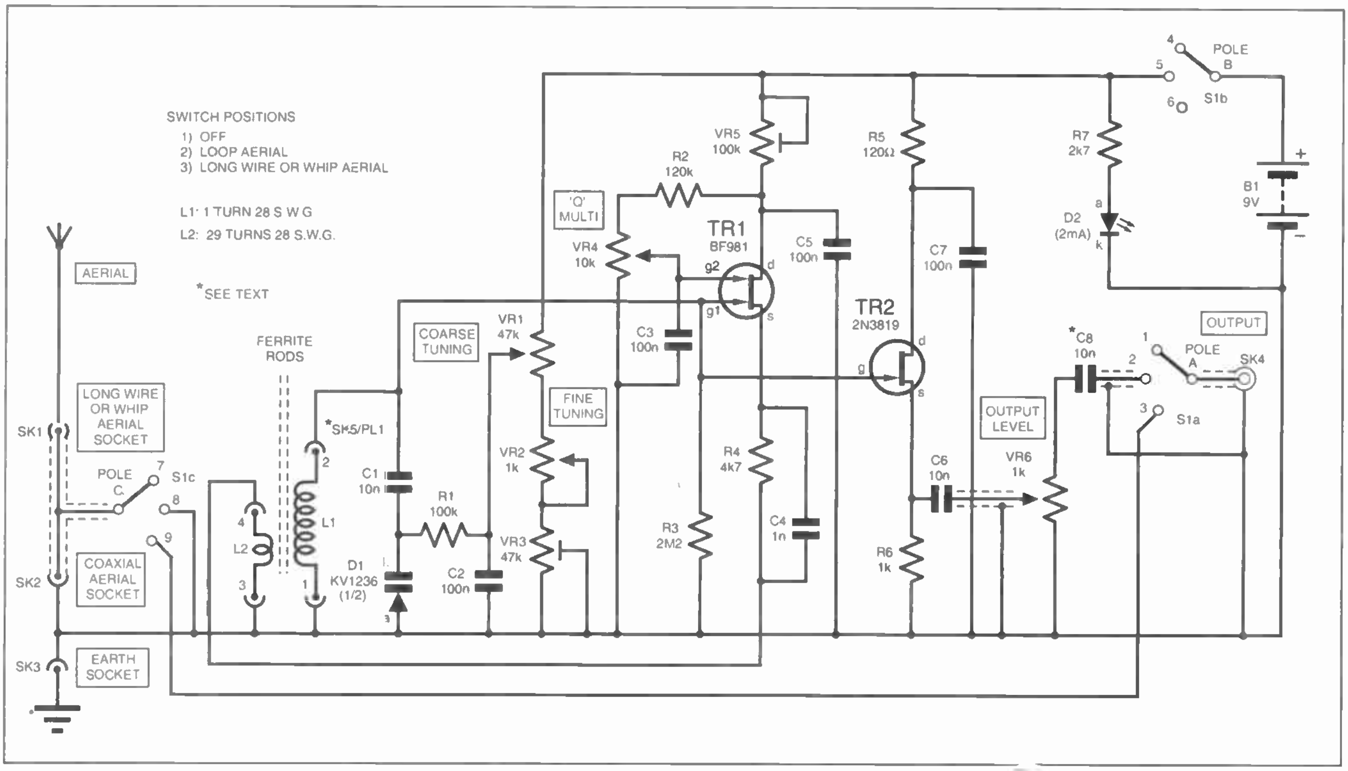


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Active Ferrite Loop Aerial.

VARICAPS

Varicap diodes intended for M.W. tuning are widely retailed. Although the minimum capacitance of these devices is higher than that of their mechanical counterparts, they have a big enough maximum capacitance to ensure the required coverage.

Varicaps exhibit a tuning rate which reduces as frequency increases, and this makes loop adjustment easier. Moreover, the provision of vernier or fine tuning involves no more than an additional potentiometer. They are also relatively inexpensive. Quite apart from the question of availability, therefore, electronic tuning has much to recommend it.

These semiconductor devices have a lower *Q* than a mechanical capacitor, particularly at low bias settings when the capacitance is close to maximum. However, the inclusion of *Q*-multiplying circuitry avoids any loss of efficiency because of this.

Concern is sometimes expressed at the possibility of strong signal voltages disturbing the diode bias and introducing cross modulation. No problems of this kind have been encountered with the loop design described here.

CIRCUIT DETAILS

The full circuit diagram for the Active Ferrite Loop Aerial is shown in Fig.1. The main components of the circuit are a dual-gate MOSFET (TR1), a field effect transistor (TR2), a varicap diode (D1) and, of course, the multi-rod ferrite "loop" aerial.

Sockets SK1, SK2 are provided for external aerials and SK3 is the common Earth socket. Switches S1a and S1c permit an instant comparison between loop and wire aerials. Another switch, S1b, connects the battery into circuit. Low current l.e.d. D2 with its dropping resistor R7 forms an economical on/off indicator.

TUNING

The loop's main winding L1 is tuned by varicap diode D1, which is connected to it via d.c. blocking capacitor C1. Tuning bias is applied through signal isolating resistor R1.

Potentiometer VR1 adjusts the bias voltage and acts as the Coarse, or main tuning control. Fine tuning is provided by VR2 which produces a much smaller voltage change. Preset potentiometer VR3 sets the minimum bias voltage, fixing the maximum capacitance of the varicap and the low frequency limit of the tuning range. Bypass capacitor C2 eliminates any potentiometer noise.

Q-MULTIPLIER

Dual-gate MOSFET TR1 amplifies the signal voltage developed across coil L1 in order to provide *Q* enhancing positive feedback. The gain of TR1, and hence the *Q* multiplication, is controlled by VR4, which determines the voltage on gate g2.

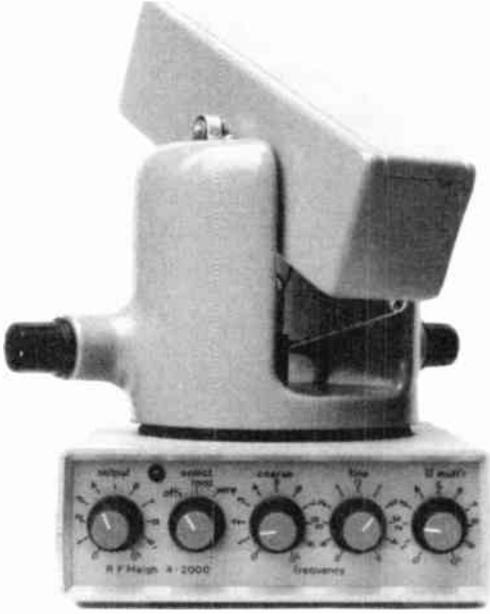
The stage is decoupled from the supply by preset VR5 and capacitor C5. Making the decoupling resistor variable enables the operating conditions to be adjusted to suit different dual-gate MOSFETs.

Positive feedback is applied, via source bias resistor R4 and its bypass capacitor C4 to coil winding L2.

BUFFER

The impedance of the tuned circuit is very high at resonance and most communications receivers have a low input impedance, typically 50 ohms. Source follower stage TR2, with its high input and low output impedance, matches the loop aerial to the receiver. The voltage gain of a source follower is slightly less than unity. There is, however, a significant power gain.

Decoupling of the source follower stage is provided by resistor R5 and capacitor C7, and the output is developed across source



World Radio History

load resistor R6. Output level control VR6 could be connected as the source load. However, the arrangement shown ensures that the impedance presented to the receiver is reasonably constant. Capacitors C6 and C8 block the flow of d.c.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	100k
R2	120k
R3	2M2
R4	4k7
R5	120Ω
R6	1k
R7	2k7

See SHOP TALK page

All 0·25W 5% carbon film

Potentiometers

VR1	47k rotary carbon, lin.
VR2	1k rotary carbon, lin.
VR3	47k enclosed carbon preset, horizontal
VR4	10k rotary carbon
VR5	100k enclosed carbon preset, horizontal
VR6	1k rotary carbon (log law, if obtainable).

Capacitors

C1	10n polycarbonate or Mylar.
C2, C3, C5, C7	100n disc ceramic (4 off)
C4	1n disc ceramic
C6, C8	10n disc ceramic

Semiconductors

D1	KV1236 dual varicap diode (½ of)
D2	3mm or 5mm red l.e.d., low current (2mA)
TR1	BF981 *n*-channel dual-gate MOSFET
TR2	2N3819 *n*-channel field effect transistor

Miscellaneous

L1, L2	ferrite loop aerial, wound using 28s.w.g. enamelled copper wire – see text
S1	3-way 4-pole rotary switch (plastic cased Lorlin)
SK1, SK3	screw terminal post, with 4mm socket top (2 off)
SK2, SK4	coaxial socket, chassis mounting (2 off)
SK5/PL1	stereo jack socket and plug, for linking ferrite aerial to main unit (optional)

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 274; ferrite rod, 9mm dia. at least 150mm long (7-off – see text); instrument case for control unit, size 170mm x 150mm x 50mm; diecast screening box for p.c.b. (optional), size 120mm x 90mm x 30mm; l.e.d. holder; plastic control knob (5 off); 9V battery with connectors and box; single-core screened cable; multistrand connecting wire; plastic pipe for aerial coil former; materials for ferrite loop aerial housing/mounting; fixing nuts and bolts; solder tag; solder etc.

***Approx. Cost Guidance Only* £35**
excl. case and "mechanics"

COMPONENTS

Most dual-gate MOSFETs, including the BF960, BF961, 3SK81, 3SK85, MFE201 and 40673 will prove satisfactory in this circuit. Likewise, most j.f.e.t.s, including the BF244, BF245, J310, MPF102, TIS14 and 2SK168 will be suitable for the source follower stage TR2. Case styles and leadouts vary and must be checked if these and other alternatives are substituted.

Most varicaps designed for Medium Wave tuning with a 9V maximum bias should prove suitable. Plastic pipe for the coil former for L1/L2 is available from DIY outlets, and plastic and metal spindles and bushes for the loop aerial mounting are stocked by model shops.

CONSTRUCTION

Dealing with the control box first. Most parts are assembled on a small printed circuit board (p.c.b.), which is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 274.

The topside component layout, off-board wiring and a full-size underside copper foil master pattern are shown in Fig.2. Note that one lead of capacitor C8 is soldered directly on to one tag of VR6 and the other to the solid, centre core, lead of the coax cable running to pin 2 of the rotary switch section S1a. Provision is not made for this component on the p.c.b.

Commence construction by mounting the smallest components first, and solder the semiconductors into circuit last. The use of tweezers or a crocodile clip as a heat shunt is a wise precaution when soldering the f.e.t.s.

Solder pins inserted into the board beneath the specified MOSFET leads will permit TR1 to be mounted on the component side of the board. Pins inserted at the p.c.b. lead-off points will ease the task of interwiring.

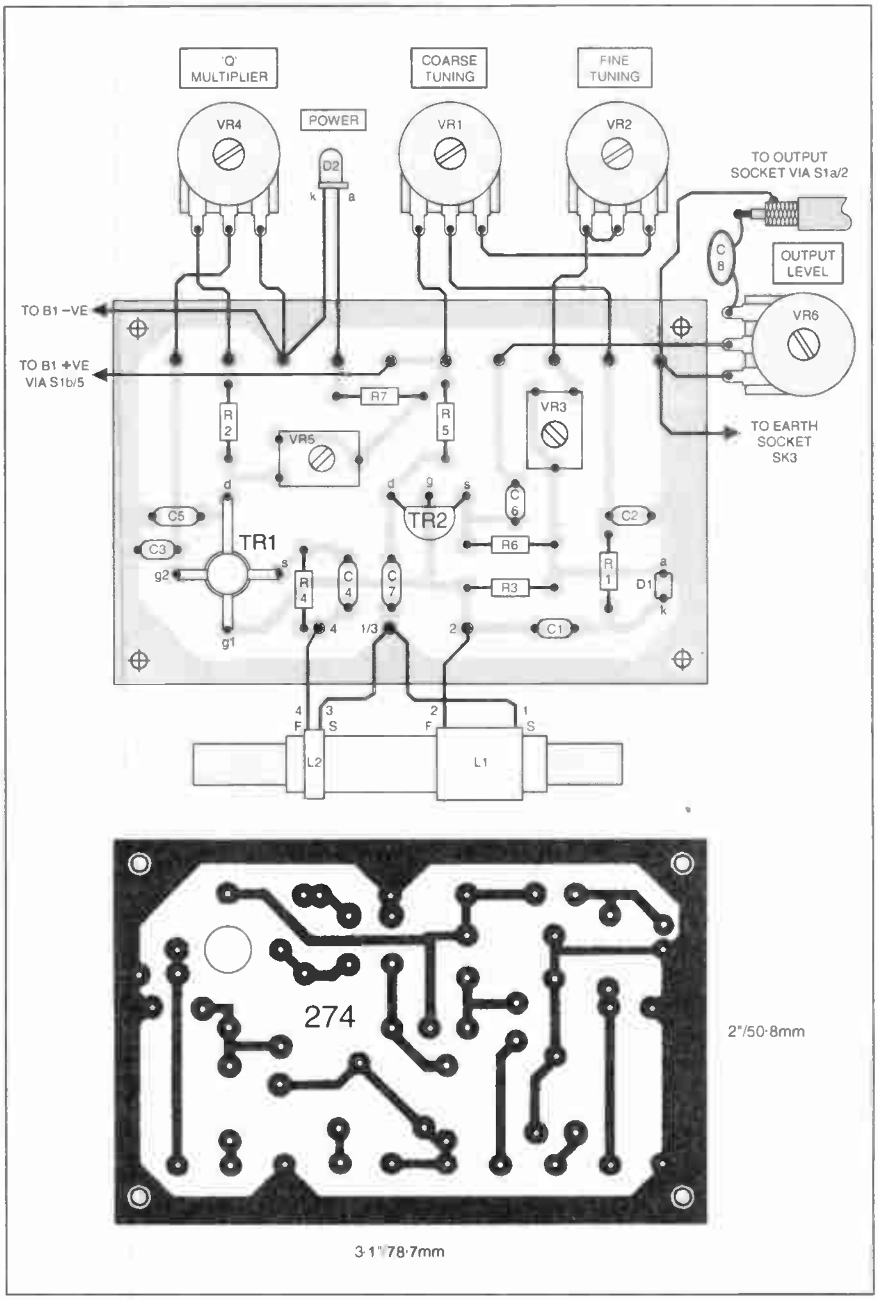


Fig.2. Printed circuit board topside component layout, off-board wiring and full-size copper foil underside master. Note capacitor C8 is mounted directly on one outer tag of VR6 and soldered to the centre core of the output screened lead.

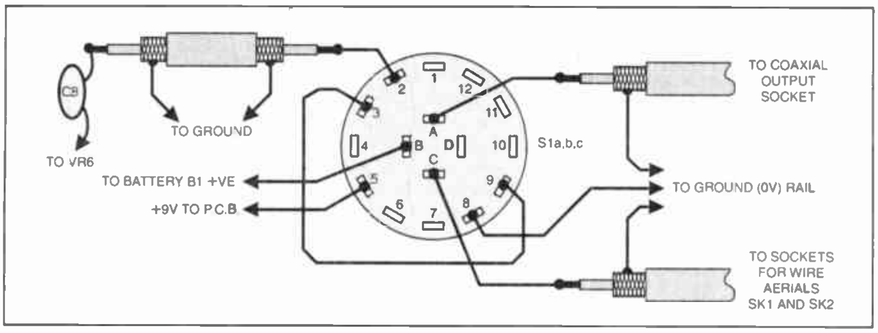


Fig.3. Wiring to the on/off and aerial selector switch. Pole letters and tag numbers match specified switch.

Use screened cable (ordinary audio type cable will suffice for this purpose) between the wire aerial input sockets, the rotary switch, and the loop output socket. Connect the metal cases of the potentiometers to ground (0V rail). Details of the Selector switch wiring are given in Fig.3.

HOUSING THE CONTROLS

The photographs show how the controls and p.c.b. are housed in a plastic instrument case which also acts as the base of the unit. The p.c.b. and jack socket SK5 are screened within a diecast box which also strengthens the case beneath the loop. Screening the p.c.b. is not essential; the entire enclosure can be of wood or plastic.

RODS AND TURNS

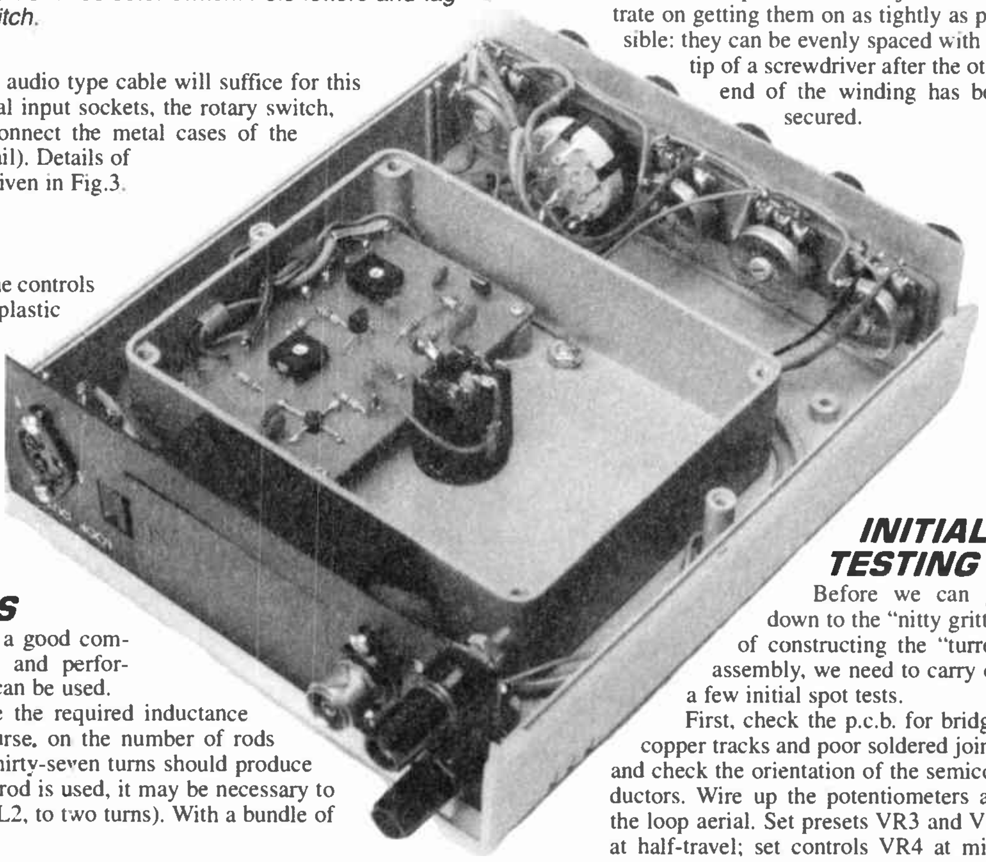
Seven ferrite rods represents a good compromise between cost, weight and performance, but fewer or more rods can be used.

The number of turns to give the required inductance (about 160μH) depends, of course, on the number of rods finally used. For a single rod, thirty-seven turns should produce the required value. (If only one rod is used, it may be necessary to increase the feedback winding, L2, to two turns). With a bundle of thirty rods, twenty turns will be about right.

FERRITE LOOP

Moving on to the loop assembly, Fig.5, tightly bind the seven ferrite rods together with masking tape, winding on sufficient material to ensure that the plastic coil former is a tight sliding fit.

Secure the wire to the former with a narrow strip of tape and wind on the specified number of turns – 29 turns of 28s.w.g. enamelled copper wire. Don't try too hard to space the turns, just concentrate on getting them on as tightly as possible: they can be evenly spaced with the tip of a screwdriver after the other end of the winding has been secured.



INITIAL TESTING

Before we can get down to the "nitty gritty" of constructing the "turret" assembly, we need to carry out a few initial spot tests.

First, check the p.c.b. for bridged copper tracks and poor soldered joints, and check the orientation of the semiconductors. Wire up the potentiometers and the loop aerial. Set presets VR3 and VR5 at half-travel; set controls VR4 at minimum and VR6 at maximum.

Connect the unit to the receiver by a short length of coaxial cable, then connect a 9V battery. Current consumption should be approximately 5mA.

Assuming you are using a receiver with an in-built signal strength meter, proceed as follows. With receiver and loop tuned to a strong transmission, the receiver's signal strength meter should be driven hard over. Turn down Level control VR6 until the signal strength meter reads about half-scale. Advancing the Q-multiplier control VR4 should now drive the pointer hard over again.

Loop tuning has to be very precise at high Q levels, and it may be necessary to use Fine tuning control VR2 to bring loop and receiver into perfect alignment.

Check that the loop can be tuned over the required frequency range, and adjust preset VR3 until the low frequency limit is reached with VR2 at minimum resistance. Set preset VR5 so that the loop just glides into oscillation, with Q-control VR4 at maximum, when tuned to a station near the low frequency end of the band.

Sliding the coil along the ferrite rods will change its inductance, and coverage can be adjusted in this way. If it has to be located very close to the end, remove a

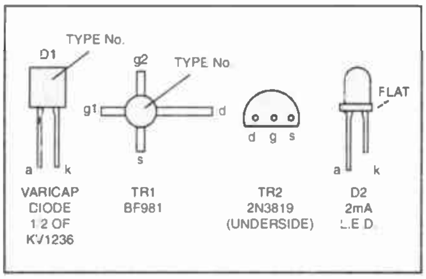
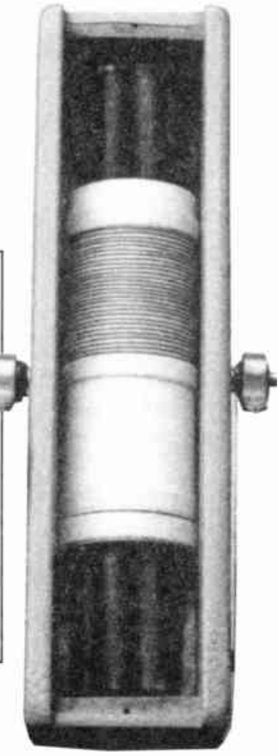


Fig.4 (left). Semiconductor pinout details. (Right) Completed ferrite loop aerial housed in a pivot box.



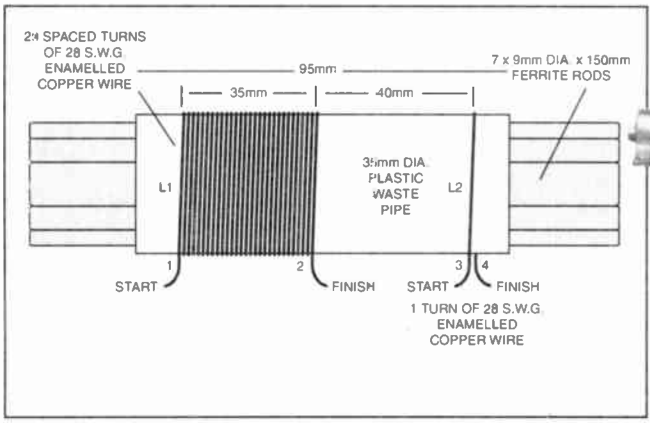


Fig.5. Ferrite rod (7 off) loop aerial winding details and dimensions. The coil former is made from a piece of 35mm outside diameter plastic waste pipe.

World Radio History

ACTIVE FERRITE LOOP AERIAL

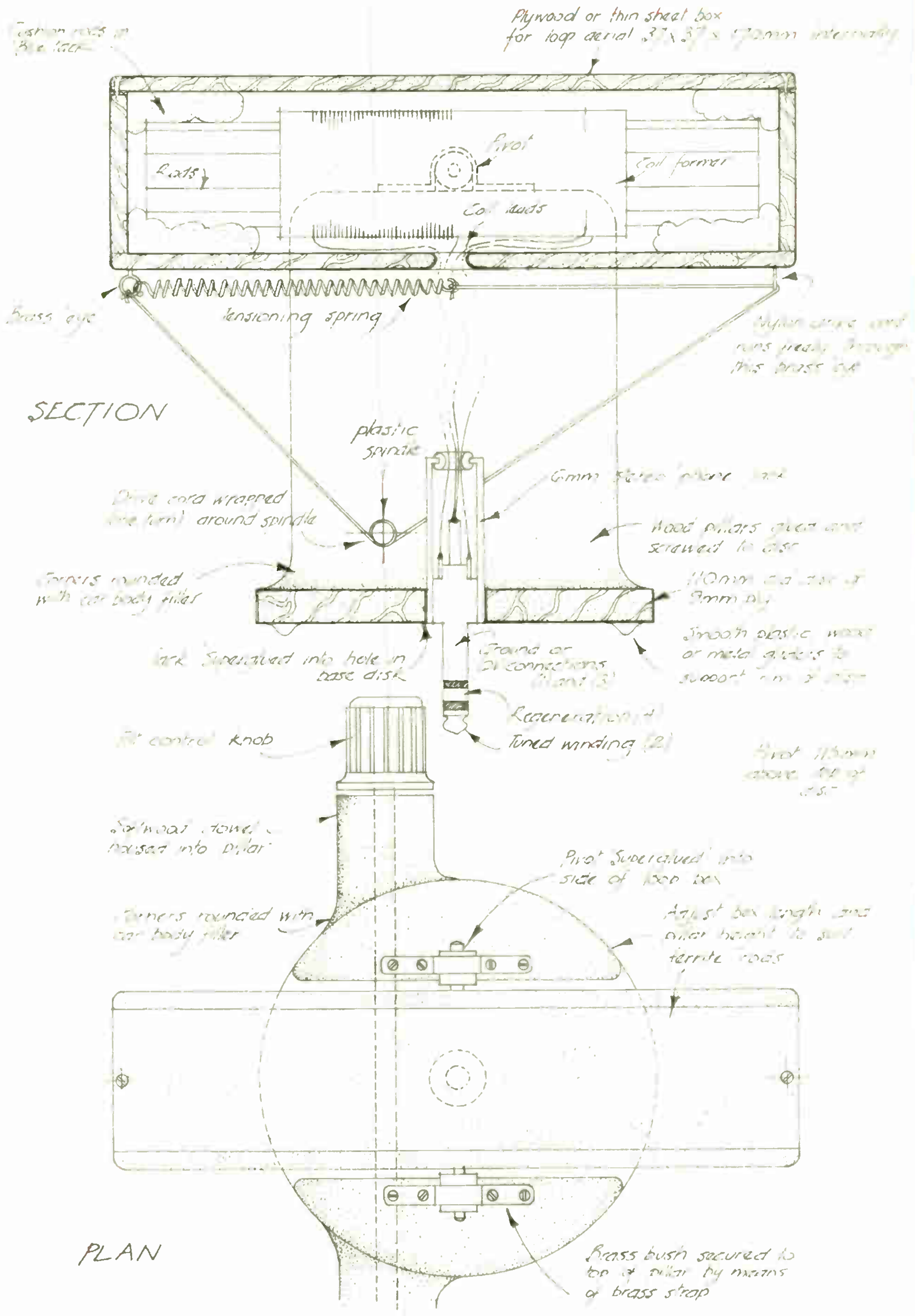
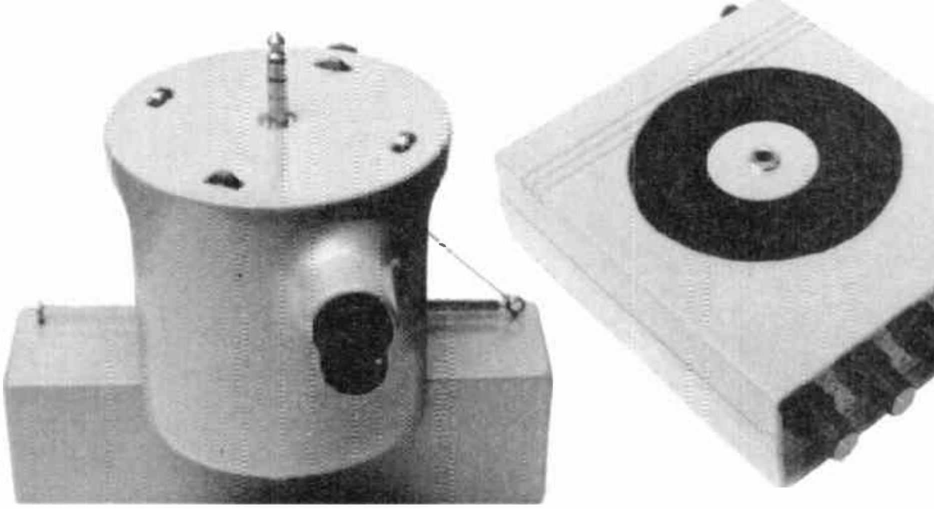


Fig.6. Details of the tilt and turn assembly.



Underside of the "turret" assembly showing four wheels set in the plywood base to relieve the strain on the jack plug. The wheels are taken from curtain runners and mounted on spindles cut from a wire coat hanger. The wheels are cushioned on a disc of thin leather, above right, to allow the turret to glide around freely and silently.

turn. If the lowest frequencies cannot be covered even when the coil is central, a turn or two should be added.

LOOP MOUNTING

Now for the task of putting everything together to give a neat finish. Two suggestions are put forward, one fairly basic and the other almost a professional "work-of-art", but not so hard to achieve as it looks.

Simple System

The mounting of the aerial section must allow the loop to rotate and tilt, and readers will have their own ideas for this.

It can consist simply of a 25mm square wooden post, secured by a screw driven through the top of the control unit case, and free to rotate. The bundle of ferrite rods can then be attached with rubber bands to a cross arm, fixed by a central screw, close to the top of the post and, again, free to rotate. The coil leads are taken through a hole in the top of the case.

Although extremely basic, this arrangement works quite well, especially if a few washers are used to make the pivots turn smoothly.

Prototype System

A more complicated mounting, and the one adopted by the author, is shown in Fig.6 and the photographs. Built up from ply and wood blocks, the internal angles are rounded with car body filler and the unit is finished with "spray-can" paints.

The rods are enclosed in a pivoted box and tilt is controlled by a cord drive. A spring keeps the cord under constant tension.

The plastic spindle which drives the cord is extended a little beyond the body of the unit in order to minimise hand capacity effects. This problem is experienced with *all* loops when critical null adjustments are being made.

A 6mm stereo 'phone jack plug and socket form the vertical pivot and connects the aerial loop leads to the p.c.b.

Coil connections 1 and 3 go to the jack shank, 2 is wired to the tip, and 4 to the jack's centre band. This arrangement minimises stray capacitance.

OPERATING THE LOOP

Communications receivers and, indeed, any Medium Wave receiver with aerial and earth sockets can be used with the loop. (Salvaged car radios often perform extremely well). Connection between the Active Ferrite Loop Aerial and receiver should be by means of a length of coaxial cable.

This loop is not balanced with respect to ground, and the two nulls are not equal or symmetrical. The unit cannot, therefore, be used for direction finding. There is one position for maximum signal, and one for the deepest null, not two 180 degrees apart, as is the case with balanced loops.

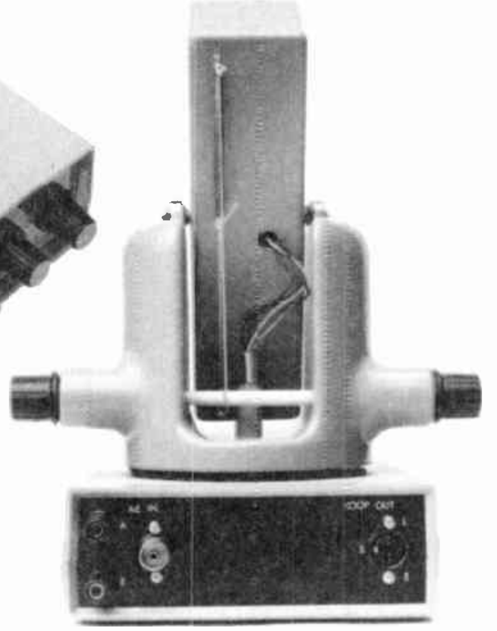
The a.g.c. (automatic gain control) system of a sensitive radio will tend to mask the null, but turning loop output well down will usually expose it. Bearing and tilt can then be adjusted until the null is as deep as possible.

Null depth will vary from station to station and from time to time. Some programmes are transmitted from different locations on the same frequency, and a combination of ground and sky waves also results in multi-path reception, making it impossible to achieve deep nulls.

Notwithstanding this, interference from unwanted stations, and man-made electrical interference, can always be greatly reduced and usually eliminated. To have one station completely disappear and be replaced by another as the loop is rotated can be magical. It certainly makes the construction of the unit very worthwhile.

Advancing the Q-control (VR4) will dramatically increase sensitivity at the expense of bandwidth. At high settings the audio quality is muffled, and the loop can be tuned across the received signal and centred on one or other of its sidebands. Not only will this restore the treble response, it can also shift the tuning to the side of the signal furthest from a source of interference.

The Selector switch S1 permits an instant comparison between the loop and the other aerial available at the listening station. Band searching is best carried out with some form of wire aerial. The loop can then be switched in for comparison when the station has been located. This avoids the need to keep loop and receiver tuning in step.



Rear of the prototype model, showing the tilt drive-cord arrangement.

PERFORMANCE

Performance was assessed by comparing the seven-rod active loop with other aerials. The receiver used for the test has a large signal strength meter, and its a.g.c. system was switched out.

The aerials used were as follows:

(1) A long (20 metres), high (10 metres) wire aerial with impedance matching transformer and screened downlead. The receiver was earthed when this aerial was in use.

(2) A passive, one metre diameter air-cored loop with a single turn coupling winding and no provision for tilting; i.e., a traditional loop or frame aerial.

(3) A thirty-rod version of the ferrite loop described here.

The test was carried out, during daylight, in a room "caged" by the usual house-wiring and plumbing (this distorts nulls). It involved ten stations spread across the Medium Wave band. Loop output was set at maximum, and the Q-multiplier control at zero.

CONCLUSIONS

Results were as follows:

With the exception of one station, the signal level from the seven-rod loop always matched that from the long wire.

The seven-rod Active Ferrite Loop Aerial consistently outperformed the air-cored passive loop, the signal delivered being from 3dB to 6dB stronger. The tilt facility made the nulls with the ferrite loop deeper than those displayed by the air-cored model; in some instances a decent null could be obtained with the ferrite aerial when the null with the traditional loop was barely discernible.

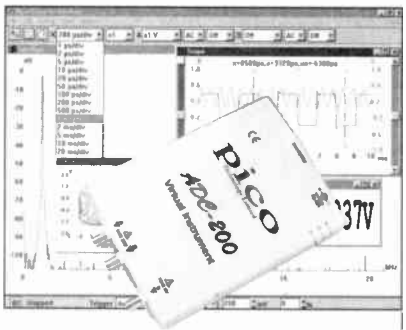
Output from the thirty rod loop was some 3dB greater than that from the seven-rod version.

The application of a modest amount of Q multiplication dramatically increased the output of the ferrite loops at the expense of bandwidth. For a given output, bandwidth with thirty rods was always greater than with seven. ☐

World Radio History

INGENUITY UNLIMITED

Our regular round-up of readers' own circuits. We pay between £10 and £50 for all material published, depending on length and technical merit. We're looking for novel applications and circuit tips, not simply mechanical or electrical ideas. Ideas *must be the reader's own work* and **not have been submitted for publication elsewhere.** The circuits shown have NOT been proven by us. *Ingenuity Unlimited* is open to ALL abilities, but items for consideration in this column should preferably be typed or word-processed, with a brief circuit description (between 100 and 500 words maximum) and full circuit diagram showing all relevant component values. **Please draw all circuit schematics as clearly as possible.**
Send your circuit ideas to: Alan Winstanley, *Ingenuity Unlimited*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BS21 1PF.
They could earn you some real cash **and a prize!**



WIN A PICO PC BASED OSCILLOSCOPE

- 50MSPS Dual Channel Storage Oscilloscope
- 25MHz Spectrum Analyser
- Multimeter • Frequency Meter
- Signal Generator

If you have a novel circuit idea which would be of use to other readers then a Pico Technology PC based oscilloscope could be yours.
Every six months, Pico Technology will be awarding an ADC200-50 digital storage oscilloscope for the best IU submission. In addition, two single channel ADC-40s will be presented to the runners-up.

PIC UPS – Keep Your PIC Powered

THE purpose of the simple UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) circuit of Fig.1 is to provide a near-seamless battery backup power for a PIC-based circuit in the event of a mains failure. It allows the circuit to be powered from the mains under normal operating conditions, whilst charging a back-up battery at a reasonably constant current. In the event of a power failure the battery takes up the load with no spikes or delays as would be caused by a relay changing over.

The circuit uses a standard full wave mains power supply. Diode D5 and resistor R1 provide the charging current for battery B1 which is a standard 8·4 volt Ni-Cad (9V RX22 style) type. The purpose of D5 is to prevent the battery from discharging backwards following a mains failure. Transistor TR1 (BC178 or 2N3702) is a *pnp* type which combines with R2, R3 and Zener diode D7 to produce a low voltage cut-off to prevent deep discharge of B1.

Under mains power, current flows from the mains power supply through D5 and R1 which charges the Ni-Cad B1. Current also flows through TR1 to regulator IC1 which provides a 5V output for the PIC microcontroller. Following a power failure, as the voltage across C1 falls, D6 becomes forward-biased and D5 reverse biased, so now the regulator is powered by the battery instead. Should the battery voltage fall below approx. 6·2V (5·6V + 0·6V) as set by D6 and D7, then the Zener will come out of breakdown and turn off TR1, which cuts power to the regulator until mains power returns.

Damien Maguire,
Greystones, Co. Wicklow.

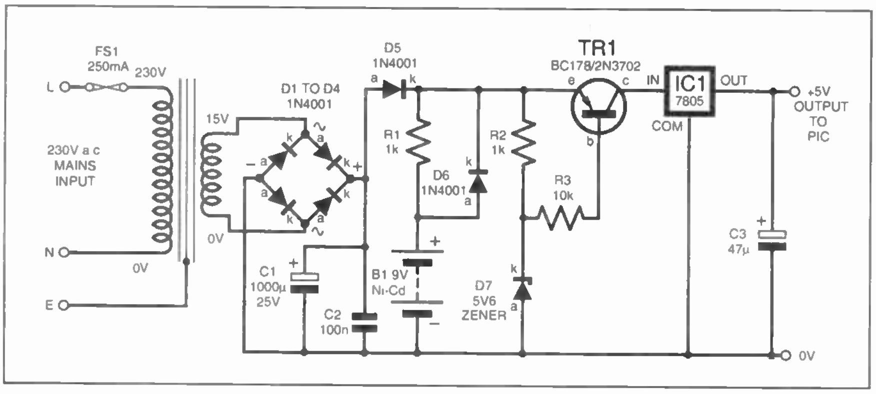


Fig.1. Circuit diagram for the uninterruptible PIC Power Supply.

INGENUITY UNLIMITED

BE INTERACTIVE

IU is *your* forum where you can offer others readers the benefit of your Ingenuity. Share those ideas, earn some cash and possibly a prize!

Loudener – Sound-activated Bleeper

THE circuit depicted in Fig.2 is a sound-sensitive switch which will operate a bleeper whenever a microphone detects a sound. It could be used in monitoring systems or even as a novel form of doorbell. The input section contains an electret microphone (MIC1) followed by an amplifier circuit around Darlington TR1. The op.amp is configured as a comparator with the reference voltage applied to the inverting input (pin 2). The output of the op.amp powers a Darlington driver which operates an external audible tone generator. Detected sounds are transformed into a series of beeps or one long beep. Some experimentation may be needed as the circuit, when tested, produced noise with some op.amps but responded correctly with others.

M.N. Beg, Lenasia,
South Africa.

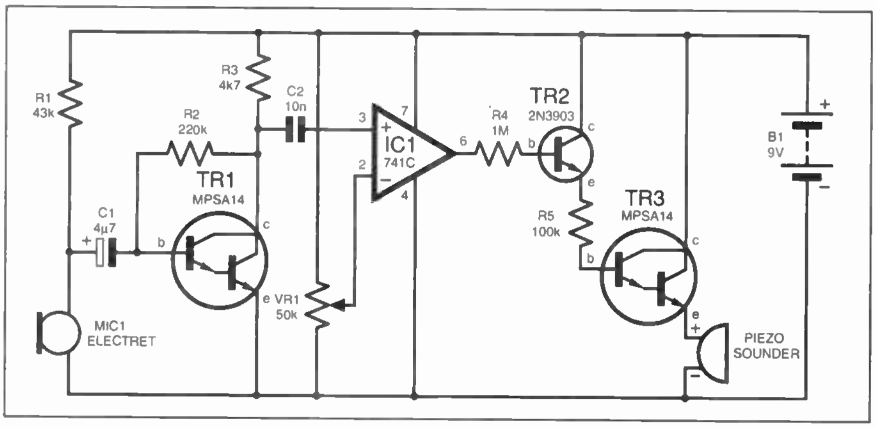


Fig.2. Circuit diagram for the Sound Activated Bleeper

World Radio History

Radio Sleep Timer – Snooze Time

The circuit diagram of Fig.3 was designed as a Radio Sleep Timer to be attached to a battery-operated radio. Its existence was necessitated by the very poor sound quality of bedside clock radios, and the realisation that "sleep" mode was the only use that the bedside clock was getting.

The circuit is based around a NOR gate R-S latch (IC1a and IC1b) which is operated by pushswitch S1. Its output drives transistor TR1 which sinks current and consequently turns on the radio. The latch's inverted output gates an astable oscillator made up of IC1c and IC1d. The oscillator provides pulses to the 14-stage binary counter/divider IC2, used here effectively as a divide by 16,384 (2^{14}) counter. Having reached that figure, the counter resets both the latch and itself. The latch, and hence the timer, can be manually reset by switch S2.

Connection to the radio is achieved by a 3·5mm stereo socket (SK1). The "collar" or sleeve (A) is connected to the uninterrupted positive supply. The switched "ring" (B) interrupts the negative supply to the radio when the plug PL1 is inserted; power to the radio is restored when TR1's drain goes low. Negative power is supplied to the timer via the tip of the stereo plug (C). The circuit is switched on by plugging it into the radio, obviating the need for an on-off switch.

The period of timing is set by capacitor C3 and resistor R5. Values of 470nF and 560Ω give about an hour delay. A rotary switch could be used on IC2's unused outputs to select variable timing lengths, and the addition of another 4001 NOR gate could give touch control and a more reliable "ring-of-three" astable.

Driver transistor TR1 could be replaced by a junction transistor and relay, or could trigger other logic circuitry. If switching anything other than a low power battery radio, sturdier connections between the circuit and radio will be needed.

Andrew Fisher,
Hitchin, Herts.

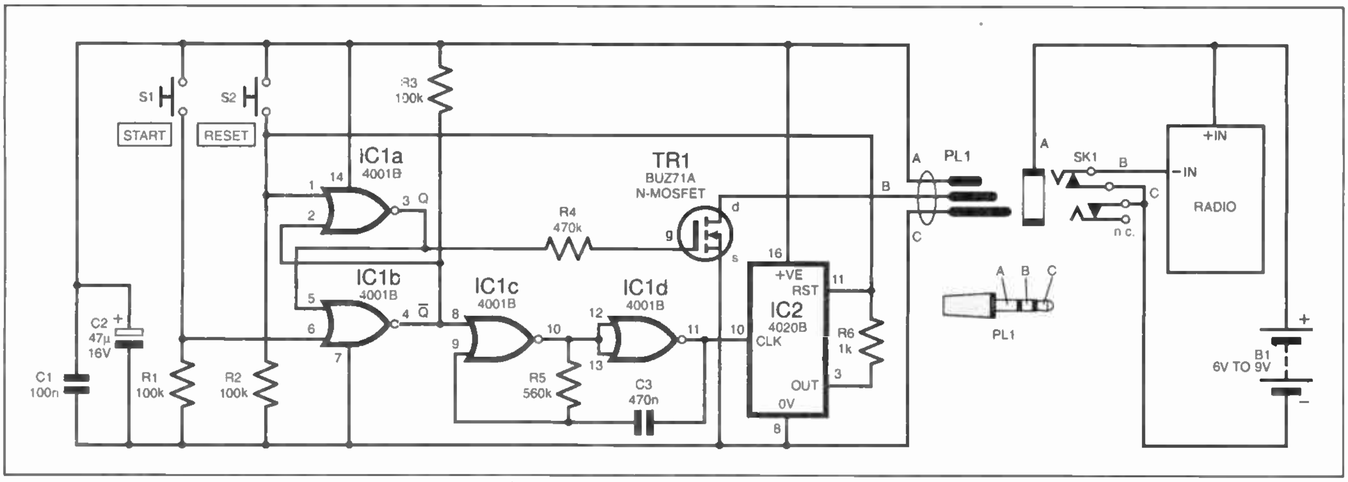


Fig.3. Circuit diagram for the Radio Sleep Timer.

'Scope Synchroniser – Patently a Good Idea

I am a graduate from the Ryazan Radio Engineering Institute of Russia. The circuit of Fig.4 was invented and tested as an additional synchroniser for a common oscilloscope to synchronise complex shaped signals. These signals could not be "stopped" on the screen with the plain (comparator based) synchroniser because they had 2nd and/or 3rd harmonics with amplitudes comparable or even higher than those of the 1st harmonic. The new synchroniser perfectly "stopped" these signals, and has the additional benefit of not needing any adjustment because it sets the threshold automatically. The design has also been used successfully as an input device for a frequency counter because it perfectly separated the 1st harmonic. I managed to obtain a Russian patent certifying this scheme as an invention.

The device consists of two peak amplitude detectors: one for the positive and one for the negative polarity. Their output voltages are reduced by a coefficient of 0.8 after which they are compared as reference voltages to the input voltage using two comparators. The first comparator IC3 gives out a high level if the input voltage is higher than the positive

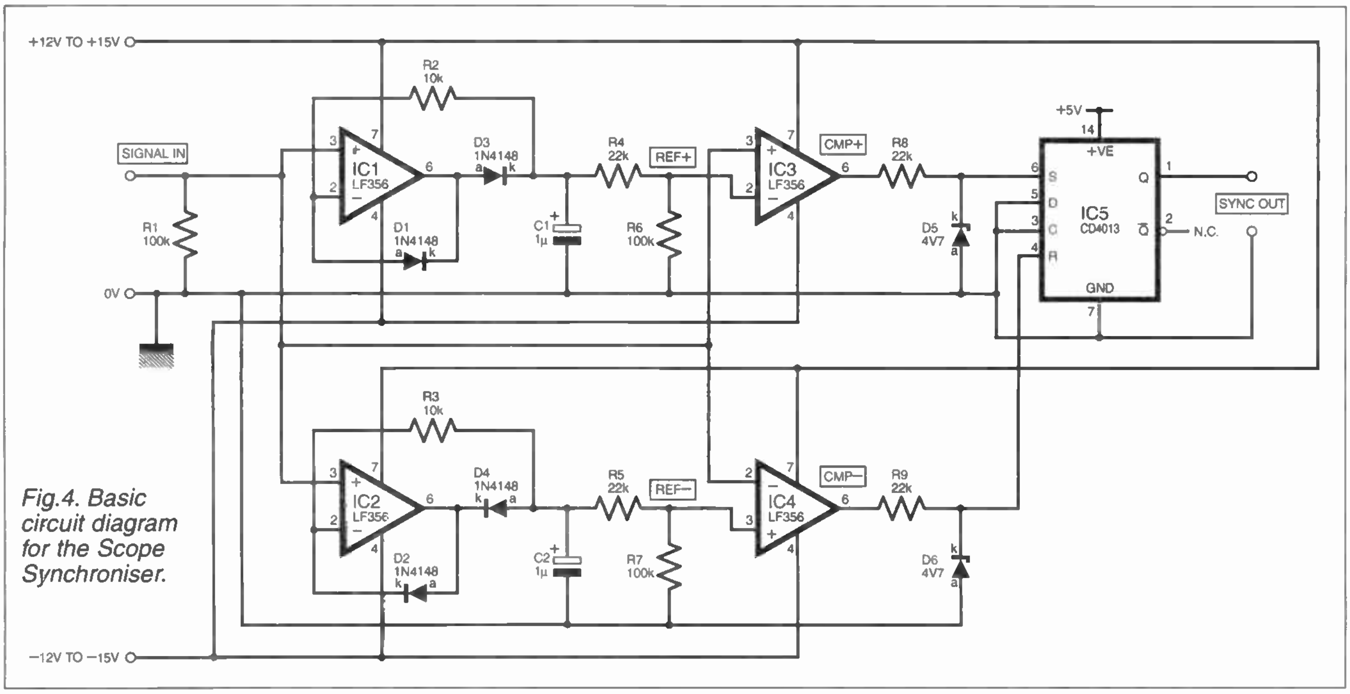


Fig.4. Basic circuit diagram for the Scope Synchroniser.

World Radio History

reference voltage, and the second one (IC4) gives out a high level if the input is lower than the negative reference voltage. The outputs of the comparators are connected to the R and S pins of the flip-flop IC5 which is a type 4013. Its Q output pin forms the output "sync" terminal of the circuit. Fig.5 shows how a dual comparator can be used instead.

The operation of the circuit can be explored by simulating it with MicroCAP or similar packages. Fig. 6 shows the waveforms generated in such a simulation. One can see that the device works properly even if the amplitude of the input signal alters.

To prove that it works properly when the phases of harmonics alter, the frequencies were specially selected to be not exactly 2*f* or 3*f*, where *f* is the frequency of the 1st harmonic. The values of the peak amplitude detector capacitors C1/C2 shown in Fig.4 are chosen to provide the lowest working frequency equal to 200Hz. This frequency also determines how much of the input signal harmonics can be frequency shifted from their values of 2*f*, 3*f*, etc.

Since this frequency shift is comparable to the lowest working frequency, a switchable capacitor is recommended. For example 0.1C, 0.33C, 1C, 3C could be used to increase the frequency range and to adjust the device for a certain signal if the frequencies of the harmonics are not exact multiples of the frequency.

Without switching the capacitors the working range is 200Hz to 20kHz when the amplitude of 2nd and 3rd harmonics are both equal to amplitude of the 1st harmonic, i.e. THR = 140%.

The upper frequency is approximately 20-40kHz, but the circuit can be used to synchronise high frequency signals up to 50-100MHz by replacing the op.amp-based detectors and using high speed comparators for IC3 and IC4.

Dmitry Moskalenko,
Ryazan, Russia.

(Our compliments to Mr. Moskalenko and greetings to our new-found readers in Russia – ARW).

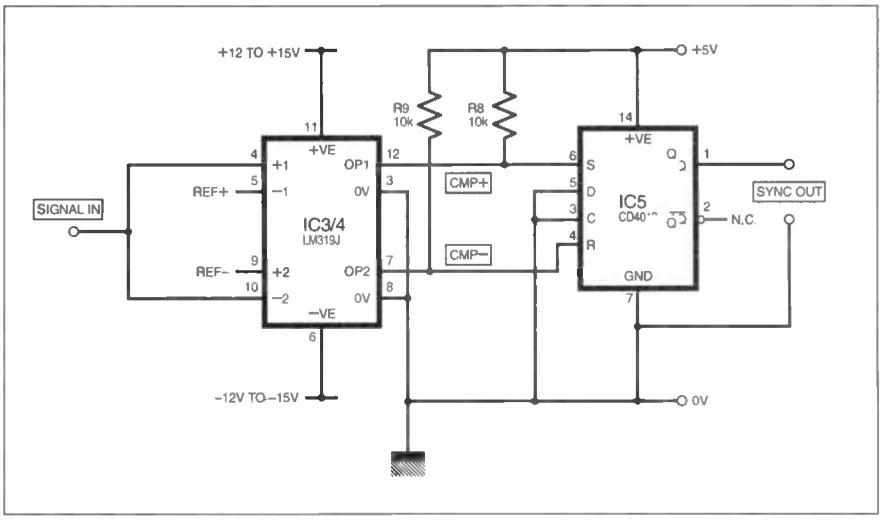


Fig.5. Using a dual comparator instead of IC3 and IC4 in Fig.4.

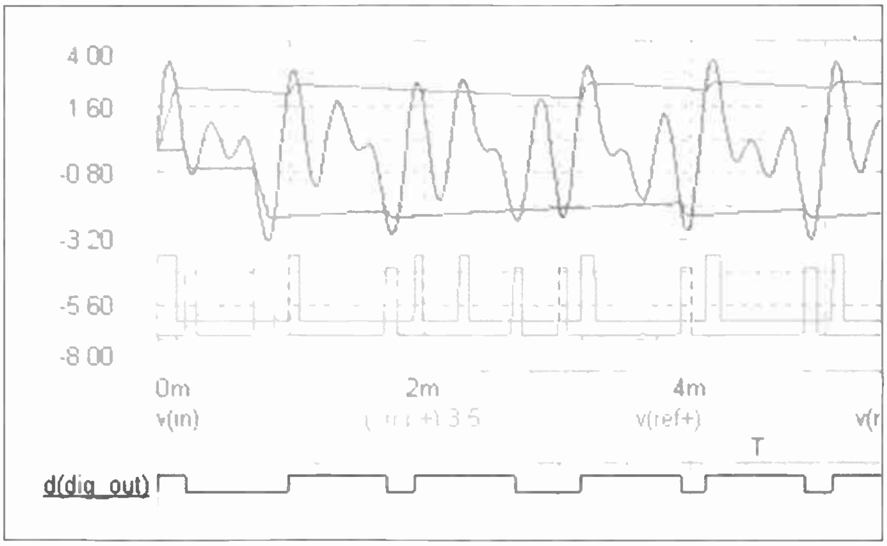


Fig.6. Waveforms generated to simulate the Scope Synchroniser operation using MicroCAP.

SUBSCRIBE AND SAVE OVER £5.50 – THAT'S LIKE GETTING TWO ISSUES FREE

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL
THE No.1 MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY & COMPUTER PROJECTS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM
Annual subscription rates (2000/2001):
1 Year: UK £27.50, Overseas £33.50 (standard air service)
£51 (express airmail)
2 Years: UK £50.00, Overseas £60.00 (standard air service)
£92.50 (express airmail)
To: Everyday Practical Electronics,
Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF
Tel: 01202 881749 Fax: 01202 841692

I enclose payment of £.......... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only),
payable to Everyday Practical Electronics

Access or Visa No.

Signature ....

Card Ex. Date ....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the subscription address shown below. **Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue.** For back numbers see the Editorial page.

Name ....

Address ....

....

.... Post code ....

9/00

Our philosophy is simple

Don't just test it...

...Analyse it!

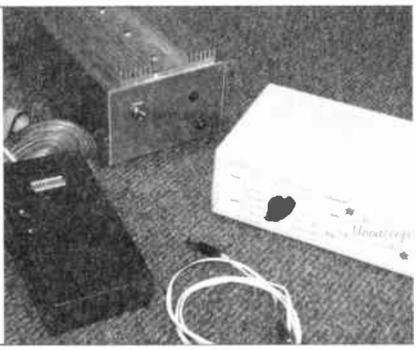
The new Peak Atlas Component Analyser, UK price £60 fully inclusive.
(Shown approx actual size)
To find out just what the Atlas is capable of, give us a call and we'll send you our data pack.
Alternatively, see comprehensive data on our web site.

PEAK

Peak Electronic Design Limited - West Road House - West Road - Buxton - Derbyshire - SK17 6HF - UK
www.peakelec.co.uk - sales@peakelec.co.uk - Tel. +44 (0)1298 70012 - Fax. +44 (0)1298 22044

World Radio History

EPE MOODLOOP POWER SUPPLY



ANDY FLIND

A regulated 13·2V 1A supply which may be modified for 12V output.

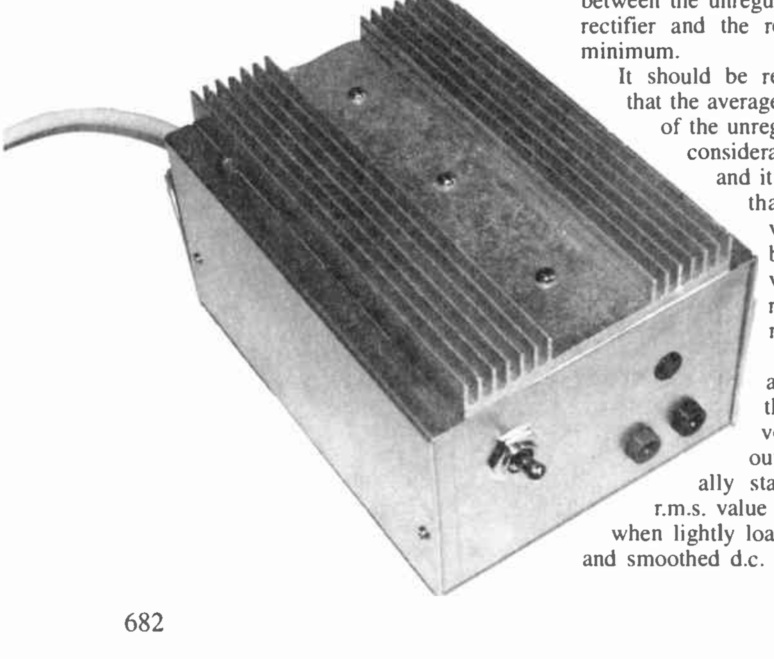
THIS power supply was designed to give a constant voltage output with sufficient current for the *EPE Moodloop* project described in last month's issue. The *Moodloop* may be operated from a supply anywhere between 9V and 15V, the only restriction being that the voltage of the supply should not vary.

Although the average supply current drawn at 12V is about 600mA, the peak value is closer to 1A and at 15V it will be even higher. Since the output frequency range of the *Moodloop* extends down to 1Hz, the use of large decoupling capacitors to supply these current peaks is impracticable. Instead, a power supply capable of delivering the peak current continuously is required.

In some cases a suitable regulated supply may already be available, but for *Moodloop* constructors without access to a suitable power source this project will fill the need. It is compact, simple and relatively inexpensive to construct and can also double as a useful source of d.c. power in the workshop for other applications.

HOTLY COMPROMISED

The design of a linear regulated power supply usually involves some compromise. Linear voltage regulators generate heat. The amount of this heat can be determined from the product of the output current and the voltage difference between the regulator's input and output, in watts. This is why experimenters are sometimes surprised to find regulators overheating or even failing despite not being run at anywhere near their full current rating, an excessive input voltage is often the culprit.



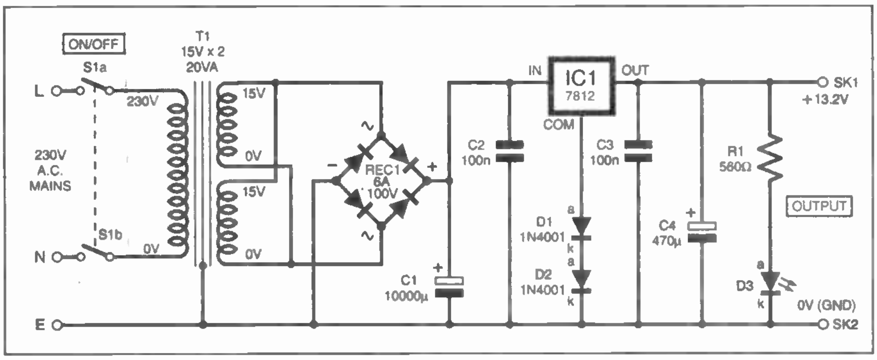


Fig.1. Complete circuit diagram for the EPE Moodloop Power Supply.

Keeping this to a minimum improves efficiency and reduces the heat output, which in turn allows the use of a smaller heatsink or even no heatsink at all in some cases. To minimise heat generation in a mains-operated supply, therefore, it is desirable to keep the voltage difference between the unregulated supply from the rectifier and the regulated output to a minimum.

It should be remembered, however, that the average and "ripple" voltage of the unregulated side both vary considerably with load current and it is essential to ensure that the instantaneous voltage does not dip below the minimum value required for correct operation of the regulator.

Typically this is about 2V to 3V above the regulated output voltage. Transformer output voltages are usually stated in terms of the r.m.s. value at full power but rise when lightly loaded, and the rectified and smoothed d.c. output is in any case closer to the peak value, which is about 1·414 times this.

The rectifier also introduces a small voltage drop, typically about 1·2V for a silicon bridge rectifier where two diodes are in series with the output at any point during operation. For a 15V transformer with a bridge rectifier and a smoothing capacitor the unregulated d.c. voltage is likely to exceed 20V with no load.

Ripple is usually reckoned to be about 700mV peak-to-peak for each 100mA of load current with a 1000µF smoothing capacitor, so it should be about the same for a 1A output if a 10,000µF capacitor is used. These were the basic factors considered when designing this power supply.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit of the project is shown in Fig.1. Transformer T1 is a 20VA type with two 15V outputs which are connected in parallel to provide a total current capacity of about 1.3A. This is full-wave rectified to d.c. by REC1 and then smoothed by the 10,000µF capacitor C1. This is used to supply regulator IC1, a standard 12V 1A positive supply regulator.

The output voltage is raised to 13·2V by the inclusion of the two silicon diodes, D1 and D2, between the regulator's common connection and the 0V supply rail. This serves two purposes as it both increases the output power from the *EPE Moodloop* and reduces the heat generated in the regulator.

Constructors requiring a 12V supply for workshop use can replace these two diodes with a link or even fit a switch to short them out in order to make both output voltages available.

World Radio History

Capacitor C4 provides additional decoupling for the output of IC1 whilst C2 and C3 provide high frequency decoupling for IC1's input and output. The l.e.d. D3, together with current limiting resistor R1, indicate that the unit is operating and the output is present.

UP TO MEASURE

A few measurements taken from the prototype confirm the design considerations just described. The r.m.s. a.c. voltage of the two parallel connected secondary windings of T1 was measured at 16·3V with no load and dropped to 15·5V with a load of about 1A. The unregulated voltage across C1 was found to be 20·9V when unloaded, but dropped to 17·6V with the 1A load.

Maximum ripple at this current was about 600mV peak-to-peak, so the lowest instantaneous voltage, at the bottom of the ripple waveform, was just over 17V. This leaves a minimum "headroom" of almost 4V for the regulator when it is delivering 13·2V, sufficient to ensure correct operation but low enough to minimise heat generation.

With a continuous load of 1A, the regulator will therefore produce about four watts of heat, whilst the rectifier will add a further one watt or thereabouts, so a heatsink of some kind is required. The transformer was also found to generate an appreciable amount of heat at this power level.

CONSTRUCTION

The prototype was constructed within an inexpensive aluminium box as shown in the photographs. Transformer T1, rectifier REC1 and the capacitor C1 were fitted into the bottom section of the box. REC1 is secured with a single screw and a dab of heatsink compound, no insulation being necessary.

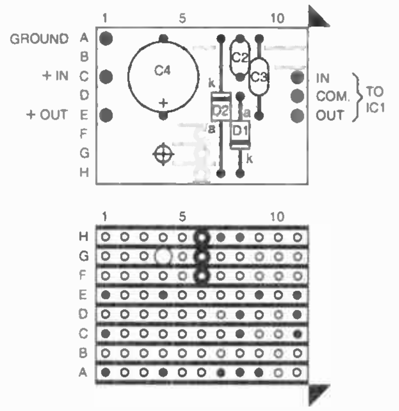


Fig.2. Stripboard component layout.

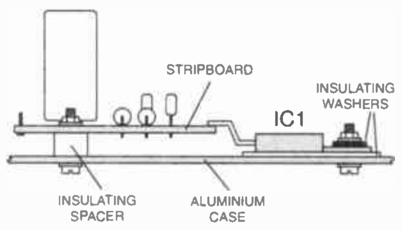


Fig.3. Suggested method of mounting the circuit board and regulator on the underside of the case cover.

Capacitor C1 is a "snap-in" type really intended for mounting on a printed circuit board, but here it is secured with a U-shaped bracket made from a scrap of aluminium and connections are made with soldered leads.

Capacitors C2, C3 and C4 with the two diodes D1 and D2 were assembled on a piece of 0·1-inch pitch stripboard having 8 strips of 11 holes as shown in Fig.2. This and the regulator IC1 were then fitted to the upper section of the box, well away from the transformer and rectifier to distribute the heat as evenly as possible.

The mounting tab of regulator IC1 is internally connected to the common lead so it was fitted to the aluminium sheet

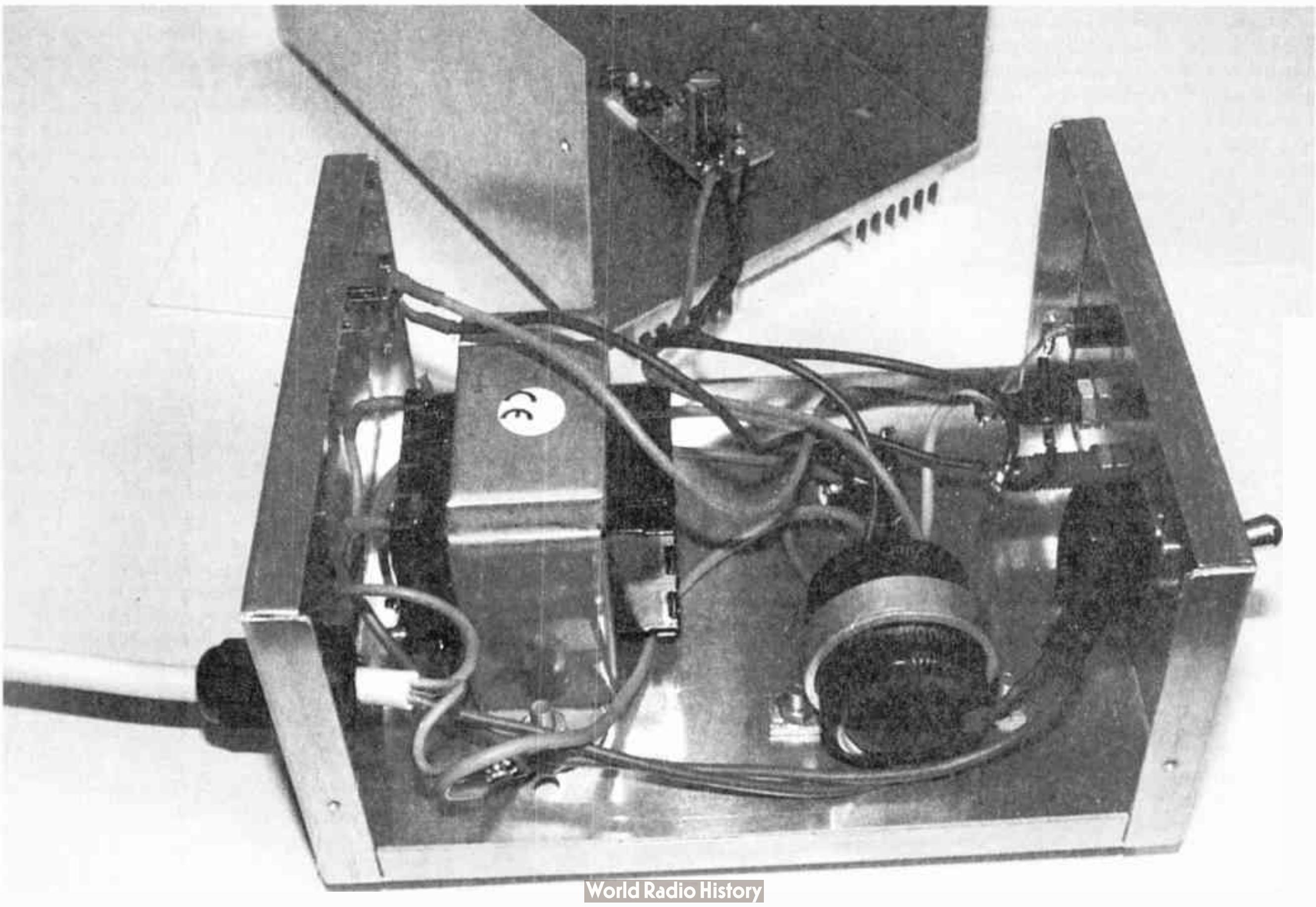
COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK page

Resistor	
R1	560Ω
Capacitors	
C1	10,000μ radial elect, snap-in, 35V
C2, C3	100n ceramic, resin-dipped (2-off)
C4	470μ radial elect, 35V
Semiconductors	
D1, D2	1N4001 rectifier diode (2 off)
D3	red l.e.d., panel-mounting
REC1	6A 100V bridge rectifier
IC1	7812 1A +12V regulator
Miscellaneous	
T1	20VA mains transformer, 15V x 2 secondaries
S1	d.p.s.t. switch, mains rated
SK1	4mm socket, red (see text)
SK2	4mm socket, black (see text)

Stripboard, 0·1-inch matrix, 8 strips by 11 holes; insulating mounting kit for IC1; aluminium case 152mm x 114mm x 76mm; heatsink 152mm x 94mm x 14mm, plain aluminium.

Approx. Cost Guidance Only **£22** *excluding case*

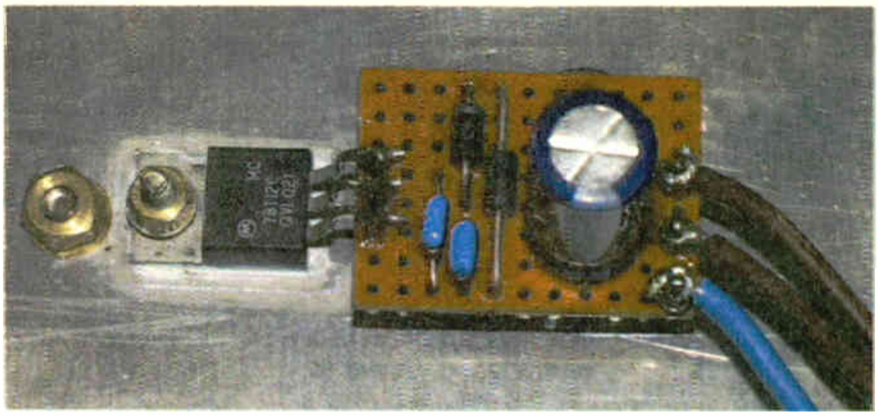


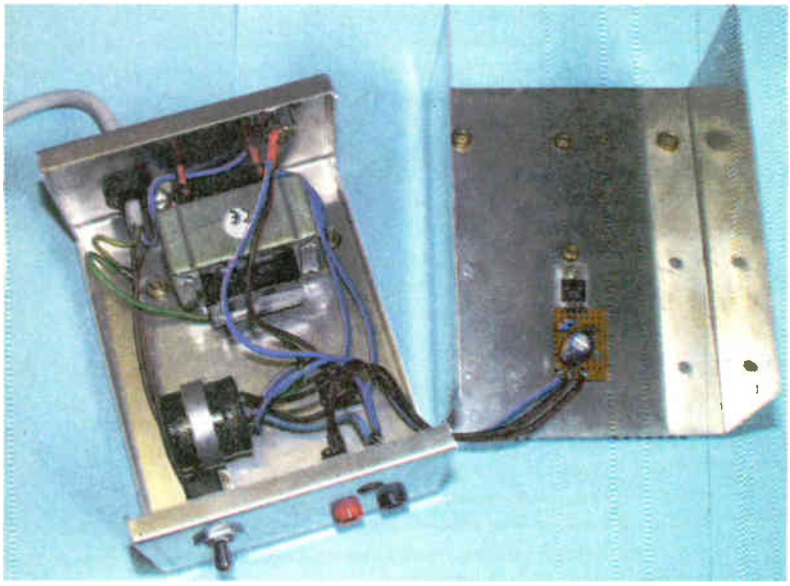
World Radio History

with an insulating washer and some heatsink compound. The leads were then bent to allow them to be soldered directly to their connections on the stripboard as shown in Fig.3. This keeps the decoupling capacitors C2 and C3 close to IC1.

A single mounting screw with an insulating spacer provides additional support for the stripboard. The components are connected together as shown in Fig.4.

Two 4mm sockets are fitted to the case for the output, and l.e.d. D3 and R1 are connected to these as shown. Although a single-pole switch was used for the mains input a double-pole type would be preferable for safety reasons so Fig.4 shows how this should be wired.


Enlargement showing the regulator (IC1) bolted to the underside of the aluminium case cover. It is mounted using an insulating kit and some heatsink compound.


General component layout within the aluminium case. Note the regulator and small circuit board mounted on the underside of the case cover.

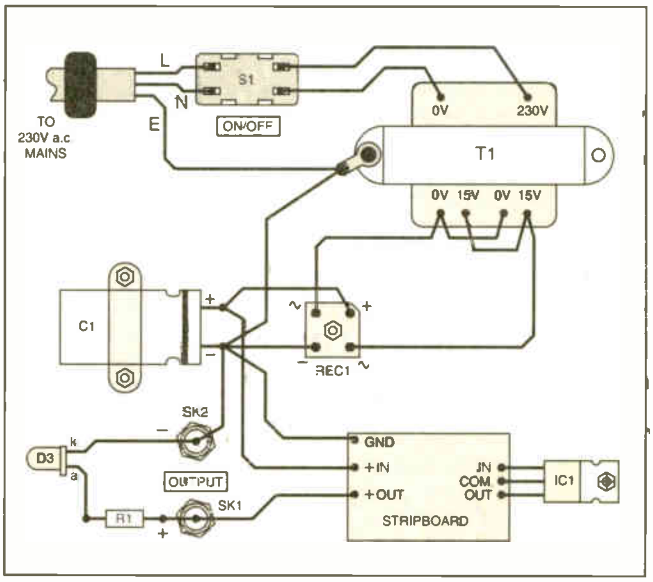


Fig.4. Details of the interwiring between components. The "heavyweight" components are mounted on the base of the aluminium box – see facing photograph.

MAINS SAFETY

Where possible, parts of the circuit connected to the mains supply, such as the switch and transformer connections, should be insulated or shrouded. Some heat-shrink sleeving proved useful for this. Where live parts are exposed, care **MUST** be exercised whilst testing or working on the unit. Temporary covering with insulating tape is often a good idea when working with such hazards.

It is essential to earth the metalwork of the case and it will be seen that the negative output rail (SK2) is also connected to earth. The prototype does not have any built-in fusing, instead it relies on a 3A fuse in the mains plug, but constructors wishing to add fuses to the input or the output for additional safety may easily do so.

If the unit is to be used as a source of power for the workshop a separate switch for the output would be a useful addition as capacitor C1 stores a considerable amount of power and rapid disconnection of this from a circuit on test might occasionally be required. It would also help to spare the unit from the stress of frequent power-up from the mains.

COMPONENT LAYOUT

Apart from keeping the stripboard close to the regulator, the layout of this unit is in no way critical. Built as described, it generates a moderate amount of heat, much of which seems to come from the transformer. To assist with dissipation a large heatsink was screwed to the top of the box, and overnight use with the *EPE Moodloop* results in it becoming quite warm but not too hot to touch, which is quite acceptable for modern electronic components.

If 4mm sockets are used as shown for the output, it is essential to ensure the leads are plugged in the correct way round when using it with the *Moodloop* as reversing the supply polarity would damage this.

A later addition to the prototype, which may be seen in the photographs, was a concentric type power socket wired in parallel with the 4mm output sockets. This was placed at the rear so that the cable was out of the way when in use.

The unit is capable of continuous output of up to about 1A, in fact most regulators of this type can actually supply a little more than their nominal 1A output for short periods. Momentary short circuiting of the output should not cause damage as they also generally have internal "fold-back" current limiting protection, although for longevity prolonged short circuiting and overload of the output should obviously be avoided. ☐

NEXT MONTH

We present a Magnetic Field Strength Checker. Ideal for indicating the presence (or absence) of "force fields" from the *EPE Mooodloop* relaxation project (Aug. '00) and other sources of magnetic "radiation".

ON SALE – 7 Sept

£1 BARGAIN PACKS
Selected Items

CROCODILE CLIPS. Small size, 10 each red and black. Order Ref: 116.

PLASTIC HEADED CABLE CLIPS. Nail n type, several sizes. Pack of 50. Order Ref: 123.

30A PANEL MOUNTING TOGGLE SWITCH. Double pole. Order Ref: 166.

SUB MIN TOGGLE SWITCHES. Pack of 3. Order Ref: 214.

HIGH POWER 3in. SPEAKER (1W 8ohm). Order Ref: 246.

MEDIUM WAVE PERMEABILITY TUNER. It's almost a complete radio with circuit. Order Ref: 247.

HEATING ELEMENT. Mains voltage 100W, brass encased. Order Ref: 8.

MAINS MOTOR with gearbox giving 1 rev per 24 hours. Order Ref: 89.

ROUND POINTER KNOBS for flatted ¼in. spindles. Pack of 10. Order Ref: 295.

CERAMIC WAVE CHANGE SWITCH. 12-pole, 3-way with ¼in. spindle. Order Ref: 303.

REVERSING SWITCH. 20A double pole or 40A single pole. Order Ref: 343.

LUMINOUS PUSH-ON PUSH-OFF SWITCHES. Pack of 3. Order Ref: 373.

SLIDE SWITCHES. Single pole changeover. Pack of 10. Order Ref: 1053.

PAXOLIN PANEL. Approximately 12in x 12in. Order Ref: 1033.

CLOCKWORK MOTOR. Suitable for up to 6 hours. Order Ref: 1038.

TRANSISTOR DRIVER TRANSFORMER. Maker's ref. no. LT44, impedance ratio 20k ohm to 1k ohm, centre tapped, 50p. Order Ref: 1/23R4.

HIGH CURRENT RELAY. 12V D.C. or 24V A.C., operates changeover contacts. Order Ref: 1026.

2-CORE CURLY LEAD. 5A, 2m. Order Ref: 846.

3 CHANGEOVER RELAY. 6V A.C., 3V D.C. Order Ref: 859.

3 CONTACT MICRO SWITCHES, operated with slightest touch. Pack of 2. Order Ref: 861.

HIVAC NUMICATOR TUBE. Hivac ref XN3. Order Ref: 865.

2IN. ROUND LOUDSPEAKERS. 50Ω coil. Pack of 2. Order Ref: 908.

5K POT, standard size with DP switch, good length ¼in. spindle, pack of 2. Order Ref: 11R24.

13A PLUG, fully legal with insulated legs, pack of 3. Order Ref: GR19.

OPTO SWITCH on p.c.b., size 2in. x 1in., pack of 2. Order Ref: GR21.

COMPONENT MOUNTING PANEL, heavy Paxolin 10in. x 2in., 32 pairs of brass pillars for soldering binding components. Order Ref: 7RC26.

PEA LAMPS, only 4mm but 14V at 0·04A, wire ended, pack of 4. Order Ref: 7RC28.

HIGH AMP THYRISTOR, normal 2 contacts from top, heavy threaded fixing underneath, think amperage to be at least 25A, pack of 2. Order Ref: 7FC43.

BRIDGE RECTIFIER, ideal for 12V to 24V charger at 5A, pack of 2. Order Ref: 1070.

TEST PRODS FOR MULTIMETER with 4mm sockets. Good length very flexible lead. Order Ref: D86.

LUMINOUS ROCKER SWITCH, approximately 30mm square, pack of 2. Order Ref: D64.

MES LAMP HOLDERS, slide onto ¼in. tag, pack of 10. Order Ref: 1054.

HALL EFFECT DEVICES, mounted on small heatsink, pack of 2. Order Ref: 1022.

12V POLARISED RELAY, 2 changeover contacts. Order Ref: 1032.

PROJECT CASE, 95mm x 66mm x 23mm with removable lid held by 4 screws, pack of 2. Order Ref: 876.

LARGE MICRO SWITCHES, 20mm x 6mm x 10mm, changeover contacts, pack of 2. Order Ref: 826.

PIEZO ELECTRIC SOUNDER, also operates efficiently as a microphone. Approximately 30mm diameter, easily mountable, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 1084.

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY on p.c.b. with ICs etc. to drive it to give 2 rows of 8 characters, price £1. Order Ref: 1085.

RECHARGEABLE 12V JELLY ACID BATTERIES. Yuasa 12V 2.3AH. These are 7in. long, 3in. high and 1½in. wide with robust terminals protruding through the top. Price £3.50. Order Ref: 3.5P11.

DITTO, but 12V 18AH. This is 7in. long, 7in. high and 3in. wide. Brand new with 12 months guarantee, price £12.50 or pack of 4 for £48, including VAT and carriage. Order Ref: 12.5P3.

Note – This battery will start a car and is ideal for golf trolleys, etc.

CHARGER for these batteries and other sealed lead acid batteries, £5. Order Ref: 5P269.

RECHARGEABLE NICAD BATTERIES. AA size, 25p each, which is a real bargain considering many firms charge as much as £2 each. These are in packs of 10, coupled together with an output lead so are a 12V unit but easily divideable into 2 × 6V or 10 × 1·2V. £2.50 per pack, 10 packs for £25 including carriage. Order Ref: 2.5P34.

ANSWER-PHONE UNIT. Brand new, suitable for connection to any BT line, has been currently sold for around £25. You can have one at £12. Order Ref: 12P38.

LIGHT ALARM. A circuit for this appears in the February issue, however, we have a rather less complicated model already made up and in a nice case, price only £3. Order Ref: 3P155.

FOR QUICK HOOK-UPS. You can't beat leads with a croc clip each end. You can have a set of 10 leads, 2 each of 5 assorted colours with insulated crocodile clips on each end. lead length 36cm, £2 per set. Order Ref: 2P459.

1MA PANEL METER. Approximately 80mm × 55mm, front engraved 0-100. Price £1.50 each. Order Ref: 1/16R2.

VERY THIN DRILLS. 12 assorted sizes vary between 0·6mm and 1·6mm. Price £1. Order Ref: 128.

EVEN THINNER DRILLS. 12 that vary between 0·1 and 0·5mm. Price £1. Order Ref:129.

TWIN TELEPHONE PLUG. Enables you to plug 2 telephones into the one socket for all normal BT plugs. price £1.50. Order Ref: 1.5P67.

D.C. MOTOR WITH GEARBOX. Size 60mm long, 30mm diameter. Very powerful, operates off any voltage between 6 and 24 D.C. Speed at 6V is 200 rpm, speed controller available. Special price £3 each. Order Ref: 3P108.

FLASHING BEACON. Ideal for putting on a van, a tractor or any vehicle that should always be seen. Uses a Xenon tube and has an amber coloured dome. Separate fixing base is included so unit can be put away if desirable. Price £5. Order Ref: 5P267.

MOTOR SPEED CONTROLLER. These are suitable for D.C. motors for voltage up to 12 and any power up to 1/6 h.p. They reduce the speed by intermittent full voltage pulses so there should be no loss of power. In kit form these are £12. Order Ref: 12P34. Or made up and tested, £20. Order Ref: 20P39.

MOST USEFUL POWER SUPPLY. Rated at 9V 1A, this plugs into a 13A socket, is really nicely boxed. £2. Order Ref: 2P733.

BT TELEPHONE EXTENSION WIRE. This is proper heavy duty cable for running around the skirting board when you want to make a permanent extension. 4 cores properly colour coded, 25m length. Only £1. Order Ref:1067.

12V 8A DC POWER SUPPLY. Totally enclosed with its own cooling fan. Normal mains operation. Price £11. order Ref: 11P6.

TWIN 13A SWITCHED SOCKET. Standard in all respects and complete with fixing screws. White, standard size and suitable for flush mounting or in a surface box. Price £1.50. Order Ref: 1.5P61.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER. Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. Ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 each. Order Ref: 7.5P4.

REPAIRABLE METERS. We have some of the above testers but faulty, not working on all ranges, should be repairable, we supply diagrams, £3. Order Ref: 3P176.

BIG 12V TRANSFORMER. It is 55VA so that is over 4A which is normal working, intermittently it would be a much higher amperage. Beautiful transformer, well made and very well insulated, terminals are in a plastic frame so can't be accidentally touched. Price £3.50. Order Ref: 3.5P20.

SMART HIGH QUALITY ELECTRONIC KITS

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE £
1005	Touch Switch	2.87
1010	5-input stereo mixer with monitor output	19.31
1016	Loudspeaker protection unit	3.22
1023	Dynamic head preamp	2.50
1024	Microphone preamplifier	2.07
1025	7 watt hi-fi power amplifier	2.53
1026	Running lights	4.60
1027	NiC.cad battery charger	3.91
1030	Light dimmer	2.53
1039	Stereo VU meter	4.60
1042	AF generator 250Hz-16kHz	1.70
1043	Loudness stereo unit	3.22
1047	Sound switch	5.29
1048	Electronic thermostat	3.68
1050	3-input hi-fi stereo preamplifier	12.42
1052	3-input mono mixer	6.21
1053	Electronic metronome	3.22
1054	4-input instrument mixer	2.76
1059	Telephone amplifier	4.60
1062	5V 0·5A stabilised supply for TTL	2.30
1064	12V 0·5A stabilised supply	3.22
1067	Stereo VU meter with leads	9.20
1068	18V 0·5A stabilised power supply	2.53
1070	Hi-fi preamplifier	7.47
1071	4-input selector	6.90
1080	Liquid level sensor, rain alarm	2.30
1082	Car voltmeter with l.e.d.s	7.36
1083	Video signal amplifier	2.76
1085	DC converter 12V to 6V or 7·5V or 9V	2.53
1086	Music to light for your car	4.60
1093	Windscreen wiper controller	3.68
1094	Home alarm system	12.42
1098	Digital thermometer with l.c.d. display	11.50
1101	Dollar tester	4.60
1102	Stereo VU meter with 14 l.e.d.s	6.67
1106	Thermometer with l.e.d.s	6.90
1107	Electronics to help win the pools	3.68
1112	Loudspeaker protection with delay	4.60
1115	Courtesy light delay	2.07
1118	Time switch with triac 0-10 mins	4.14
1122	Telephone call relay	3.68
1123	Morse code generator	1.84
1126	Microphone preamplifier	4.60
1127	Microphone tone control	4.60
1128a	Power flasher 12V d.c.	2.53
1133	Stereo sound to light	5.26

BUY ONE GET ONE FREE

ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR. Nicely cased, free standing, has internal alarm which can be silenced. Also has connections for external speaker or light. Price £10. Order Ref: 10P154.

CASED POWER SUPPLIES which, with a few small extra components and a bit of modifying, would give 12V at 10A. Originally £9.50 each, now 2 for £9.50. Order Ref: 9.5P4.

3-OCTAVE KEYBOARDS with piano size keys, brand new, previous price £9.50. now 2 for the price of one. Order Ref: 9.5P5.

TOROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMERS

All with 220V/240V primary winding

24V + 24V at 25VA would give 25V at 1A or 50V at ½A, price £3. Order Ref: 3P245.

0-7V 40VA has a main winding 7V at 5A and a secondary winding 12V at 1A, price £3. Order Ref: 3P238.

35V at 80VA, price £5.

0-110V + 0-110V at 120VA would give you 110V at just over 1A or 220V at ½A, price £8. Order Ref: 8PG3.

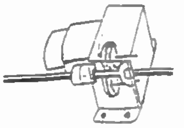
0-35V + 0-35V at 150VA would give 35V at 4A or 70V at 2A, price £8. Order Ref: 8PG9.

0-35V + 0-35V at 220VA would give 35V at 6½A or 70V at 3¼A, price £10. Order Ref: 10PG4.

0-110V + 0-110V at 220V would give 110V at 2A or 220V at 1A, price £12. Order Ref: 12PG5.

0-110V + 0-110V at 500VA would give 110V at 5A or 220V at nearly 3A, price £25. Order Ref: 25PG8.

1·5-6V MOTOR WITH GEARBOX. Motor is mounted on the gearbox which has interchangeable gears giving a range of speeds and motor torques. Comes with full instructions for changing gears and calculating speeds, £7. Order Ref: 7P26.



TERMS

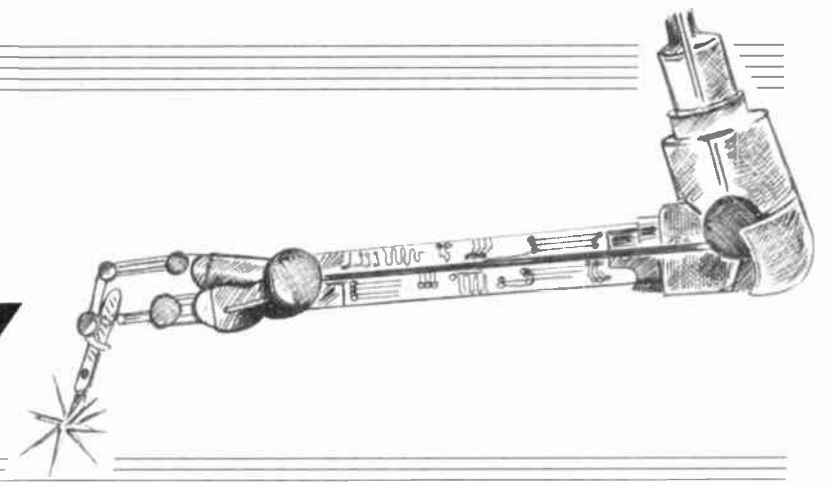
Send cash, PO, cheque or quote credit card number – orders under £25 add £3.50 service charge.

J & N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept.E.E.)
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney
Sussex RH17 5PA
Telephone: 01444 881965

Regular Clinic

CIRCUIT SURGERY



ALAN WINSTANLEY
and IAN BELL

Our surgeons round up a variety of readers' queries and examine choices for rechargeable batteries, including the latest Rechargeable Alkaline Manganese (RAM) and Nickel-Metal Hydride cells.

Common ground

I'm a beginner in electronics and have an idea for a project using a microcontroller to interface with some components including some pumps. I've made a start by purchasing a PIC Programmer and assembler. I need to know how to integrate a PIC into a circuit which will be powered by a 12V rail, and also how to switch a 12V pump from the PIC I/O Ports. I would like to know how to bring a 12V supply down to 5V (to power the microcontroller) and also how to switch on a 12V device from a 5V output. Thanks, **David Nash** (by E-mail).

All you need is an ordinary three-terminal 5V regulator such as the 7805 to reduce the 12V rail to 5V. The regulator has an advantage of being short-circuit proof, having a thermal shutdown function to prevent overheating (caused by inadequate heatsinking for instance). For an example, see the *Interior Lamp Delay* project in Oct'99 *EPE*.

You can interface your 5V PIC microcontroller output to a higher voltage load by ensuring that the PIC and load circuits both have a common ground as a reference. Then use say an *npn* transistor to interface (or buffer) the PIC to the load, with the emitter connected to 0V. The PIC output drives the transistor through a base resistor of say 4·7 kilohms (4k7) or so. One side of the load is connected to the collector but the other side can be "returned" to a higher voltage (+12V say). A 1N4001 diode should be connected across the pump, anode on collector, to prevent back-E.M.F. spikes.

As long as the PIC circuit and transistor all use the same 0V rail everything will be fine – you just have to keep an eye on the voltages appearing across which components. Also consider using a MOSFET power transistor, which being voltage operated will draw next to no current from the PIC. *ARW.*

Beginner's Questions

I'm building an l.e.d. flasher circuit on stripboard and have a few questions. What is the best way to cut the copper strip? How do I know which way round to connect l.e.d.s? Even under a magnifying glass the leads look the same all round to me.

One of my resistors (a 4,700 one) has got FIVE stripes – yellow, violet, black, brown, brown! How do I read it? Is there somewhere with a good description of the 555 timer i.c.? Lastly, what's a good source of 3V for the circuit? **Peter** (via the Internet).

Use a twist drill bit to break the copper strips. Something like a 3 or 3·5mm diameter, held in a pin vice (a handheld "chuck") is fine, or buy the proper tool called a "spot face cutter". Avoid drilling right through the board. Much practical advice for constructors will be found in Robert Penfold's *Practically Speaking – Techniques of Actually Doing It* column.

Most l.e.d.s. have a flat on the "body" circumference to mark the cathode (k) lead. Sometimes, especially with miniature types, the l.e.d. leads may be designated only by their *length* so you'd need to check the connection data in a catalogue. Personally, I look inside the l.e.d. body; almost always the cathode is the reflector cup.

The resistor: yellow = 4, violet = 7, black = 0, brown = × 10, brown = 1%, so it's a 4k7 1% resistor. When you've more experience, as soon as you see yellow and violet stripes together you'll know it's a "47 something" resistor, which will tell you which end to read the colour code from, but even I have to get the data books out to check those bothersome five-band types sometimes!

Data sheets on the 555 timer abound, try downloading one from the National Semiconductor or Texas Instruments web sites (I commend the National Semiconductor data CD ROM which I bought on-line for a few dollars). The manufacturer Zetex produces an interesting low-voltage variation of this timer, the ZSCT1555 which operates down to 2V.

You can easily obtain 3V d.c. by placing two 1·5V cells in series using a suitable battery holder and clip. Or try the idea of using a 3V lithium manganese coin cell, e.g. the CR2450.

Lastly, this seems as good a time as any to introduce my new Electronic Components Photos CD-ROM, which contains over 200 colour JPG images of electronic components divided into categories. It's in HTML format and runs from your web browser, but you don't need an Internet connection to view it. Both thumbnail and high-resolution colour images are included, along with a demo copy of *Paint Shop Pro* image editing software.

The CD ROM is intended for further education, presentations, parts catalogues, handouts, industry training, personal projects and web sites, and it is available from the publishers of *EPE* for only £19.99. (See the CD ROM advert elsewhere in this issue.) You'll find all sorts of photos of resistors, light-emitting diodes, chips and more, included on the CD ROM. *ARW.*

Shocking Stuff

Fernando Bentes de Jesus in Portugal is a regular reader and enquires about the use of Residual Current Devices (RCDs or Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCIs) in the States).

If it only takes a current of 20mA to cause uncontrollable spasms, perhaps rendering a person unable to release a live wire and electrocuting them, how can an RCD offer protection if it typically only trips at 30mA? Incidentally, I have a dishwasher which causes a worrying and tingling electric shock – yet the RCD checks out OK and does not trip in use.

This was prompted by a two part feature on electricity generation and distribution (*EPE* Aug.'99 to Sept.'99). I haven't heard of any cases whereby anyone has suffered electrocution before an RCD has managed to trip. The level of leakage current flowing through the body is unstable because it depends on so many factors, including skin moisture and the body's contact with the earth.

Even if a fault current of (say) 20mA was received, this is very likely to

World Radio History

increase and as soon as the RCD threshold is reached, the device must trip. There is no question of someone clinging on to a live apparatus and suffering a constant 20mA shock, because in practice that figure just couldn't be constant. If they lose muscle control and therefore grip something tighter, the current would rise and trip the RCD. A trip time of 40 milliseconds is typical, far too rapid to allow the current to cause any real damage, so hopefully I can put your mind at rest.

We can't really cover electrical repairs, but your dishwasher may have developed an insulation fault (perhaps in the wiring loom near the door hinge) made worse by condensation or water leakage. You were unable to pinpoint the problem, so my advice is to get it looked at by a professional or treat yourself to a new one instead! *ARW.*

Ferric Disposal

If you're looking to dispose of highly corrosive Ferric Chloride etchant safely at home, there is a problem. (In some countries the use of this etchant by the public is banned altogether.) You can't put it in the waste disposal, nor bury it, nor are you supposed to flush it down drains or toilets (and definitely don't pour it down a sink!).

I'm told that it can be rendered safe by mixing it with Sodium Hydroxide (caustic soda). The sodium and chloride will combine to make salt whilst the iron and copper will settle, but I haven't confirmed this. Sodium Hydroxide is itself already useful as a developer for UV-exposed boards but as a caustic product it has its own share of handling hazards.

An alternative suggestion is to mix Sodium Carbonate (common washing soda crystals) with the Ferric Chloride, then mix the result in with cement or Plaster-of-Paris, which can then safely be thrown away. Comments from chemists would be welcomed! *ARW.*

Assault and Ni-Cad Battery

From **Mr. D.E. Gardner**, of Yateley, Hants came a query in respect of the correct use of Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cd) batteries. The increased use of digital cameras, camcorders and radio-control means that there are ever more Ni-Cads in circulation. Their life will be extended if treated properly, but how do you do that? Let's look at rechargeable battery options, including the latest rechargeable alkaline types.

I would like to know how best to treat rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries. I guess I must have five different battery systems for my radio-control models, each battery needing a specific time for charging. How far must a battery discharge before recharging? There seem to be no proper facilities for discharging these battery packs, so is there a simple way to do it?

Whilst queuing in an electronics store, a customer walked in with a cordless phone which had suddenly stopped working. The phone looked like new but it wouldn't work at all. Dodgy rechargeable batteries were diagnosed, and with a new set installed, the phone sprang into life. All the previous two week's missed calls suddenly came in! (Ahem.)

Constant trickle-charging coupled with light use in between times, is a sure way of shortening the working life of a Ni-Cad, which is the main reason why there is a thriving trade in replacement cordless phone batteries. Ni-Cad cells dislike repeated shallow discharges, and, of course, everyone knows about the so-called "memory effect", which is defined by Eveready as the "characteristic attributed to nickel-cadmium cells wherein the cell retains the characteristics of the previous cycling. That is, after repeated shallow depth discharges the cell will fail to provide a satisfactory full depth discharge."

Ni-Cads are strange because they enjoy being treated somewhat badly, not gently. Generally, it's best to let the gadget fully discharge occasionally (several times a year), rather than partially discharge the Ni-Cad before recharging. Cordless phone, electric toothbrush, rechargeable torch or razor owners should take note. Unfortunately Ni-Cads tend to self-discharge over an extended time (say 10 to 20 weeks), and they are useless for low-drain applications such as clocks or L.C.D. calculators.

If, like me, you use many sets of cells, a good tip is to number your cells in sets using a Dymo or Brother label maker, so that you know which sets are ready and which have been discharged. This helps to ensure that the cells are treated consistently and aren't mixed up. Also to avoid a fire hazard, always store charged batteries safely, so that they cannot be shorted out by metal objects.

As for "when is a Ni-Cad considered flat" the consensus is when the voltage across a cell is approximately 0·9V it is time to recharge. A 3·6V or 7·2V pack has three or six cells respectively, so they are "flat" when they have about 2·7V or 5·4V on-load. There is no point continuing beyond that because the Ni-Cad's capacity has already been spent. You run the additional risk of causing polarity reversal if the cells are discharged too much.

Gas gauge chips

It's nothing to do with spiralling gasoline prices – knowing how much power remains is a big headache for laptop computer and mobile phone manufacturers. In the industry, a variety of so-called "gas gauge" chips are available from the likes of Texas Instruments, who recently joined forces with specialist battery controller makers Unitrode and Benchmarq Microelectronics. If you're looking for data on their current range of battery controller chips, go to **www.benchmarq.com.**

Radio control models that use 7·2V racing packs are notoriously abusive of Nickel-Cadmium cells. Battery packs can become too hot to handle after just a few minutes of hard driving but elevated temperatures are a potential source of internal battery ruin. In racing applications, ensuring that the battery has fully discharged is not a problem (it usually happens just as you're winning!), as the batteries are subject to a complete discharge over a 10 minute cycle or so.

There is probably less risk of "memory effect" arising but the high temperatures caused by self-heating are of concern. Eveready suggest a maximum temperature of 45°C when discharging before cutting the load.

You cannot measure the remaining capacity of a Ni-Cad by reading its off-load voltage. If you want a simple method of measuring when they are nearly flat, you could maybe measure the voltage at which point a particular light bulb filament ceases to glow and, using that as a guide, discharge a battery pack down to a known voltage that way, or place a load across the battery and use a voltmeter. Avoid merely connecting a bulb and letting it run flat.

Internet users can fetch a couple of interesting old documents from our FTP site which describe some of the chemistry behind the so-called "memory effect". Go to **ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/pub/docs.**

Down with heavy metal

Today my advice would be to choose **Nickel Metal Hydride** (NiMH) types instead, which are a development of the Nickel Cadmium cell. They are more environmentally friendly, eliminating the use of heavy metals (Cadmium). Better still, size-for-size NiMH cells have up to 40 per cent extra capacity, though their discharge characteristics are broadly the same as Ni-Cd cells – their terminal voltage runs along a plateau and then plummets suddenly.

I find NiMH cells indispensable for heavy loads such as my digital camera and flashguns. The elimination of Cadmium also vastly reduces the cell's susceptibility to memory effect (more correctly called voltage depression, where the cell cannot "return" to the original voltage).

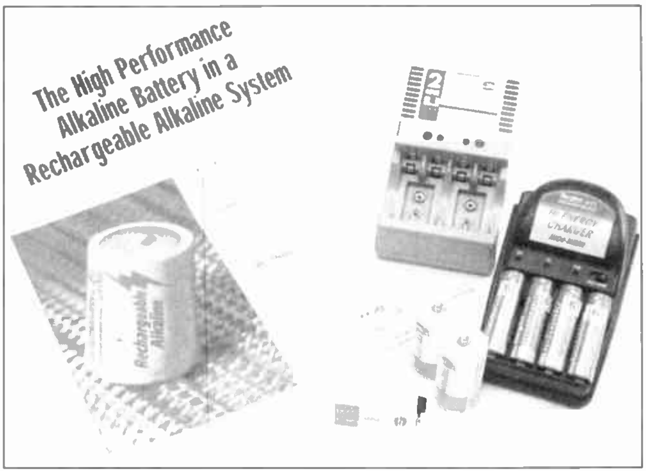
However, it is strongly recommended that you *never* leave a NiMH battery connected to a load such that it is allowed to completely discharge the battery, or (as with NiCads) it may suffer voltage reversal. Always remove the load from a NiMH battery before it is too late. I find this slightly disconcerting as I need to leave a set of NiMH cells in my digital camera to keep its clock running in between times, but I have not noted any ill effects so far.

The best charging techniques are designed to avoid overcharging and possible damage, and they use a three-stage process: a fast recharge to restore up to 90 per cent capacity, an intermediate timed charge completely restores full capacity followed by a trickle charge to balance the cells and compensate for self-discharge.

The electronics industry has a lot of experience of the fifty-year old Ni-Cd but the newer NiMH cell is now creeping on to the consumer market. One wall recharger (the Energiser ACCU Hi Energy Charger, from Argos 982/6852 – also see the identical-looking/priced Uniross CHX2 from Maplin, UG31J) will charge four cells of either type or a 9V battery, at the flick of a switch. I must say that the first example of this model I purchased got alarmingly hot during charging and failed altogether after a few uses, but its replacement is going strong.

RAM your batteries

The latest arrival on the battery scene is the **Rechargeable Alkaline Manganese** (RAM) cell, in which Rayovac leads the way (see photo) although they are not very widely available. Rayovac claim that they have a higher initial capacity than either Ni-Cd or NiMH cells, though not as much as an ordinary alkaline cell, which have a lower internal resistance. Importantly, much better self-discharge parameters are claimed.



Choosing a rechargeable battery is very much like choosing horses for courses – there may be times when a RAM battery would be ideal for loads where ordinary alkaline types are used but have a moderate turnover. Cost-effectiveness is often the most critical factor which determines what type of cell to use. Rayovac particularly recommends RAM cells for applications needing high capacity and low self-discharge uses. I would consider them for flashlights or radios.

The charging method is complex, and TI/Benchmarq have developed some chips for recharging RAM batteries. More advanced systems, including microcontroller-based chargers, require expert advice.

I strongly recommend reading Rayovac's superb on-line battery data, available as a PDF file from **www.rayovac.com/busoem/oem/specs/download.shtml**. This is probably the best resource available, and although it's intended for Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs), there is plenty of technical data there of interest to the constructor or engineer.

Also have a look at **http://data.energizer.com/batteryinfo** for the low-down on Ni-Cd and NiMH cells. Both this and the Rayovac web sites have good technical data and performance curves the publication of which has been long-awaited, and you will also find charging and discharging advice on-line. *ARW.*

Help us to help you

Circuit Surgery has always been *your* column and it tries to maintain the widest possible appeal. Queries from beginners are welcome, and you can rely on us for practical and responsible advice. We try to help with general electronics-related queries and offer pointers where we can, but we cannot design custom circuits to order, help with spares or repairs, nor does this column deal with microcontroller programming (sorry).

We know that *Circuit Surgery* is amongst the magazine's most popular columns. There is however an increasing dearth of what we would term "sensible" questions – many queries received are simply unanswerable, and some readers hope a complete chapter will be written specially for them (and faxed/E-mailed by return). We welcome queries from education (including further and higher education) although we cannot always promise a reply unless we intend to use it in the magazine.

So if you have a "sensible" question that you think would be of interest to other readers, please write to us at the Editorial address or ask by E-mail to **alan@epemag.wimborne.co.uk** and we'll do our best to help through the medium of this column.

SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

Active Ferrite Loop Aerial

One or two components needed for the *Active Ferrite Loop Aerial* require further comment and could possibly give some readers local sourcing problems.

As pointed out by the author, most varicap diodes designed for Medium Wave tuning with a 9V maximum bias should be OK in this circuit. The one specified in the article is the KV1236 dual type. Our latest information is that this is to be replaced by the KV1235 type. Both devices will, of course, function in this project.

The specified varicap and transistors are available from **Bonex Ltd** (☎ ***01753 549502*** or ***www.bec.co.uk***) and **JAB Electronic Components** (☎ ***0121 682 7045***).

Finding a source for the ferrite rods proved a little more problematic as they seem to have been dropped from many components catalogues. One very good deal we came across was from **J&N Factors** (☎ ***01444 881965***) who are offering a pack of two ferrite rod aerials from their "bargain packs" for just £1, code Ref D53A. At that price you can discard the coils and use the rods. Another ferrite rod source is **Squires Model & Craft Tools** (☎ ***011243 842424***), code 882-000. This one has a slightly flattened profile, measures 100mm long, and costs £1 each.

If you intend to use the 6·3mm stereo jack socket and plug arrangement to link the top aerial "turret" to the base control unit, the socket came from **Maplin** (***www.maplin.co.uk***), code BW80B. They also supplied the Lorlin, plastic cased, 3-way 4-pole rotary switch, code FF76H.

The single-side printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 274.

EPE Moodloop Power Supply

As far as we can tell the 6A 100V bridge rectifier, called up in the *EPE Moodloop Power Supply* component listing, is an International Rectifier device and their code for this part is KBPC6-01. This is currently listed by **Farnell** (☎ ***0113 263 6311*** or ***www.farnell.com***), code 438-029 and **Maplin** (☎ ***0870 264 6000*** or ***www.maplin.co.uk***), code AR80B.

The 20VA mains transformer, with two independent 15V secondary windings, is an RS product and can be ordered through any *bona-fide* RS stockist or through **Electromail** (☎ ***01536 304555*** or ***http://rswww.com***), their "mail order" outlet. It carries the order code 805-079.

Any readers who experience difficulty finding a suitable 10,000μF 35V working radial electrolytic capacitor will find one stocked by Maplin under their HC series, code AU23A. At nearly £4 it seems a bit on the high side, but capacitors do appear to be more expensive nowadays. The same company also supplied the "flat type", undrilled, aluminium heatsink, code FL42V. Most of our components advertisers should be able to supply a suitably sized, two-piece aluminium box.

Remote Control IR Decoder

We have only been able to trace one source for the IS1U60 sensor used in the *Remote Control IR Decoder* project.

This is a complete 3-pin infra-red remote control receiver, complete with integral lens and EMI shielding, manufactured by Sharp, and was purchased from **Electromail** (☎ ***01536 204555*** or ***http://rswww.com***), code 577-897. It can also be ordered through any *bona-fide* RS Components stockists. The chip also contains enough processing circuits to convert the incoming modulated signal to a logic pulse train output.

Unprogrammed PIC16x84s are now quite plentiful and should be easy to obtain. However, for those readers unable to program their own PICs, a ready-programmed PIC16F84 can be purchased from **Magenta Electronics** (☎ ***01283 565435*** or ***www.magenta2000.co.uk***) for the inclusive price of £5.90 (overseas readers add £1 for p&p). For those who wish to program their own PICs, the software is available from the Editorial Offices on a 3·5in. PC-compatible disk, see *PCB Service* page. It is also available *free* via the *EPE* website: **ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/pubs/PICS/IRdecoder**. The software is written in MPASM.

Steeplechase Game

We do not expect any component buying problems to be encountered when shopping for parts for the *Steeplechase Game*, this month's "Top Tenner" project.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE

Experimenter's Power Supply *I/U May '00*

Page 343. The two programmable Zener diodes (IC2, IC4) used in this circuit were wrongly identified as Texas TL431C parts. They should be **Zetex ZR431C** devices.

The Zetex device has a much lower excitation current than its Texas counterpart and is *essential* in this application.

World Radio History

PIC BASIC

£49.95

- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- Use in DOS or Windows
- [illegible]

The low-cost PicBasic Compiler (PBC) makes it easy to write programs for the Microchip PICmicros. PBC converts your basic language these programs into hex or binary files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro microcontroller. The easy-to-use BASIC language makes PICmicro programming available to everyone with its English-like instruction set. No more scary assembly language!

The PicBasic Compiler instruction set is compatible with the Parallax BASIC Stamp I. Stamp 1 programs can be compiled into PICmicro code and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module. These programs execute much faster and may be longer than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code. Other benefits include substantial cost savings over a BASIC Stamp

The PicBasic Compiler has many features beyond the BS1. Peek and Poke instructions let you use additional PICmicro features not available on the BASIC Stamp I. These include access to PORTA, B, C, D and E (if the particular PICmicro has them), A/D converters, hardware serial ports and other on-chip features in BASIC, foregoing the need to use assembly language.

But if you really want to use assembly language instructions, they may be mixed with BASIC instructions through the use of the PicBasic Compilers in-line assembler and Call instruction. Our PICmicro macro assembler is included and automatically invoked by the PicBasic Compiler.

The I2C commands let the PICmicro talk to external I2C devices, such as serial EEPROMs, using only a 2-wire interface. Two PORTA pins have been dedicated to the task (the particular pins assigned may be easily changed if desired so there is no need to tie up any of the special purpose PORTB pins

PBC has more user variables. The BS1 only provides variables from B0 - B13 and W0 - W6. The PicBasic Compiler allows variables from B0 - B79 and W0 - W39 when used with PICmicros having 96 RAM registers in bank 0 like the PIC16C622 and 16C74.

The PicBasic Compiler is a DOS command line application (it also works in Windows) and runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 92x and PIC16F8xx microcontrollers and works with most PICmicro programmers, including our EPIC PICmicro Programmer. A printed manual and sample programs are included to get you started

The new PicBasic Pro Compiler makes it even easier for you to program the fast and powerful Microchip Technology PICmicro microcontrollers. PicBasic Pro converts your BASIC programs into files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler features, BASIC Stamp II commands, direct and library routine access to pins on PORTA, C, D, E, as well as PORTB, arrays, real IF..THEN..ELSE and interrupt processing in BASIC.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler gives you direct access to all of the PICmicro registers - I/O ports, A/D converters, hardware serial ports, etc. - easily and in BASIC. It automatically takes care of the page boundaries and RAM banks. It even includes built-in commands to control intelligent LCD modules.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler instruction set is upward compatible with the BASIC Stamp II and Pro uses BS2 syntax. Programs can be compiled and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module. These programs execute much faster and may be longer than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code

The PicBasic Pro Compiler is a DOS command line application (it also works in Windows) and runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC12CE67x, PIC14C000, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 92x, PIC16CE62x, PIC16F62x, 8x, 87x, PIC17Cxxx and PIC18Cxxx microcontrollers and works with most PICmicro programmers including our EPIC Plus Pocket PICmicro Programmer. A printed manual and sample programs are included to get you started.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler can also be used inside Microchip's MPLAB ICE. This allows programs to be edited and simulated within Windows. It can also be used with our professional 16F877 in circuit emulator / programmer £149.95 see our web page for more info

Version 2.3 of the PicBasic Pro Compiler adds support for the 16-bit core PIC18Cxxx microcontrollers. If you are a current PicBasic Pro owner and would like the latest version, please contact us for an upgrade

£[illegible]49.95

- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]

The Professionals choice!

Get your PICmicro projects running quicker and easier!

High-quality blank prototyping boards for PICmicro microcontrollers Holds PICmicro, 5-volt regulator, oscillator, capacitors, DB9-25 connector Large prototyping area Double-sided board with plated-through holes Solder mask on both sides makes soldering easy Silkscreen legend on the top side to ease parts placement and wiring Includes documentation sheet with diagram. PICProto prototyping boards are designed to help you get your PICmicro projects up and running faster and easier.

The PICmicro I/O pins are brought to the edge of the prototyping area and labelled for quick identification. Proto boards are pre-wired to hold your PICmicro, 5-volt regulator, capacitors and the oscillator crystal, RC or ceramic resonator. At the bottom edge of each board is a place for a DB9-25 RS232 style connector. From £4.95 to £8.95

EPIC 2000 In Circuit Programmer

- IN CIRCUIT PROGRAMMING of 16F84 and 16F877- connects directly to your circuit board, no more plugging / unplugging while testing code !, WORKS with ANY Circuit. Full 20Mhz operation, no loss of code space, Program, download and test in circuit in one keystroke ! Ideal for use with our Project Boards.
- Low cost programmer for PIC12Cxxx, PIC12CExxx, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C505, 55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, PIC16CE62x, PIC16F62x, 8x, 87x and PIC17C7xx microcontrollers
- ZIF adapters available for 8/18/20- and 40/28-pin DIP, 8-, 18- and 28-pin SOIC, 44-pin MQFP and 44-, 68- and 84-pin PLCC PICmicro microcontrollers(not ICP)
- Connects to PC parallel printer port
- Software upgradeable for future PICmicro microcontrollers
- Includes 8051 style PICmicro macro assembler

Forms a Low Cost Professional Development System when used with our project boards

Epic £49.95 or £35

when purchased with PIC BASIC or PRO

Epic ICP £79.95

PIC16x84 programmer Kit

WINDOWS Driver - £15.00 inc P&P and VAT

Programs the popular PIC1684 and 24 series serial memory devices. Connects to the serial port of PC upto pentium (not P2 or P3) and requires NO External power supply. The KIT includes Diagram, layout, High Quality PCB and all componenets, software on 3.5" FD

PIC BASIC Programming Books and Tutorials now in stock, call or visit our web page

WWW.CROWNHILL.CO.UK

WWW.PICBASIC.CO.UK

2 x PIC Micro CD-ROMs

over 1.2Gb of info £10 inc P&P and VAT

Xtals and Resonators

4Mhz and 20Mhz from 45p

PIC12c508A - £0.63 PIC12C509A - £0.63
PIC16F84 /04p - £1.90 PIC16F84/so - £2.00 PIC16F84 /10p - £3.95
PIC16C622 /04p - £2.50 PIC16C671 - £1.60 PIC16C674 - £1.90
PIC16F877 /04p - £5.50 PIC16F877 / 20p - £6.00
PIC16f876/04P - £4.50 PIC16f874/04p - £4.50 16F873 - £4.50
24LC16 - £0.75 24LC16/so - £0.95 24LC32 - £0.95
24LC64 - £0.95 24LC65 - £1.95

LCD DISPLAYS £7.50 each !

NEW 16x2 line super twist displays
SERIAL 16x2 &20x4 displays IN STOCK NOW!
16x2 serial 1200,2400 or 9600baud & I2c £15.00
20x4 serial 1200,2400 or 9600baud & I2c £35.00
data sheets, circuit dagrams and free example code is supplied - we wont leave you in the dark !

Crownhill Associates Limited

32 Broad Street Ely Cambridge Cb7 4PW
Tel: 01353 666709 Fax: 01353 666710

* Unless otherwise stated, all prices are exclusive of VAT postage and packing *

Visit the NEW web page www.picbasic.co.uk

ORDER ON-LINE www.crownhill.co.uk

World Radio History

VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos selected by *EPE* and designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They have proved particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc

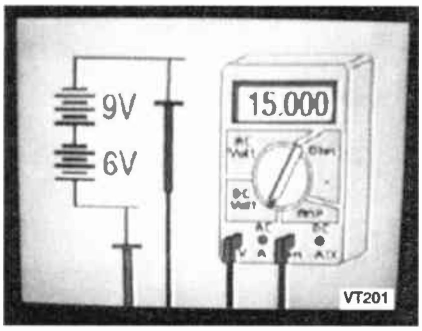
BASICS

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part One; **D.C. Circuits.** This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more. **Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part Two; **A.C. Circuits.** This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits. **Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part Three; **Semiconductors.** Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained. **Order Code VT203**



VT204 56 minutes. Part Four; **Power Supplies.** Guides you step-by-step through different sections of a power supply. **Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part Five; **Amplifiers.** Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc. **Order Code VT205**

VT206 54 minutes. Part Six; **Oscillators.** Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits. **Order Code VT206**

£34.95 each
inc. VAT & postage
Order 8 or more get one extra FREE
Order 16 get two extra FREE

VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the NTSC VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output. **Order Code VT102**

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path. **Order Code VT103**

DIGITAL

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in digital and computer technology.

VT301 54 minutes. Digital One; **Gates** begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation. **Order Code VT301**

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two; **Flip Flops** will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc. **Order Code VT302**

VT303 54 minutes. Digital Three; **Registers and Displays** is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in today's digital designs. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc. **Order Code VT303**

VT304 59 minutes. Digital Four; **DAC and ADC** shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital-to-analogue and analogue-to-digital converter circuits. **Order Code VT304**

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five; **Memory Devices** introduces you to the technology used in many of today's memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices. **Order Code VT305**

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six; **The CPU** gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work. **Order Code VT306**

ORDERING: Price includes postage to anywhere in the world.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: We use the VAT portion of the price to pay for *airmail* postage and packing, wherever you live in the world. Just send £34.95 per tape. All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank). Make cheques payable to Direct Book Service.

Visa and **Mastercard** orders accepted – please give card number, card expiry date and cardholder's address if different from the delivery address.

Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days, longer for overseas orders.

Send your order to: Direct Book Service, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Publishers of *EPE*

Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

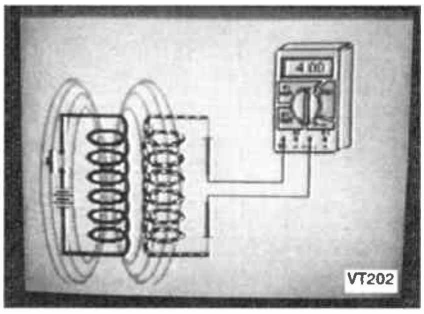
Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.

E-mail: dbs@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

RADIO

VT401 61 minutes. **A.M. Radio Theory.** The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system. **Order Code VT401**

VT402 58 minutes. **F.M. Radio Part 1.** F.M. basics including the functional blocks of a receiver. Plus r.f. amplifier, mixer oscillator, i.f. amplifier, limiter and f.m. decoder stages of a typical f.m. receiver. **Order Code VT402**

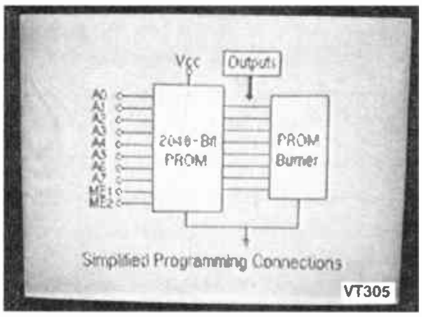


VT403 58 minutes. **F.M. Radio Part 2.** A continuation of f.m. technology from Part 1. Begins with the detector stage output, proceeds to the 19kHz amplifier, frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer and audio amplifier stages. Also covers RDS digital data encoding and decoding. **Order Code VT403**

MISCELLANEOUS

VT501 58 minutes. **Fibre Optics.** From the fundamentals of fibre optic technology through cable manufacture to connectors, transmitters and receivers. **Order Code VT501**

VT502 57 minutes. **Laser Technology** A basic introduction covering some of the common uses of laser devices, plus the operation of the Ruby Rod laser, HeNe laser, CO_2 gas laser and semiconductor laser devices. Also covers the basics of CD and bar code scanning. **Order Code VT502**



Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier. We are the worldwide distributors of the PAL and SECAM versions of these tapes. (All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes unless you specifically request SECAM versions.)

World Radio History

Bell College
Almada Street
Hamilton
Scotland ML3 0JB
Tel: 01698 283100
Fax: 01698 282131

BELL College of technology

Make your Expertise pay!

In today's world you need qualifications to obtain and keep employment. Our open learning courses make obtaining those qualifications as convenient as possible.

Choose from our dozens of SQA accredited units, either singly to **update your skills** or as a group to obtain a **Higher National Certificate.**

- **Learn at your own pace in your own home**
- **Support from professional engineers via phone, FAX and the internet**
- **Courses from Introductory Bridging Modules to HNC Electronics**
- **Units from Programmable Logic Controllers to Engineering Computing**

DON'T DELAY – we are waiting to hear from you.

Contact Laura Murdoch, Open Learning Co-ordinator
Tel 01698 283100 Ext. 214.
E-mail l.murdoch@bell.ac.uk
Web: http://floti.bell.ac.uk/openlearning

Member of the British Association for Open Learning
Preview Centre for FT Knowledge

STRATHCLYDE european PARTNERSHIP

Bell College of Technology is a registered charity No. Sc 021179, providing quality Higher Education and Training opportunities for all.

INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

European Social Fund GB

NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

Analogue and Digital Electronics, Fibre Optics, Fault Diagnosis, Mechanics, Mathematics and Programmable Logic Controllers leading to a

BTEC PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE

- Suitable for beginners and those wishing to update their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are very practical and delivered as self contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance
- Learning is at your own pace
- Each course can stand alone or be part of a modular study programme
- Tutor supported and BTEC certified

For information contact:
NCT Ltd., P.O. Box 11
Wendover, Bucks HP22 6XA
Telephone 01296 624270; Fax 01296 625299
Web: http://www.nct.ltd.uk

SPECIAL OFFERS

TEKTRONIX 244SA

4 channel, 150MHz, delay sweep, cursors/readout
£750

TEKTRONIX 475

Dual trace, 200MHz, delay sweep
£400

AVO 8 MK. 6 MULTI-METER £80
In Ever-Ready Case with Leads and Batteries
Other AVOs from £50

RACAL TRUE RMS VOLTMETERS

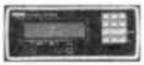
9300 5Hz-20MHz usable to 60MHz, 10V-316V	£95
9300B Version	£150
9301/9302 RF Version to 1·5GHz	from £200-£300

RACAL/AIM 9343M LCR Databridge. Digital Auto measurements of R, C, L, Q, D	£200
HUNTRON TRACKER Model 1000	£125
H.P. 5315A Universal Counter, 1GHz, 2-ch	£80
FLUKE 8050A DMM 4½ digit 2A True RMS	£75
FLUKE 8010A DMM 3½ digit 10A	£50

SINAD MEASUREMENTS for only £60

MARCONI 893C AF POWER METER
300µ Watts-30 Watts; 20Hz-35kHz
2·5 ohm-20 kilohms
MARCONI 893C unused, boxed £100
MARCONI 893B – to 10 Watts max.
NO SINAD £30

GOULD J3B SINE/SQ. OSCILLATOR
10Hz-100kHz
Low distortion
Balanced metered output. Attenuator
£75-£125



£95-£150
SOLARTRON 7150
DMM 6½-digit TRUE R.M.S. High Accuracy IEEE

HIGH QUALITY RACAL COUNTERS

9904 Universal Timer Counter, 50MHz	£50
9916 Counter, 10Hz-520MHz	£75
9918 Counter, 10Hz-560MHz, 9-digit	£50

MARCONI 2610 TRUE RMS VOLTMETER
Digital LCD + Analogue Meter
5Hz to 25MHz + D.C. Autoranging
£195

GOODWILL GFC 8010G FREQUENCY COUNTER, Range 1Hz-120MHz, 8-Digit Display, 15mV RMS Sensitivity Unused £75

GOODWILL
GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL A.C. MILLIVOLTMETER
10mV 300V in 12 ranges
Frequency 10Hz-1MHz

MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM sig gen, 10-520MHz	£175
RACAL 9008 Auto Mod Meter, 1·5MHz-2GHz	£200
LEVELL TG200DMP RC Oscillator, 1Hz-1MHz	£50
Sine/Sq. Meter, battery operated (batts. not supplied)	
FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq. Oscillator, 10Hz-1MHz	£75

FARNELL L30/2 Bench Power Supply
0-30 Volts; 0-2 Amps
Constant D.C. outputs/
Constant current
ONLY £80

MANY OTHER POWER SUPPLIES AVAILABLE

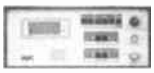
MARCONI 2022E
Syn AM/FM SIG GEN, 10kHz-1·01GHz
Up to +10dBm output, phase mod, l.c.d. display, keyboard entry, etc., small, lightweight.
£525-£600-£750

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS TEST SETS

MARCONI 2955/2958	£2000
MARCONI 2955A/2960	£2500

MARCONI 2019 Synth AM/FM sig gen, 80kHz-1040MHz	£475
H.P. 8657A Synth sig gen, 100kHz-1040MHz	£2500
H.P. 8656B Synth sig gen, 100kHz-990MHz	£1350
H.P. 8656A Synth sig gen, 100kHz-990MHz	£995
GIGATRONIC 7100 Synth sig gen, 10MHz-20GHz	£5000
MARCONI 2017 AM/FM phase-locked sig gen, 10kHz-1024MHz, good signal purity	£1200
H.P. 8640A AM/FM sig gen, 500kHz-1024MHz	£400
H.P. 8640A AM/FM sig gen, 500kHz-512MHz	£250
PHILIPS PM5328 sig gen, 100kHz-180MHz with 200MHz, freq. counter, IEEE	£650
RACAL 9081 Synth AM/FM sig gen, 5-520MHz	£350
H.P. 3325A Synth function gen, 21MHz	£600
MARCONI 6500 Amplitude Analyser	£1500
H.P. 4275A LCR Meter, 10kHz-10MHz	£2750
H.P. 8903E Distortion Analyser	£750
WAYNE KERR 3245 Inductance Analyser	£2000
H.P. 8112A Pulse Generator, 50MHz	£1250
DATRON AutoCal Multimeter 5½-7½-digit, 1065/1061A/1071	from £300-£600
MARCONI 2400 Frequency Counter, 20GHz	£1000
H.P. 5350B Frequency Counter, 20GHz	£2000
H.P. 5342A 10Hz-18GHz Frequency Counter	£800
FARNELL AP100/30 Power Supply	£1000
FARNELL AP70/30 Power Supply	£800
PHILIPS PM5418TN Colour TV Pattern Generator	£1750
PHILIPS PM5418TX1 Colour TV Pattern Generator	£2000
B&K Accelerometer type 4366	£300
H.P. 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 2MHz-18GHz	£1600
H.P. 11691D Dual Directional Coupler, 2MHz-18GHz	£1250
TEKTRONIX P6109B Probe, 100MHz readout, unused	£60
TEKTRONIX P6106A Probe, 250MHz readout, unused	£85

WELLER EC3100A £125
Temperature controlled Soldering Station
200°C-450°C Unused



FARNELL AMM255
Automatic Mod Meter, AM/FM, 1·5MHz-2GHz, 3.5-digit l.c.d. display Unused £400

Also available

FARNELL AMM2000 Auto Mod Meter, 10Hz-2.4GHz Unused	£950
MARCONI 2305 Mod Meter, 500kHz-2GHz	from £750

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

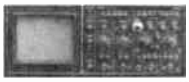
H.P. 8562A 1kHz-22GHz	£9000
TEKTRONIX 492 50kHz-18GHz	£3500
EATON/AILTECH 757 0·001-22GHz	£2500
ADVANTEST R3261A 9kHz-2·6GHz, synthesised	£4000
H.P. 853A (Dig. Frame) with 8559A 100kHz-21GHz	£2750
H.P. 8558B with main frame, 100kHz-1500MHz	£1250
MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz high resolution	£2000
B&K 2033R Signal Analyser	£1500
ADVANTEST TR4131 10kHz-3.5GHz	£2750
MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz	from £500
H.P. 141 SYSTEMS	
8553 1kHz-110MHz	from £500
8554 500kHz-1250MHz	from £750
8555 10MHz-18GHz	from £1000

UNUSED OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX TDS350 dual trace, 200MHz, 1GS/s	£1500
TEKTRONIX TAS485 4-channel, 200MHz etc	£1100
H.P. 54600B dual trace, 100MHz, 20MS/s	£1000

OSCILLOSCOPES

PHILIPS PM3092 2+2-ch., 200MHz, delay, TB etc	£950
PHILIPS PM3082 2+2-ch., 100MHz, delay etc	£800
TEKTRONIX TAS465 dual trace, 100MHz, delay etc	£800
TEKTRONIX 2545 4-ch., 300MHz, delay sweep cursors	£1250
TEKTRONIX 2430 dual trace, 150MHz, 100MS/s crsors etc	£800
TEKTRONIX 2232 dual trace, 100MHz, 100MS/s, cursors etc	£800
TEKTRONIX 2212 dual trace, 60MHz, 20MS/s, cursors etc	£650
TEKTRONIX 2210 dual trace, 50MHx, 20MS/s	£450
H.P. 54200A Digitising, 50MHz, 200MS/s	£600



PHILIPS PM3217 – Dual Trace 50MHz Delay
VERY GOOD OSCILLOSCOPE
Incl. 2 probes, pouch & Front cover
FROM £250-£300

THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!! £200
GOULD OS1100 – Dual Trace, 30MHz Delay Very bright. Supplied with manual and two probes

TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES

468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay	£550
466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay	£250
485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£750
475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£400
465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400

STEWART of READING

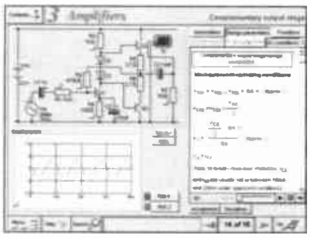
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0118) 9268041. Fax: (0118) 9351696
Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

Used Equipment – GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists.
Please check availability before ordering.
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

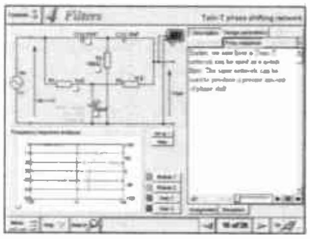
Everyday Practical Electronics are pleased to be able to offer all readers these

ELECTRONICS CD-ROMS

ANALOGUE ELECTRONICS



Complimentary output stage

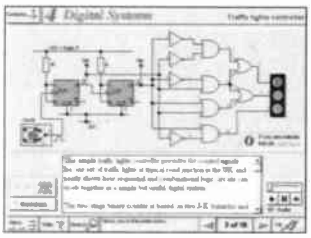


Twin-T phase shifting network

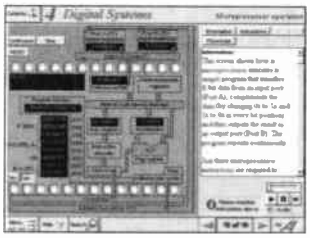
Analogue Electronics is a complete learning resource for this most difficult branch of electronics. The CD-ROM includes a host of virtual laboratories, animations, diagrams, photographs and text as well as a SPICE electronic circuit simulator with over 50 pre-designed circuits.

Sections on the CD-ROM include: **Fundamentals** – Analogue Signals (5 sections),Transistors (4 sections), Waveshaping Circuits (6 sections). **Op.Amps** – 17sections covering everything from Symbols and Signal Connections to Differentiators. **Amplifiers** – Single Stage Amplifiers (8 sections), Multi-stage Amplifiers (3 sections). **Filters** – Passive Filters (10 sections), Phase Shifting Networks (4 sections), Active Filters (6 sections). **Oscillators** – 6 sections from Positive Feedback to Crystal Oscillators. **Systems** – 12 sections from Audio Pre-Amplifiers to 8-Bit ADC plus a gallery showing representative p.c.b. photos.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS



Virtual laboratory – Traffic Lights

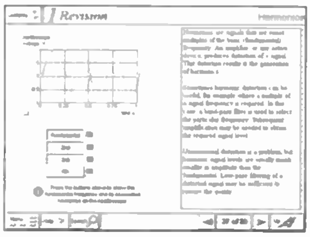


Microprocessor

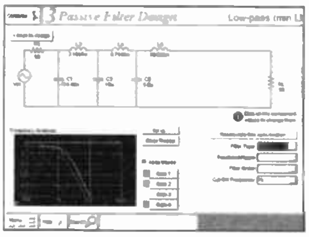
Digital Electronics builds on the knowledge of logic gates covered in *Electronic Circuits & Components* (opposite), and takes users through the subject of digital electronics up to the operation and architecture of microprocessors. The virtual laboratories allow users to operate many circuits on screen.

Covers binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, ASCII, basic logic gates and their operation, monostable action and circuits, and bistables – including JK and D-type flip-flops. Multiple gate circuits, equivalent logic functions and specialised logic functions. Introduces sequential logic including clocks and clock circuitry, counters, binary coded decimal and shift registers. A/D and D/A converters and their parameters, traffic light controllers, memories and microprocessors – architecture, bus systems and their arithmetic logic units.

FILTERS



Filter Theory

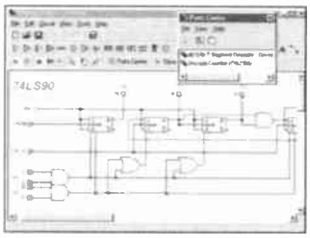


Active filter synthesis

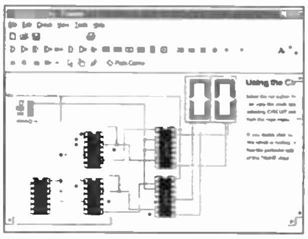
Filters is a complete course in designing active and passive filters that makes use of highly interactive virtual laboratories and simulations to explain how filters are designed.

It is split into five chapters: **Revision** which provides underpinning knowledge required for those who need to design filters. **Filter Basics** which is a course in terminology and filter characterization, important classes of filter, filter order, filter impedance and impedance matching, and effects of different filter types. **Advanced Theory** which covers the use of filter tables, mathematics behind filter design, and an explanation of the design of active filters. **Passive Filter Design** which includes an expert system and filter synthesis tool for the design of low-pass, high-pass, band-pass, and band-stop Bessel, Butterworth and Chebyshev ladder filters. **Active Filter Design** which includes an expert system and filter synthesis tool for the design of low-pass, high-pass, band-pass, and band-stop Bessel, Butterworth and Chebyshev filters based on the use of op.amps.

DIGITAL WORKS 3.0



Macro screen



Counter project

Digital Works Version 3.0 is a graphical design tool that enables you to construct digital logic circuits and analyze their behaviour. It is so simple to use that it will take you less than 10 minutes to make your first digital design. It is so powerful that you will never outgrow its capability.

- Software for simulating digital logic circuits
- Create your own macros – highly scalable
- Create your own circuits, components, and i.c.s
- Easy-to-use digital interface
- Animation brings circuits to life
- Vast library of logic macros and 74 series i.c.s with data sheets
- Powerful tool for designing and learning

PRICES

Prices for each of the CD-ROMs above are:

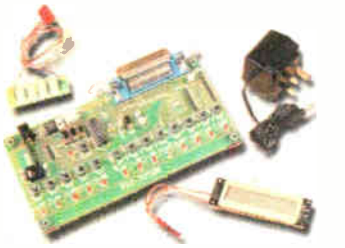
Hobbyist/Student	**£45 inc VAT**
Institutional (Schools/HE/FE/Industry)	**£99 *plus* VAT**
Institutional 10 user (Network Licence)	**£199 *plus* VAT**

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

World Radio History

Interested in programming PIC microcontrollers? Learn with PICtutor by John Becker

The Virtual PIC



Deluxe PICtutor Hardware

This highly acclaimed CD-ROM, together with the PICtutor experimental and development board, will teach you how to use PIC microcontrollers with special emphasis on the PIC16x84 devices. The board will also act as a development test bed and programmer for future projects as your programming skills develop. This interactive presentation uses the specially developed **Virtual PIC Simulator** to show exactly what is happening as you run, or step through, a program. In this way the CD provides the easiest and best ever introduction to the subject.

Nearly 40 Tutorials cover virtually every aspect of PIC programming in an easy to follow logical sequence.

HARDWARE

Whilst the CD-ROM can be used on its own, the physical demonstration provided by the **PICtutor Development Kit**, plus the ability to program and test your own PIC16x84s, really reinforces the lessons learned. The hardware will also be an invaluable development and programming tool for future work.

Two levels of PICtutor hardware are available – Standard and Deluxe. The **Standard** unit comes with a battery holder, a reduced number of switches and no displays. This version will allow users to complete 25 of the 39 Tutorials. The **Deluxe** Development Kit is supplied with a plug-top power supply (the **Export** Version has a battery holder), all switches for both PIC ports plus l.c.d. and 4-digit 7-segment l.e.d. displays. It allows users to program and control all functions and both ports of the PIC. All hardware is supplied **fully built and tested** and includes a PIC16F84.

PICtutor CD-ROM

Hobbyist/Student	£45 inc. VAT
Institutional (Schools/HE/FE Industry)	£99 *plus* VAT
Institutional 10 user (Network Licence)	£199 *plus* VAT

HARDWARE

Standard PICtutor Development Kit	£47 inc. VAT
Deluxe PICtutor Development Kit	£99 *plus* VAT
Deluxe Export Version	£96 *plus* VAT

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS PHOTOS

A high quality selection of over 200 JPG images of electronic components. This selection of high resolution photos can be used to enhance projects and presentations or to help with training and educational material. They are royalty free for use in commercial or personal printed projects, and can also be used royalty free in books, catalogues, magazine articles as well as worldwide web pages (subject to restrictions – see licence for full details). Also contains a **FREE** 30-day evaluation of Paint Shop Pro 6 – Paint Shop Pro image editing tips and on-line help included!

Price **£19.95** inc. VAT

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS & COMPONENTS + THE PARTS GALLERY

Provides an introduction to the principles and application of the most common types of electronic components and shows how they are used to form complete circuits. The virtual laboratories, worked examples and pre-designed circuits allow students to learn, experiment and check their understanding. Sections include: ***Fundamentals:*** units & multiples, electricity, electric circuits, alternating circuits. ***Passive Components:*** resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers. ***Semiconductors:*** diodes, transistors, op.amps, logic gates. ***Passive Circuits . Active Circuits***

The Parts Gallery will help students to recognise common electronic components and their corresponding symbols in circuit diagrams. Selections include: ***Components, Components Quiz, Symbols, Symbols Quiz, Circuit Technology***

Hobbyist/Student	£34 inc VAT
Institutional (Schools/HE/FE/Industry)	£89 *plus* VAT
Institutional 10 user (Network Licence)	£169 *plus* VAT

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

MODULAR CIRCUIT DESIGN

This CD-ROM contains a range of tried and tested analogue and digital circuit modules, together with the knowledge to use and interface them. Thus allowing anyone with a basic understanding of circuit symbols to design and build their own projects.

Essential information for anyone undertaking GCSE or "A" level electronics or technology and for hobbyists who want to get to grips with project design. Over seventy different Input, Processor and Output modules are illustrated and fully described, together with detailed information on construction, fault finding and components, including circuit symbols, pinouts, power supplies, decoupling etc.

Single User Version £19.95 inc. VAT
Multiple User Version £34 *plus* VAT

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

Minimum system requirements for these CD-ROMs: PC with 486/166MHz, VGA+256 colours, CD-ROM drive, 32MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space. Windows 95/98, mouse, sound card, web browser.

CD-ROM ORDER FORM

Please send me:

- ☐ **Analogue Electronics**
- ☐ **Digital Electronics**
- ☐ **Filters**
- ☐ **Digital Works 3.0**
- ☐ **PICtutor**
- ☐ **Electronic Circuits & Components +The Parts Gallery**

Version required:

- ☐ **Hobbyist/Student**
- ☐ **Institutional**
- ☐ **Institutional 10 user**

Note: The software on each version is the same, only the licence for use varies.

- ☐ **PICtutor Development Kit – Standard**
- ☐ **PICtutor Development Kit – Deluxe**
- ☐ **Deluxe Export**

Note: The PICtutor CD-ROM is not included in the Kit prices.

- ☐ **Electronic Components Photos**
- ☐ **Modular Circuit Design – Single User**
- ☐ **Modular Circuit Design – Multiple User**

Note: The software on each version is the same, only the licence for use varies.

Full name: ....

Address: ....

....

.... Post code: .... Tel. No: ....

Signature: ....

☐ I enclose cheque/PO in £ sterling payable to WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD for £ ....

☐ Please charge my Visa/Mastercard: £ .... Card expiry date: ....

Card No: ....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different to the delivery address.

ORDERING

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE

Student/Single User/Standard Version price includes postage to most countries in the world
EU residents outside the UK add £5 for airmail postage per order

Institutional, Multiple User and Deluxe Versions – overseas readers add £5 to the basic price of each order for airmail postage (**do not add VAT** unless you live in an EU country, then add 17½% VAT or provide your official VAT registration number).

Send your order to:
Direct Book Service
Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne
Dorset BH21 1PF

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd. To order by phone ring

01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

We cannot reply to overseas orders by Fax
Goods are normally sent within seven days
E-mail: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

World Radio History

PRACTICALLY SPEAKING

Robert Penfold looks at the Techniques of Actually Doing It!

IN THEORY at any rate, summer should be nearing its end when this magazine is on the bookstalls, and thoughts should be turning away from outdoor pursuits towards indoor activities such as project building. Traditionally, this is the time of year when a lot of new recruits enter the hobby, and this feature often offers advice about getting started.

This time we work on the basis that learning from your mistakes is good, but learning from the mistakes of other people is even better, and we will consider how *not* to do it. By avoiding the pitfalls mentioned here new recruits should find this absorbing hobby relatively frustration-free.

Smart Buying

When building old projects we always advise checking the availability of all the components before buying any of them. Otherwise you risk purchasing 95 per cent of the parts only to discover that the other five per cent are no longer available.

Both manufacturers and retailers seem to have rationalised their ranges of components in recent years, resulting in many components suddenly disappearing. Short-lived components that failed to "make the grade" have always been a problem, but even some of the "golden oldies" have suddenly proved to be difficult or impossible to obtain in recent years.

Even with a project published a few months ago it is risky to start ordering parts without first checking that they are all still available. Be particularly careful about semiconductors, which seem to be the worst sufferers of here today – gone tomorrow syndrome.

Get as many catalogues and price lists as you can. This maximises your chances of being able to track down any vital but unusual parts that are needed to complete a project. Most component suppliers now have online catalogues at their web sites, and you should certainly pay these a visit if you have Internet access. Ignoring the *Shoptalk* feature is a common error. This gives at least one source of supply for any difficult to obtain parts used in *EPE* projects.

Mega-Projects

Building a large and exotic project is a good way to impress your family and friends, but only if it works! It is stating the obvious to say that beginners should choose beginners projects, but some succumb to the temptation to go for something more impressive.

Provided you choose simple projects to start with there is an excellent chance that they will all work. You may have to sort out one or two simple mistakes, but there should be no major difficulties. With larger projects there are more opportunities for things to go wrong, and it can be more difficult to sort things out if problems do occur. Only build a project if you fully understand its function and use.

Another good way to get into difficulties is to build a project that is not necessarily all that complex, but has a highly technical or obscure function that you do not really understand. At one time there was a steady trickle of letters from readers who were having problems simply because they had misunderstood the exact function of a project. Thankfully, this type of thing is relatively rare these days.

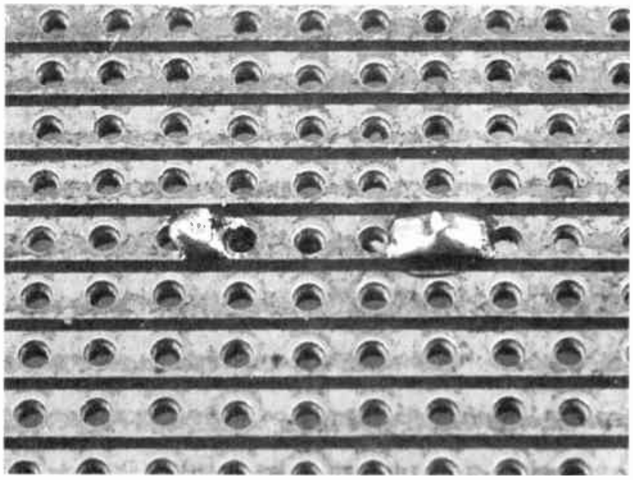


Fig 1. A 'dry' joint on the left and a good joint on the right.

Kid Gloves

When I start on some do-it-yourself jobs around the house it takes a while to adjust to doing things on a larger scale. I am used to producing and working on intricate circuit boards, not dealing with huge sheets of MDF and drilling large holes through walls.

Many people have the opposite problem when starting electronic project construction. Most project cases are made from thin and relatively soft aluminium, or plastics that are either soft or brittle. Fibreglass circuit boards are quite tough, but boards made from other materials are less durable. Some makes of stripboard are quite brittle.

Applying the "hammer and tongs" approach to project construction is a good way to end up with a collection of battered and cracked cases and circuit boards. Always proceed slowly and carefully, using no more than moderate pressure. For electronic project work hand tools or small cordless power tools are more appropriate than large power tools.

You also need to go at things in a restrained way when mounting components on a front panel. Most front panel components are mounted via a threaded bush and a fixing nut. Even with the larger components that have metal bushes, tightening the nuts as if they were wheel nuts on a car could cause damage.

With the smaller components and those that have plastic bushes it would certainly produce some sheared threads. Over-tightening the fixing nuts on smaller components can even result in the front section breaking off completely. Tighten mounting nuts enough to fix the components securely in place, but do not necessarily go on turning them until you cannot force them any further.

Bit of Advice

The *EPE* web site (**www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk**) is the place to go if you would like to know how to solder properly. There you will find a comprehensive and fully illustrated guide to soldering.

There are two common mistakes that newcomers tend to make when they first try their hand at soldering. The obvious way to solder is to first melt the solder on the tip of the iron, and to then transfer the molten solder to the surfaces that are to be joined. Unfortunately, in this case the obvious method is definitely the wrong way of doing things.

The type of solder used for electrical work has cores of flux which help the solder to flow over the wires, copper pads, etc., so that a good electrical connection and a physically strong joint are produced. The problem with applying the solder to the bit first and the joint second is that the flux tends to burn away before the solder reaches the joint.

Another problem is that the solder is applied to a cold joint, and it tends to solidify as soon as it touches any of the cold metal surfaces. This factor, plus the lack of flux, results in the solder not flowing over the surfaces properly, giving a weak and ineffective "dry" joint. The left-hand joint in Fig.1 was produced using the transfer method. It has actually produced a proper electrical connection, but the lack of solder has given a physically weak joint.

To avoid a "dry" joint the tip of the soldering iron must be applied to the joint first, and then some solder is fed onto the bit of the iron. The solder should then flow over the surfaces to produce a strong joint and a good electrical connection, as the right-hand joint of Fig.1.

World Radio History

Modern components and solders make soldering much easier than it used to be, but you may still encounter a leadout wire or integrated circuit pin that is clearly covered with a large amount of dirt or corrosion. It is then a good idea to carefully scrape away the contamination with the blade of a penknife or using wire wool, rather than hoping that the flux will be able to deal with it.

Timeout

The second common soldering problem is simply taking too long over each joint. With experience you will be able to complete soldered joints very rapidly without having to give each one very much thought. Initially things will inevitably be slower and hesitant, but the bit of the iron must still be applied to each joint for no more than one or two seconds.

Some components are more heat resistant than others, but even the more simple components such as resistors and capacitors can be damaged by overheating. Semiconductors are much less tolerant of heat, and are easily damaged by "leisurely" soldering.

It is a good idea to buy some resistors and a piece of stripboard and use these to practice soldering before trying to actually build your first project. You will then "get up to speed" before you start building in earnest, and any "burnt sacrifices" you produce initially will be of no consequence.

Broken Wires

It is tempting for the beginner to improvise when it comes to cutting wires and stripping insulation from them. Homespun methods that involve sharp knives have to be regarded as decidedly dangerous. Scissors are a less dangerous option, but will soon be ruined if they are used to cut wires, and do not provide the sort of precision that is required.

A problem when using anything other than proper wire strippers is that the wires are almost invariably nicked slightly during the stripping process. This seriously weakens the wires, which then easily fatigue and break. Use multi-strand connecting wire rather than the single-core variety that is very prone to this breaking problem.

A cheap pair of combination wire cutters and strippers should last many years and will avoid a lot of problems. These have notches in the cutting blades (see Fig.2) so that they can be adjusted to cut through the insulation without damaging the wires within.

Always set wire strippers for the largest aperture that enables the sleeving to be removed. This minimises the risk of damaging the wires.

Holders

It is tempting to leave out integrated circuit (i.c.) holders, or d.i.l. (dual in-line) sockets as they are commonly referred to. Why bother with the expense of an i.c. holder when you can solder the components directly onto the board?

Fig 2. Inexpensive wirecutters/strippers can save a lot of problems and are safe.

As pointed out previously, semiconductors are vulnerable to overheating, a problem that is made worse if there are large numbers of pins to connect. Also bear in mind that many modern semiconductors are vulnerable to damage from static charges. It is not just large discharges that are the problem, and even quite modest voltages can "zap" the inputs of some devices.

Soldering this type of component direct to a circuit board increases the risk of static damage and is definitely not a good idea. Always heed any advice about avoiding static damage, including the use of i.c. holders.

Another good reason for using holders is that the occasional mistake will inevitably occur, with the integrated circuit being fitted the wrong way round. If the device is fitted in a holder there is no major problem. There are special tools for pulling integrated circuits from their holders, but it is usually possible to carefully lever one end free using a small screwdriver, and to then repeat the process at the other end. The device is then fitted the right way around.

If the component seems very reluctant to move, you are probably levering the socket away from the board rather than the chip from its holder! Look carefully at what you are doing when using low-profile holders.

A popular way of damaging integrated circuits is to pull them from their holders using your fingers. If you do manage to pull the devices free it is virtually certain that one end will pull clear of the holder well ahead of the other end. This produces a lot of severely bent pins.

The pins can usually be prised back into position with the aid of a screwdriver blade, but there is a real risk of one or more pins breaking off. There is also a strong possibility that as the chip comes free from the holder it will bury some of its pins into your finger.

Desoldering equipment is needed to remove an integrated circuit that is soldered direct to the circuit board. Even with the right equipment it can be difficult to remove multi-pin components. There is a real risk of damaging the component, but of more importance the circuit board can also come to grief.

Testing Time

When your latest masterpiece is finished it is tempting to immediately switch on and see if it works. It is also a popular mistake that will probably not have dire consequences, but costly damage cannot be ruled out.

It is a good idea to spend at least a few minutes looking for any wiring errors, semiconductors fitted the wrong way round, swapped over components, and this sort of thing. Be especially vigilant when looking for components that are fitted the wrong way round, and do not forget to check the battery clip as well.

In the past, semiconductors connected the wrong way round or fed with the wrong supply polarity had a life expectancy of about one microsecond. Modern devices are less easily damaged in this way, but they can still be "zapped" by the large supply currents that often flow as a result of incorrect connection.

You are usually left in no doubt when a semiconductor overheats, because it often explodes with a load "crack". Electrolytic capacitors connected the wrong way round often suffer the same fate. Always switch off at once if you detect the characteristic smell of hot components coming from a low power circuit.

Ignoring any notes on setting up and using a project is a good way of ensuring that it fails to perform properly even if it has been built properly. Always follow any setting up instructions "to the letter", and heed any advice about using projects.

Do It

The biggest mistake of all is to always be about to build a project, but to never actually get around to it. Getting started is the hardest part of any creative hobby, but once underway you are unlikely to have any regrets and should be at the start of countless hours of fun.

World Radio History

STORE YOUR BACK ISSUES IN YOUR WALLET!

NEW on CD-ROM

ONLY

£12.45

including VAT and p&p

A new way to buy *EPE* Back Issues – our first wallet-sized CD-ROM is now available containing eight back issues from our *EPE Online* website plus bonus articles, all the relevant PIC software and web links.

All this for just £12.45 including postage and packing.

NOTE: This mini CD-ROM is suitable for use on any PC with a CD-ROM drive. It requires Adobe Acrobat Reader (available free from the Internet – **www.adobe.com/acrobat**)

VOL 1 CONTENTS

BACK ISSUES – November 1998 to June 1999 (all the projects, features, news, IUs etc. from all eight issues). Note: No advertisements or Free Gifts are included.

PIC PROJECT CODES – All the available codes for the PIC based projects published in issues from November 1998 to June 1999.

EPE ONLINE STORE – Books, PCBs, Subscriptions, etc.

EXTRA ARTICLES

THE LIFE & WORKS OF KONRAD ZUSE – a brilliant pioneer in the evolution of computers. A bonus article on his life and work written by his eldest son, including many previously unpublished photographs.

BASIC SOLDERING GUIDE – Alan Winstanley's internationally acclaimed fully illustrated guide.

UNDERSTANDING PASSIVE COMPONENTS – Introduction to the basic principles of passive components.

HOW TO USE INTELLIGENT L.C.Ds, By Julyan Ilett – An utterly practical guide to interfacing and programming intelligent liquid crystal display modules.

PhyzzyB COMPUTERS BONUS ARTICLE 1 – Signed and Unsigned Binary Numbers. By Clive "Max" Maxfield and Alvin Brown.

PhyzzyB COMPUTERS BONUS ARTICLE 2 – Creating an Event Counter. By Clive "Max" Maxfield and Alvin Brown.

INTERGRAPH COMPUTER SYSTEMS 3D GRAPHICS – A chapter from Intergraph's book that explains computer graphics technology in an interesting and understandable way with full colour graphics.

Order on-line from www.epemag.com or by Phone, Fax, E-mail or Post

BACK ISSUES CD-ROM ORDER FORM

Please send me .... (quantity) BACK ISSUES VOL 1 CD-ROM, NOV '98 to JUNE '99
Price £12.45 (approx $20) each – includes postage to anywhere in the world.

Name ....

Address ....

....

.... Post Code ....

☐ I enclose cheque/P.O./bank draft to the value of £ ....

☐ Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £ ....

Card No. .... Expiry Date ....

Note: Minimum order for credit cards £5. Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from that shown above.

SEND TO: **Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.**
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. (Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas queries or orders by Fax.)
E-mail: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

Payments must be by credit card or in £ Sterling – cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank.
Normally supplied within seven days of receipt of order.
Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue.

World Radio History

EVERYDAY
PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL
THE No.1 MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY & COMPUTER PROJECTS

BACK ISSUES

We can supply back issues of *EPE* by post, most issues from the past five years are available. An *EPE* index for the last five years is also available – see order form. Alternatively, indexes are published in the December issue for that year. Where we are unable to provide a back issue a photostat of any *one article* (or *one part* of a series) can be purchased for the same price.

DID YOU MISS THESE?

APRIL '99

PROJECTS • Mechanical Radio • Voice Record/ Playback Module • Versatile Event Counter • PhizzyB Computers–6 • Ironing Board Saver.
FEATURES • Microcontrollers • PhizzyB Computers–6 • MAX761 D.C. to D.C. Converter • Interface • Circuit Surgery • Net Work • *FREE* 48-page Basic Soldering Guide booklet.

MAY '99

PROJECTS • MIDI Handbells • A.M./F.M. Radio Remote Control • PhizzyB Computers–7 • PIC Toolkit Mk2–1.
FEATURES • PC Engines – From 4004 to Pentium III • Ingenuity Unlimited • Practically Speaking • PhizzyB Computers–7 • Circuit Surgery • New Technology Update • Net Work • *FREE* pull-out 7400 series Pinout Data Chart.

JUNE '99

PROJECTS • Clipping Video Fader (Starter Project) • PC Audio Frequency Meter • Musical Sundial • PIC Toolkit Mk2–2.
FEATURES • Alan Dower Blumlein • Circuit Surgery • Interface • PhizzyB Computers–8 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Edison 3 Review • Net Work – The Internet.

JULY '99

PROJECTS •12V Lead-acid Battery Tester • L.E.D. Stroboscope • EPE Mood Picker • Intruder Deterrent.
FEATURES • Practical Oscillator Designs–1 • Practically Speaking • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • New Technology Update • Net Work – The Internet.

AUG '99

PROJECTS • Ultrasonic Puncture Finder • Magnetic Field Detective • Freezer Alarm • 8-Channel Analogue Data Logger–1 • Sound Activated Switch.
FEATURES • Practical Oscillator Designs–2 • Power Generation from Pipelines to Pylons–1 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • Interface • Net Work – The Internet.

SEPT '99

PROJECTS • Loop Aerial SW Receiver • Child Guard • 8-Channel Analogue Data Logger–2 • Variable Dual Power Supply.
FEATURES • Practical Oscillator Designs–3 • Power Generation from Pipelines to Pylons–2 • Practically Speaking • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • New Technology Update • Net Work.

OCT '99

PROJECTS • Interior Lamp Delay • Mains Cable Detector • QWL Loudspeaker System • Micro Power Supply.
FEATURES • PIC16F87x Mini Tutorial • Practical Oscillator Designs–4 • Circuit Surgery • Interface • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work – The Internet.

NOV '99

PROJECTS • Acoustic Probe • Vibralarm • Ginormous Stopwatch–1 • Demister One-Shot.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000–Part 1 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Practically Speaking • Practical Oscillator Designs–5 • Circuit Surgery • New Technology Update • Net Work – The Internet • *FREE* Identifying Electronic Components booklet.

DEC '99

PROJECTS • PIC Micro-Probe • Magnetic Field Detector • Loft Guard • Ginormous Stopwatch – Giant Display–2.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000–Part 2 • Practical Oscillator Designs–6 • Interface • Ingenuity Unlimited (Special) • Circuit Surgery • Network–The Internet • 1999 Annual Index.

JAN '00

PROJECTS • Scratch Blanker • Versatile Burglar Alarm • Flashing Snowman • Vehicle Frost Box.
FEATURES • Ingenuity Unlimited • Teach-In 2000–Part 3 • Circuit Surgery • Practically Speaking • Tina Pro Review • Net Work – The Internet.

FEB '00 Photostats Only

PROJECTS • PIC Video Cleaner • Voltage Monitor • Easy-Typist Tape Controller • Find It – Don't Lose It!
FEATURES • Technology Timelines–1 • Circuit Surgery • Teach-In 2000–Part 4 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Interface • Net Work – The Internet.

MAR '00

PROJECTS • EPE ICEbreaker • High Performance Regenerative Receiver–1 • Parking Warning System • Automatic Train Signal.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000 – Part 5 • Practically Speaking • Technology Timelines–2 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • New Technology Update • Net Work – The Internet.

APRIL '00

PROJECTS • Flash Slave • Garage Link • Micro-PICscope • High Performance Regenerative Receiver–2.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000–Part 6 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Technology Timelines–3 • Circuit Surgery • Interface • Telcan Home Video • Net Work – The Internet.

MAY '00

PROJECTS • Versatile Mic/Audio Preamplifier • PIR Light Checker • Low-Cost Capacitance Meter • Multi-Channel Transmission System–1.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000–Part 7 • Technology Timelines–4 • Circuit Surgery • Practically Speaking • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work – The Internet • *FREE* Giant Technology Timelines Chart.

JUNE '00

PROJECTS • Atmospheric Electricity Detector–1 • Canute Tide Predictor • Multi-Channel Transmission System–2 • Automatic Nightlight.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000 – Part 8 • Technology Timelines–5 • Circuit Surgery • Interface • New Technology Update • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work – The Internet.

JULY '00

PROJECTS • g-Meter • Camera Shutter Timer PIC-Gen Frequency Generator/Counter • Atmospheric Electricity Detector–2.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000–Part 9 • Practically Speaking • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • PICO DrDAQ Reviewed • Net Work – The Internet.

AUG '00

PROJECTS • Handy-Amp • EPE Moodloop • Quiz Game Indicator • Door Protector
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000–Part 10 • Cave Electronics • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • Interface • New Technology Update • Net Work – The Internet.

BACK ISSUES ONLY £3.00 each inc. UK p&p.
Overseas prices £3.50 each surface mail, £4.95 each airmail.

We can also supply issues from earlier years: 1992 (**except** March, April, June to Sept. and Dec.), 1993 (**except** Jan. to March, May, Aug., Dec.), 1994 (**except** April to June, Aug., Oct. to Dec.), 1995 (No Issues), 1996 (**except** Jan. to May, July, Aug., Nov.), 1997 (**except** Feb. and March), 1998 (**except** Jan., March to May, July, Nov., Dec.), 1999.
We can also supply back issues of *ETI* (prior to the merger of the two magazines) for 1998/9 – Vol. 27 Nos 1 to 13 and Vol. 28 No. 1. We are not able to supply any material from *ETI* prior to 1998. Please put *ETI* clearly on your order form if you require *ETI* issues.
Where we do not have an issue a photostat of any ***one article*** or ***one part*** of a series can be provided at the same price.

ORDER FORM – BACK ISSUES – PHOTOSTATS– INDEXES

☐ Send back issues dates ....
☐ Send photostats of (article title and issues date) ....
☐ Send copies of last five years indexes (£3.00 for five inc. p&p – Overseas £3.50 surface, £4.95 airmail)
Name ....
Address ....
....
☐ I enclose cheque/P.O./bank draft to the value of £ ....
☐ Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £ ....
Card No. .... Card Expiry Date ....

Note: Minimum order for credit cards £5. Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from that shown above.
SEND TO: **Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.**
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692.
E-mail: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk
Payments must be in £ sterling – cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank. Normally supplied within seven days of receipt of order.
Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue.
M9/00

World Radio History

PIC Programming Project

REMOTE CONTROL IR DECODER

ROGER THOMAS

Allows PIC programming enthusiasts to remotely control their designs.

THIS design was created to enable PIC microcontroller circuits to be enhanced by the addition of a low cost infra-red sensor and suitable decoding software. The operation of the PIC software can then be selected via a remote control handset. This control option may be preferable to interfacing external switches to the PIC.

The circuit and program could also be used just as a simple tester to show that a remote control is working.

BASIC FUNCTIONS

Referring to Fig.1, the Remote Control Decoder uses an infra-red sensor (IC2) the demodulated output from which is connected to a PIC16x84 microcontroller (IC1) for decoding.

Remote control handsets can use a variety of different protocols. The PIC software decodes either the RC5 (Philips) or SIRC (Sony) transmission protocol as these are most likely to be used to control equipment in the home. These protocols are described later so that the decoding software can be understood and incorporated as part of another program for a more elaborate circuit.

To help demonstrate the decoding process, and provide programming examples, the PIC circuit incorporates two light emitting diodes (D1 and D2) connected to Port B. Certain remote control key codes are recognised by the PIC software and used to switch these l.e.d.s on or off.

Resistors R1 and R2 limit the l.e.d. current from the PIC. Additional l.e.d.s with suitable current limiting resistors can be added but note that the PIC can only source a maximum current of 20mA per port pin, with a maximum current total of 100mA for Port B.

The circuit can easily be built on stripboard and requires a regulated +5V power supply. No constructional details are offered. Software is available as stated later.

SERIAL INTERFACE

It can be difficult to predict what command code a particular remote control handset key will generate. Instead of switching on or off l.e.d.s, the value of the command code generated by the remote control handset can also be serially transmitted to a PC-compatible computer.

To achieve this, R3 is a series current-limiting resistor and connects Port B pin RB3 to pin 2 of a 9-pin D-type serial port socket (SK1 in Fig.2) so that the data from the PIC circuit can be sent direct to the PC's serial port. In serial mode, the PIC software needs to be amended with the l.e.d. output routine replaced by the serial port emulation software.

By running the PC serial link version of the PIC software the command values of different remote control handset keys are displayed. The lists which illustrate various command codes are given later, but can only be used as a general guide to what command code a given key on the handset may generate.

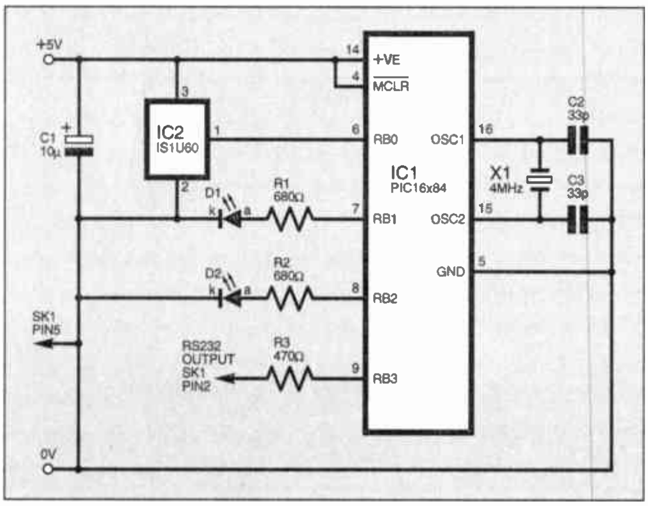


Fig.1. Circuit diagram for the Remote Control IR Decoder.

INFRA-RED SENSOR

The IS1U60 remote control infra-red sensor, IC2, is manufactured by Sharp. As can be seen from the block diagram in Fig.3, this device filters, amplifies and demodulates the infra-red signal. The final stage is a comparator circuit which gives a clean TTL output signal. Using this device is considerably easier (and cheaper) than building a circuit using a separate infra-red detector and amplifier. Pinouts are given in Fig.4.

Data output from the sensor is connected directly to the PIC at Port B pin RB0. (It could also be added to an existing PIC circuit with minimal additional wiring if a spare port pin is available.)

With no infra-red signal the output of the device is 5V (logic 1) and consumes a maximum current of 4·5mA (2·8mA typical). The recommended power supply range is 4·7V to 5·3V.

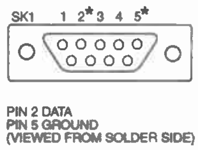


Fig.2. 9-pin D-type female serial connector.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R2	680Ω (2 off)
R3	470Ω

See SHOP TALK page

Capacitors

C1	10µF elect. 10V
C2, C3	33pF ceramic (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1, D2	red l.e.d. (2 off)
IC1	PIC16x84 microcontroller, preprogrammed (see text)
IC2	IS1U60 infra-red sensor

Miscellaneous

SK1	9-pin D-type serial connector, female
X1	4MHz crystal

Stripboard, size to suit; 5V power supply (see text)

Approx. Cost Guidance Only **£8** *excluding PSU*

World Radio History

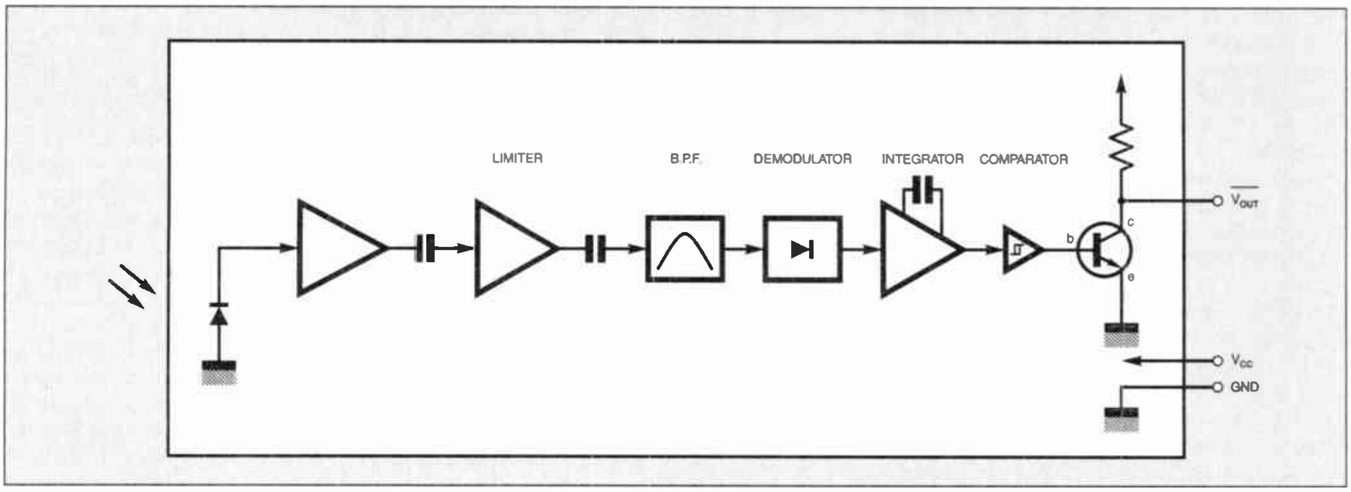


Fig.3. Block diagram for the IS1U60 remote control IR sensor.

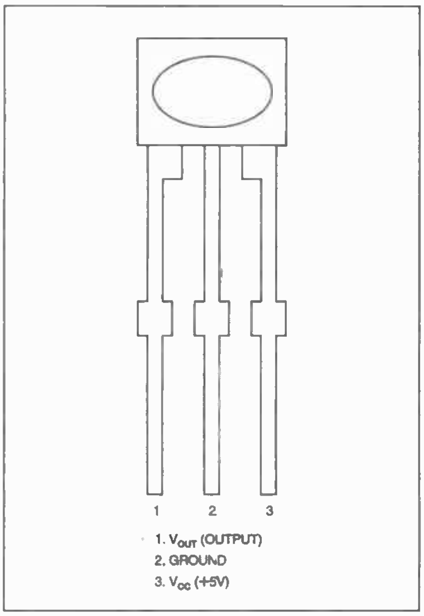


Fig.4. Pinouts for the IS1U60 sensor.

RC5 PROTOCOL

The RC5 remote control code protocol was developed by Philips and is used by several other manufacturers. However, it is worth noting that not all products manufactured by Philips use this protocol.

An RC5 transmission has a duration of approximately 25 milliseconds and contains 14 bits of data. A logic 0 is encoded by a high-to-low transition and a logic 1 by a low-to-high transition. This is called bi-phase coding, as illustrated in Fig.5.

The arrangement of the 14-bit code is given in Fig.6. The first two bits (S) of the transmission are Start bits and are always transmitted as logic 1. This allows the IR receiver to adjust its automatic gain control to suit the infra-red signal strength. The Control bit (C) toggles whenever a new key is pressed, or if a key is held down and a repeated transmission is made every 113 milliseconds.

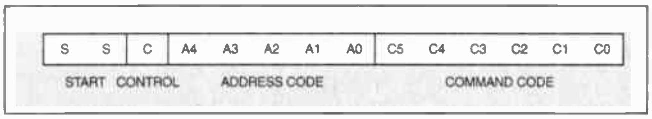


Fig.6. RC5 code format.

Next is the Address (A4 to A0) of the equipment that is to respond to the command transmitted. With five bits there are 32 different devices that can be addressed. Some of the more common addresses are given in Table 1. Note that the software of the decoder described here does not actually decode the device address but the program could be altered to do so.

After the address come the six Command code bits (C5 to C0), giving a total of 64 different commands that can be transmitted. Some of the more common commands are listed in Table 2. Commands 0 to 17 are used mostly to control a TV receiver, commands 41 to 46 are used for teletext, and 47 to 55 used to control a video tape recorder.

Table 1. Example RC5 device addresses.

Address	*Device*
0	TV receiver 1
1	TV receiver 2
2	teletext
5	video recorder 1
6	video recorder 2
7	experimental
8	satellite
16	preamplifier 1
17	tuner
18	audio tape recorder 1
19	preamplifier 2
20	CD player
23	audio tape recorder 2

Table 2. RC5 command codes.

Command	*Function*
0 - 9	numerals 0 to 9
10	digits
11	select
12	stand-by
13	mute
14	presets
15	display
16	volume +
17	volume –
41	page
42	timer
43	large
44	reveal
45	cancel
46	subtitle
47	store
48	pause
49	erase
50	fast reverse
51	fast forward
52	rewind
53	play
54	stop
55	record

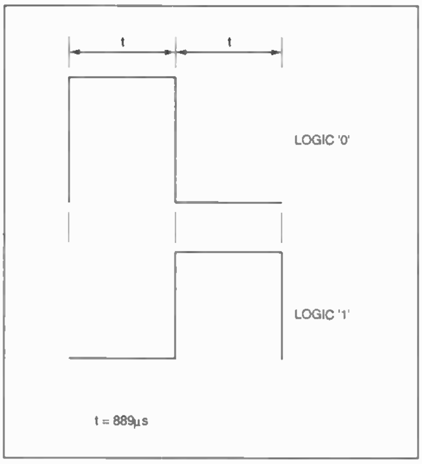


Fig.5. RC5 timing of logic 0 and logic 1 data.

RC5 DECODING SOFTWARE

RC5 transmissions are relatively slow in comparison to the operation of the PIC microcontroller. However, due to the bi-phase encoding, a more complicated decoding algorithm is needed than might be expected.

The decoding software works by using the falling edge of the RC5 signal to generate an interrupt. The 8-bit internal RTCC (Real Time Clock Counter) timer value is read (**TIMERVAL**) after every interrupt and the RTCC timer is then set to zero and begins to count up again. PIC software times the IR sensor output from falling edge to falling edge. With a 4MHz crystal clock and prescaler set to 16, the timer is incremented every 16 microseconds.

As can be seen from the various logic combinations in Fig.7, despite the number of different waveform permutations, the edge-to-edge timing can be one of only three different values.

The output from the infra-red sensor is high and goes low when a signal is received, so on the first interrupt the timer value is not valid. Program variable **BITS**

World Radio History

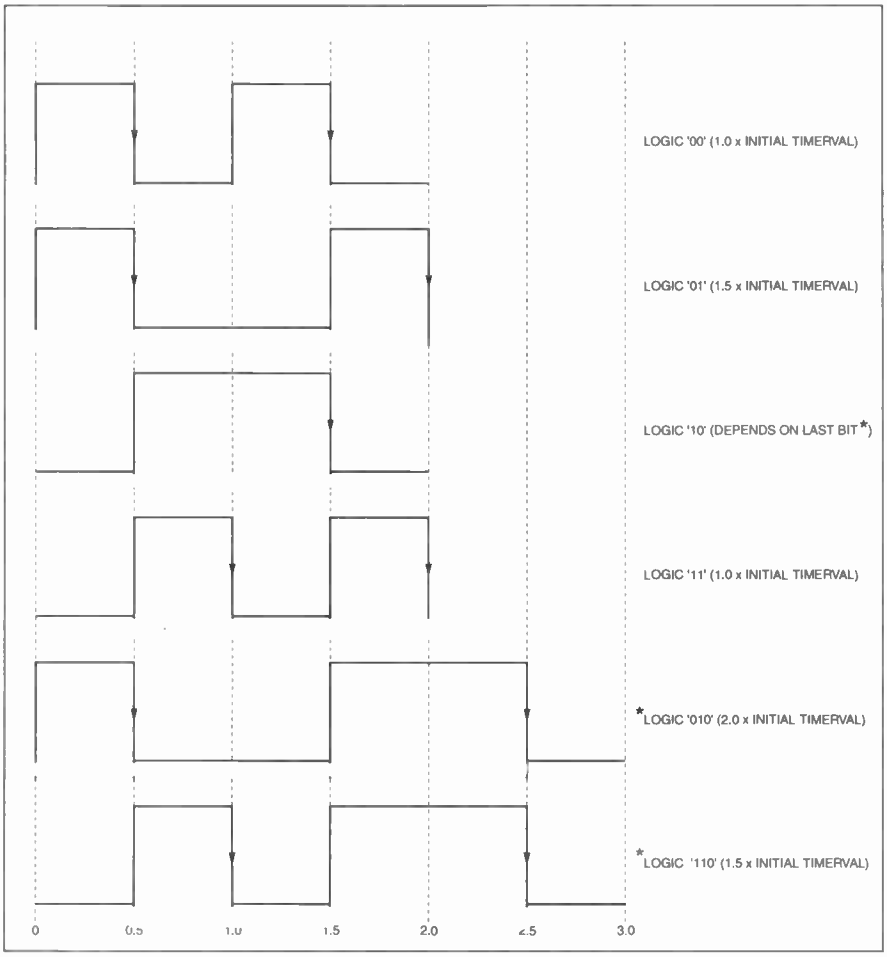


Fig.7. Example RC5 timing diagram.

is used to ensure that on the first interrupt (**BITS** = 1) the program variables are initialised but the RTCC timer value is not used.

On the second interrupt (**BITS** = 2) the RTCC timer value of the start bit is assigned to variable **TIMERVAL**. This value is used as a reference and all subsequent timer value calculations use it.

The **XVALUE** variables are used to set the three different **TIMERVAL** value ranges, this determines the waveform timing (see Listing 1). Using ranges of values rather than direct comparison to the first reading ensures that any timing discrepancy does not affect the operation of the program. Small variations in the RTCC value are inevitable due to PIC interrupt latency and tolerances between different remote controls.

Once the **TIMERVAL** comparison is made, the appropriate waveform time can be determined. If **TIMERVAL** = 1 then the result will be the same as the last bit (value of variable **LASTBIT**). If **TIMERVAL** = 1·5 then the result is to invert the last bit received. If **TIMERVAL** = 2 and the previous bit was 0 then the result is binary 10.

LISTING 1. Setting TIMERVAL values.

```
XVALUE1 = 0.5 x initial TIMERVAL
XVALUE2 = 1.25 x initial TIMERVAL
XVALUE3 = 1.75 x initial TIMERVAL
if (current TIMERVAL > XVALUE1 and
    < XVALUE2) then TIMERVAL = 1
if (current TIMERVAL > XVALUE2 and
    < XVALUE3) then TIMERVAL = 1.5
if current TIMERVAL > XVALUE3 then
    TIMERVAL = 2
```

The **ADDBINARY** routine is then called, which updates the value of the **CBINARY** (command binary) variable using the **THISBIT** variable value. The **BITS** value must be greater than eight so that only the command part of the RC5 sequence is decoded.

If **THISBIT** = 1 then the appropriate bit within the **CBINARY** variable byte is set to 1. This is done by logic ORing **BITVALUE** and **CBINARY**. Dividing **BITVALUE** by two sets the next bit within this variable to 1.

Initially the value of **BITVALUE** is 32 (binary 100000), so dividing **BITVALUE** by two gives 16 (binary 010000). Division by two is done by shifting the variable to the right by one place using the **RRF** instruction (Rotate Right File). If **THISBIT** = 0, only **BITVALUE** needs to be altered as the relevant bit within **CBINARY** is already zero.

An alternative decoding method considered was to use a timer-generated interrupt to sample the waveform every 889 microseconds, after detecting the initial waveform edge. However, if the RC5 transmission is faster or slower due to differences between remote handsets, then there is a possibility that accumulated timing error would cause either a pulse to be missed or the same pulse to be sampled twice.

Observation of the waveform will show that if the last pulse of an RC5 transmission is zero, then there is no final falling edge to enable an interrupt to read the timer. With no interrupts the RTCC timer will reach 255 (maximum byte value) and start counting from zero. This "roll-over" sets the timer overflow flag, which is used to indicate the end of transmission and the **LEDDISPLAY** output routine is called.

RC5 ASSEMBLER PROGRAM

Once the RC5 assembler listing is programmed into the PIC the decoding software can be tested. If the key marked "1" on the remote control is pressed one l.e.d. (D1) will come on, if the "2" key is pressed then the other l.e.d. (D2) will come on. If the "3" key is pressed then both l.e.d.s come on.

To change which key alters the l.e.d., change the **CBINARY** comparison value in the **LEDDISPLAY** routine. For example, using a VCR remote control, change the three comparisons to D'53', D'54', D'55' (to change from hexadecimal to decimal notation replace H'nn' with D'nnn' in the assembler program).

On the remote control handset pressing the VCR Play key should generate command code 53 and one of the l.e.d.s should light. Pressing the Stop key should generate code 54 and light the other l.e.d. Pressing the Record key should generate 55 and both l.e.d.s should be on.

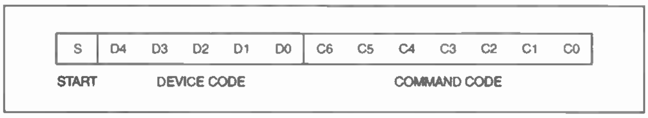


Fig.8. SIRC code format.

SIRC PROTOCOL

SIRC (Serial Infra-Red Control) protocol is the name given to Sony's IR remote control system. The 12-bit protocol is the most common format used with domestic products but there are others, including 15-bit and 20-bit versions. Control-S protocol is the hard-wired TTL version of the infra-red SIRC signal.

In most respects these transmissions are easier to decode than RC5. Several of the routines and variables used in the SIRC decoding program are similar to the ones used in the RC5 program. The command word is made up of 12 bits, and consists of a 5-bit device code followed by a 7-bit command code, see Fig.8. This SIRC format uses pulse width modulation of the infra-red signal to transmit the data.

The SIRC transmission is preceded by a single start bit, unlike the RC5 code. The SIRC decoding software waits for this start bit of 2·4 milliseconds. When it is correctly received the **START** variable is set to 1 to allow the rest of the transmission to be decoded.

Using a unique signal as a start bit helps prevent the software trying to decode an incomplete transmission. The infra-red sensor uses this start pulse to set its automatic gain control.

The SIRC command sequence is usually transmitted at least three times and, for some reason best known to Sony, the data is sent in reverse order. There is no equivalent to the control toggle bit as used in the RC5 protocol. Like the RC5 transmission there is no additional information transmitted to allow for error detection.

The SIRC data consists of either pulses of 0·6ms or 1·2ms duration, meaning logic 0 and logic 1 respectively. Each pulse is preceded by a 0·6ms pause. The pulse length is measured by the falling edge of the waveform generating an interrupt. The timer value is incremented every 16 microseconds and is read on every interrupt.

To work out the likely timer values, divide the expected pulse width by the timer "tick", illustrated in Fig.9 and Fig.11.

$$\frac{\text{pulse width}}{\text{timer}} = \frac{\text{start pulse}}{16\mu s} = \frac{2{\cdot}4ms}{16\mu s} = 150$$

Fig.9. SIRC timer formula.

2·4ms = 150 (start)
2·4ms + 0·6ms = 187 (start)
1·2ms + 0·6ms = 112 (logic 1)
0·6ms + 0·6ms = 75 (logic 0)

Fig.10. SIRC TIMERVAL for all pulse widths.

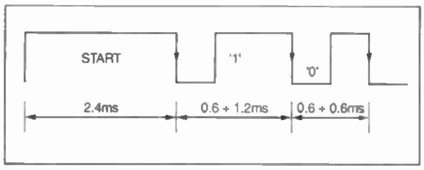


Fig.11. SIRC timing details.

The program uses the timer value to determine the waveform. For example, if the value is between 90 and 150 then a logic 1 is assumed and **THISBIT** = **1**. If the value is between 50 and 90 then a logic 0 is assumed and **THISBIT** = **0**. The **ADDBINARY** routine is called and the appropriate bit within **CBINARY** is set to the value of **THISBIT**.

SIRC ASSEMBLER PROGRAM

With the SIRC code running press the Increase Volume key on the Sony remote control and one l.e.d. (D1) will come on the other l.e.d. (D2) will be off. Press the Decrease Volume key and the l.e.d.s will invert.

To change which key controls the l.e.d., select the appropriate value for the key function and use that value in the **LEDDISPLAY** routine. Note that the remote control may generate different numbers for the same function so that the Sony equipment can distinguish between, for example, Play for the CD player and Play for the tape recorder. See Tables 3 to 5.

As there is no error detection or data verification with either of the IR protocols, errors can occur if the IR signal is not received correctly. Also, strong sunlight falling on the sensor can generate a signal.

Table 3. SIRC device code.

Command	*Device*
1	TV receiver
2	video tape recorder 1
4	video tape recorder 2
6	laser disk
12	surround sound unit
16	cassette deck/tuner
17	CD player
18	equaliser

Table 4. SIRC VCR FUNCTIONS

Command	*Function*
0 - 9	numerals 0 to 9
9	10/0
20	x2 play
21	power
22	eject
24	stop
25	pause
26	play
27	rewind
28	fast forward
29	record

Table 5. SIRC TV FUNCTIONS

Command	*Function*
0 - 9	numerals 0 to 9
9	10/0
16	channel +
17	channel –
18	volume +
19	volume –
20	mute
21	power
22	reset
23	audio mode
24	contrast +
25	contrast –
26	colour +
27	colour –
30	brightness +
31	brightness –
38	balance left
39	balance right
47	power off

SERIAL PORT

The PIC16x84 microcontroller does not have a built-in serial port but one can be implemented in software. Replace the entire routine **LEDDISPLAY** with the **TXDATA** code in the PIC assembler program. Add the two equates to the top of the assembler program and the **BCF PORTB,RS232** to the **MAIN** (SIRC) or **START** (RC5) procedure. This enables the RB3 port pin to be used as an output. In routine **LOOP** replace **CALL LEDDISPLAY** with **CALL TXDATA**.

The **TXDATA** routine works by ANDing each data bit with the relevant bit in **CBINARY**. This sets the output bit (called **RS232**), then the **OP** (output) routine is called and takes the pin RB3 high or low according to the value of bit **RS232**. Directly changing RB3 in the **TXDATA** routine would cause a timing error.

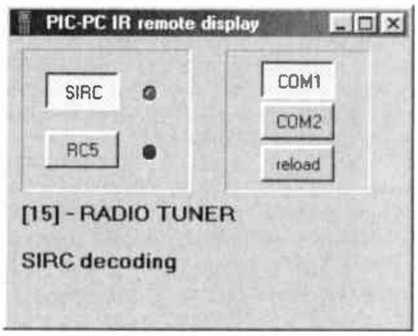
Once the RB3 output is set, this data output value has to be held, consequently several **NOP** commands are required to ensure correct timing. There is no handshaking or data transmission from the PC, therefore the connection from the PIC to the serial socket has only two wires.

PC SOFTWARE

The Windows 95/98 software does not decode the IR transmission but displays the value of the **CBINARY** variable sent from the PIC. The program also displays, if available, a text message describing the key pressed. This text is read from two text files, called RC5.TXT and SIRC.TXT, these files must be located in the same directory as the program.

The text can easily be altered using Notepad to coincide with the intended remote control handset. These files store the relevant text in ascending order. For example, the first line is text for **CBINARY = 0**, the second line is for **CBINARY = 1**, and so on.

Operation of the PC software is very simple, select the serial communications port that the PIC circuit is connected to and then select the required protocol. The Reload key reloads the text files if they have been changed while the program is active. The relevant protocol l.e.d. should flash when data is received from the PIC circuit.



[15] - RADIO TUNER

SIRC decoding

Fig.12. Example PC screen display.

REMOTE CONTROLS

A manufacturer using remote control of its equipment can allocate any command number to any key. Remote controls are not required to be compatible or exchangeable with equipment from another manufacturer, hence the plethora of remote controls and protocols found in most homes. The author has come across a remote control for a portable TV that uses RC5 coding for some of the keys and another protocol (not SIRC) for the remaining keys.

As neither PIC program decodes the device address then the result is a wider choice of remote controls being available. However, if a suitable remote control handset is not available then replacement remote controls are readily obtainable with a variety of functions and key layout. Most of these handsets are programmable and can replace many different models; therefore there is an implied choice of protocol.

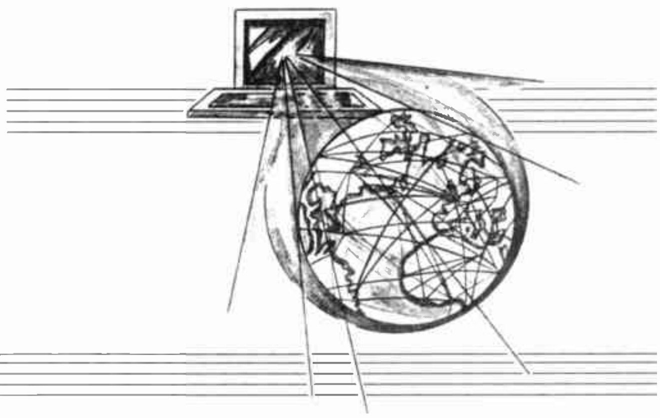
Clearly the IR decoding program could alter a variable value or the status of a Boolean flag or control a device attached to one of the PIC ports. A number of different functions could be added as the assembler code associated with the **LEDDISPLAY** routine can be increased as necessary. Numeric input to a PIC program via a remote control handset can easily be achieved.

RESOURCES

The software discussed in this article is available as stated on this month's *Shoptalk* page. ☐

World Radio History

SURFING THE INTERNET



NET WORK

ALAN WINSTANLEY

Check the Google box

IN previous months I mentioned Google (**www.google.com**), now the most talked-about search engine on the Internet. It has become a personal favourite since the end of 1999 and is strongly recommended to *EPE* readers as their prime search site. Google is a highly intelligent and focused database which claims to have indexed over 1000,000,000 web pages to date, a figure which has quadrupled since the beginning of the year. Google operates what is probably the world's largest Linux cluster which contains 80TB (terrabytes) of disk storage, with a claimed aggregate I/O bandwidth of 50 gigabytes per second.

For many serious Internet users, Google is a dream come true because it has a minimalist front end (a simple box) which belies its tremendously accurate searching and indexing capabilities. There are no distracting banner ads or other trimmings associated with typical portal sites such as Alta Vista, Lycos or Yahoo. Google also has a handy trick up its sleeve: if the web site to which it refers no longer exists, you may be able to check Google's own cached copy to view an earlier copy of the page.

All you have to do is type any topic into the search field and hit Enter. If your search query is distinctive rather than broad-based (perhaps "maxillo-facial surgeons" rather than "dentists") then you can usually hit the "I'm feeling lucky" button – the chances are high that Google will list the most relevant web pages straight away. My screen shot shows what happened when I searched on just "*EPE*" – we were listed as No.1. amongst 27,000 results (which took 0·04 seconds) even though there is an unrelated "*EPE* Home Page". Google is powerful and hugely fast.

Everyday Practical Electronics (**EPE**) Magazine
Ad Rates | Our Manuals | Search the EPE web site! Click here for help on
Web version of the printed magazine, designed for hobbyists and constructors
Science > Technology > Electronics > Publications
www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/ - Show matches (Cached) - 11k - Similar pages

EPE "Basic Soldering Guide"
the Black Museum of Bad Soldering | EPE Home Page | Photos | New! Check
The Basic Soldering Guide by Alan Winstanley, a step-by-step guide to basic soldering techniques with
Home > Do-it-yourself > Welding and Soldering
[More results from www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk]

Frame Home page for **EPE** Online
Frame Home page for EPE Online – This page uses frames, but your browser doesn't support them
www.epemag.com/ - Show matches (Cached) - Similar pages

About This Site: Mission and History of **EPE**
as Editorial Projects in Education (EPE), a nonprofit educational
million alumni. In 1962, the trustees of EPE were eager to build on their
Show matches (Cached) - 15k - Similar pages

EPE-PEMC 2000 Kosice

The Google database is a highly prized and marketable resource which works on the principle that if something is good, you'll tell people about it (just as I'm singing its praise here). If a web site is cool, hot or whatever, there is a good chance that there are many links already pointing to it. However, Google goes further by analysing the "quality" of these links rather than just counting the sheer number of them, so a link to a site from another high-ranking web site counts for a lot more than a link from somebody's lowly home page. Because of this, it is very difficult for a web site owner to influence Google's search engine results. You can however submit your own URL at **www.google.com/addurl.html**.

Yahoogle!

Search engines represent a whole industry technology in themselves. If Google doesn't carry advertising, why is it free? Apart from the streamlined front end with which many of us are familiar, its database is sold to firms who are looking for a search engine perhaps to embed within a portal site.

Yahoo (**www.yahoo.com**) is perhaps the best-known on-line directory (as distinct from an open search engine). Its contents are controlled by Yahoo editors who decide what is entered into the Yahoo database. Yahoo thinks highly of its users and wants them to have the best search "experience", so Yahoo prefers to index reliable and corporate-looking web resources rather than scrappy personal home pages that might disappear or completely change content overnight.

This reminds me of an E-mail from an American reader who informed me that one of the web links listed in my Net Work A-Z listing (**www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/netwkaz.htm**) had changed from an electronics-related resource to one showing a photo of a topless blonde female, not that he was complaining. For the same sort of reason, Yahoo is choosy about the sites it enters in its directory, and web designers place considerable importance in the black art of getting a good placing in Yahoo.

What is less widely known is that apart from its own directory, Yahoo also uses a second database. You may have seen this in action when Yahoo offers you "other web page matches" in its search results, especially if it could not find anything in its main directory – so if you ever wondered why Yahoo offered "no results" and then proceeded to offer you a whole list of matches, the switch to the second database is the answer.

These "other matches" are maintained in a separate search engine which, until recently, was the Inktomi database (**www.inktomi.com**). Inktomi is another Internet search resource which sells its technology to others looking to place a search box in, say, a portal web site. In mid June, Yahoo announced that it was to buy its database from Google instead, and sure enough, some of my search engine queries are now redirected to **google.yahoo.com**.

Get your own Google box

There are some useful reader resources on the Google site, including a Help page; you are also shown how to add your own Google box to your web page if desired. Google searches for exact matches to your query only, but unlike Alta Vista, does not support Boolean expressions. Google will always add a logical "and" between all the words in your query.

Another option is Google Scout, which will retrieve the most relevant pages (i.e. the sites Google ranks as equal) that relate to a search result. This feature highlights Google's intelligence in indexing the web pages stored within its database. Sometimes Google may fail to return a result, though, the reason being that there are insufficient links to the target web site to enable Google to index it.

One interesting job for a spare minute is to check all the links that point to a page – perhaps I'm interested in all the links to the *EPE* page, so I would enter link: **www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk** in Google (Alta Vista does the same).

You can E-mail me at **alan@epemag.demon.co.uk**. See you next month.

World Radio History

SURVEILLANCE

Electronic Surveillance Equipment Kits from the UK's No.1 Supplier

SUMA DESIGNS has been supplying professional quality electronic surveillance equipment kits for over 20 years. Whether your requirement is hobbyist, amateur or professional you can be sure that you are buying from a company that knows the business. We ONLY sell surveillance products, no alarms, disco lights or computer bits. All of our kits are designed for self assembly and are well tried, tested and proven. All kits are supplied complete with top grade components, fibreglass PCB, full instructions, circuit diagrams and assembly details. Unless otherwise stated all transmitter kits are tuneable and can be received using an ordinary VHF FM radio.

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
At less than 1/2 the size of a postage stamp the UTX is the smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including microphone, 3-12V operation. Range up to 500m **£13.95**

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Our best selling room transmitter kit. Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. Extremely sensitive. 3-12V operation. Range up to 1000m. . . **£14.95**

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output for greater stability and range. Measures just 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation. Range up to 1500m. **£16.95**

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Our most powerful room transmitter with around 250mW of output power. Excellent range and penetration. Size 20mm x 40mm, 6-12V operation. Range up to 3000m. **£17.95**

VXT Voice-activated Room Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected by on-board mic. Variable trigger sensitivity and on-time with LED trigger indicator. Very low standby current. Size 20mm x 67mm, 9V operation, range up to 1000m. **£21.95**

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply. Ideal for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm, range up to 500m. **£21.95**

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
To increase the security of the transmission the audio is subcarrier modulated. Receiver now requires the decoder module (SCDM) connected to allow monitoring. Size 20mm x 67mm, 9V operation, up to 1000m range. **£24.95**

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder for SCRX
Connects to earphone socket on receiver and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm, 9-12V operation. . . **£27.95**

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest kit available. Connects onto telephone line, switches on and off automatically as phone is used. All conversations transmitted. Size 10mm x 20mm, powered from line, up to 500m range. **£13.95**

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best selling kit. Performance as UTLX but easier to assemble as PCB is 20mm x 20mm. **£14.95**

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High-performance transmitter with buffered output for greater stability and range. Connects onto telephone line and switches on and off automatically as phone is used. Both sides of conversation transmitted up to 1000m. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. **£16.95**

PTS7 Automatic Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and normal cassette recorder. Automatically switches recorder on and off as phone is used. Both sides of any conversation recorded. 9V operation, size 20mm x 67mm. **£21.95**

CD400 Pocket Size Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly. Pulse rate and tone pitch increase as signal source is approached. Variable sensitivity allows pinpointing of signal source. 9V operation, size 45mm x 54mm. **£34.95**

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour bargraph LED readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity allows pinpointing of any signal source. When found, unit is switched into AUDIO CONFIRM mode to distinguish between bugging devices and legitimate signals such as pagers, cellphones etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation. **£59.95**

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM crystal transmitter for ultimate in privacy. Output frequency 173.225 MHz. Designed for use with QRX180 receiver unit. Size 20mm x 67mm, 9V operation, range up to 1000m **£44.95**

QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter
Specifications as per QTX180 but connects onto telephone line to allow monitoring of both sides of conversations. **£44.95**

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Telephone Transmitter
Connects onto telephone line, switches on and off as phone is used. Power is drawn from line. Output frequency 173.225 MHz. Designed for use with QRX180 receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range up to 500m. **£39.95**

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
Specifically designed for use with any of the SUMA 'Q' range kits. High sensitivity design. Complex RF front end section supplied as pre-built and aligned sub-assembly so no difficult setting up. Headphone output. PCB size 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation. **£69.95**

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continuous stream of audio bleeps. Variable pitch and bleep rate. Ideal for signalling, alarm or basic tracking uses. High power output. Size 25mm x 63mm, 9-12V operation, up to 2000m range. **£23.95**

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Connects to headphone socket of CD player, Walkman or Hi-Fi and broadcasts your favourite music around house and garden up to 250m. Size 27mm x 60mm, 9V operation. **£22.95**

DLTX/RX Radio Remote Switch System
Two kits, transmitter sends a coded signal (256 selectable codes) when button pressed. Receiver detects signal, checks code and activates relay. Can be set to be momentary or toggle (on/off) operation. Range up to 100m, 9V operation on both units. TX 45mm x 45mm, RX 35mm x 90mm. **£44.95**

TO ORDER:
Post, fax or telephone your order direct to our sales office. Payment can be Credit card (Visa or Mastercard), Postal Order, cash (please send registered) or cheques. Kits despatched same day (cheques need clearing). All orders sent by recorded or registered post. Please add postage as follows:

ORDER UP TO £30.00:	To UK £2.50	To EUROPE £5.50	All other £7.50
ORDERS OVER £30.00:	To UK £3.65	To EUROPE £7.50	All others call

Overseas customers please use credit cards or send sterling cheque or bank draft.

VISA

SEND 2 x 1st CLASS STAMPS FOR OUR 2000 KIT CATALOGUE CONTAINING FULL DETAILS OF THESE AND OTHER KITS.
A BUILD-UP SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON ALL OF OUR KITS, DETAILS IN CATALOGUE. VISIT OUR WEBSITE: www.suma-designs.co.uk

Please note: Some of our part numbers are being unscrupulously used by other companies selling kits eg. MTX, VXT. DO NOT BE MISLEAD! These are NOT GENUINE SUMA KITS which are only available direct from us or our appointed distributors.

If you wish to collect kits direct from our office PLEASE TELEPHONE

SUMA DESIGNS

Dept. EE, The Workshops, 95 Main Road,
Baxterley, Warwickshire, CV9 2LE, U.K.
Website: www.suma-designs.co.uk

TEL/FAX: 01827 714476
(24 HOUR ORDERLINE)
email: sales@suma-designs.co.uk

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 7 ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE

FREE SOFTWARE

(published by *Everyday Practical Electronics*)

Alan Winstanley and Keith Dye B.Eng(Tech)AMIEE

This highly acclaimed *EPE Teach-In* series, which included the construction and use of the *Mini Lab* and *Micro Lab* test and development units, has been put together in book form. Additionally, EPT Educational Software have developed a GCSE Electronics software program to compliment the course and a **FREE DISK** covering the first two parts of the course is included with the book.

An interesting and thorough tutorial series aimed specifically at the novice or complete beginner in electronics. The series is designed to support those undertaking either GCSE Electronics or GCE Advanced Levels, and starts with fundamental principles.

If you are taking electronics or technology at school or college, this book is for you. If you just want to learn the basics of electronics or technology you must make sure you see it. *Teach-In No. 7* will be invaluable if you are considering a career in electronics or even if you are already training in one. The Mini Lab and software enable the construction and testing of both demonstration and development circuits. These learning aids bring electronics to life in an enjoyable and interesting way: you will both see and hear the electron in action! The Micro Lab microprocessor add-on system will appeal to higher level students and those developing microprocessor projects.

160 pages **Order code TI7** **£3.95**

Circuits and Design

ELECTRONICS PROJECTS USING ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH plus FREE CD-ROM

FREE CD-ROM

M. P. Horsey

This book offers a wide range of tested circuit modules which can be used as electronics projects, part of an electronics course, or as a hands-on way of getting better acquainted with Electronics Workbench. With circuits ranging from 'bulbs and batteries' to complex systems using integrated circuits, the projects will appeal to novices, students and practitioners alike.

Electronics Workbench is a highly versatile computer simulation package which enables the user to design, test and modify their circuits before building them, and to plan PCB layouts on-screen. All the circuits in the book are provided as runnable Electronic Workbench files on the enclosed CD-ROM, and a selection of 15 representative circuits can be explored using the free demo version of the application.

Contents: Some basic concepts; Projects with switches, LEDs, relays and diodes; Transistors; Power supplies; Op.amp projects; Further op.amp circuits; Logic gates; Real logic circuits; Logic gate multivibrators; The 555 timer; Flip-flops, counters and shift registers; Adders, comparators and multiplexers; Field effect transistors; Thyristors, triacs and diacs; Constructing your circuit; Index.

227 pages **Order code NE29** **£14.99**

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide practical information to help the reader sort out the bewildering array of components currently on offer. An advanced knowledge of the theory of electronics is not needed, and this book is not intended to be a course in electronic theory. The main aim is to explain the differences between components of the same basic type (e.g. carbon, carbon film, metal film, and wire-wound resistors) so that the right component for a given application can be selected. A wide range of components are included, with the emphasis firmly on those components that are used a great deal in projects for the home constructor.

170 pages **Order code BP285** **£4.99**

PRACTICAL REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS

Owen Bishop

Provides a wealth of circuits and circuit modules for use in remote control systems of all kinds; ultrasonic, infra-red, optical fibre, cable and radio. There are instructions for building fourteen novel and practical remote control projects. But this is not all, as each of these projects provides a model for building dozens of other related circuits by simply modifying parts of the design slightly to suit your own requirements. This book tells you how.

Also included are techniques for connecting a PC to a remote control system, the use of a microcontroller in remote control, as exemplified by the BASIC Stamp, and the application of ready-made type-approved 418MHz radio transmitter and receiver modules to remote control systems.

160 pages **Order code BP413** **£5.99**

DISCOVERING ELECTRONIC CLOCKS

W. D. Phillips

This is a whole book about designing and making electronic clocks. You start by connecting HIGH and LOW logic signals to logic gates. You find out about and then build and test bistables, crystal-controlled astables, counters, decoders and displays. All of these subsystems are carefully explained, with practical work supported by easy to follow prototype board layouts.

Full constructional details, including circuit diagrams and a printed circuit board pattern, are given for a digital electronic clock. The circuit for the First Clock is modified and developed to produce additional designs which include a Big Digit Clock, Binary Clock, Linear Clock, Andrew's Clock (with a semi-analogue display), and a Circles Clock. All of these designs are unusual and distinctive.

This is an ideal resource for project work in GCSE *Design and Technology: Electronics Product*, and for project work in AS-Level and A-Level *Electronics and Technology*.

194 pages, A4 spiral bound **Order code DEP1** **£16.50**

DOMESTIC SECURITY SYSTEMS

A. L. Brown

This book shows you how, with common sense and basic do-it-yourself skills, you can protect your home. It also gives tips and ideas which will help you to maintain and improve your home security, even if you already have an alarm. Every circuit in this book is clearly described and illustrated, and contains components that are easy to source. Advice and guidance are based on the real experience of the author who is an alarm installer, and the designs themselves have been rigorously put to use on some of the most
crime-ridden streets in the world.

The designs include all elements, including sensors, -detectors, alarms, controls, lights, video and door entry systems. Chapters cover installation, testing, maintenance and upgrading.

192 pages **Order code NE25** **£14.99**

MICROCONTROLLER COOKBOOK

Mike James

The practical solutions to real problems shown in this cookbook provide the basis to make PIC and 8051 devices really work. Capabilities of the variants are examined, and ways to enhance these are shown. A survey of common interface devices, and a description of programming models, lead on to a section on development techniques. The cookbook offers an introduction that will allow any user, novice or experienced, to make the most of microcontrollers.

240 pages **Order code NE26** **£19.99**

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO TTL DIGITAL ICs

R. A. Penfold

This book first covers the basics of simple logic circuits in general, and then progresses to specific TTL logic integrated circuits. The devices covered include gates, oscillators, timers, flip/flops, dividers, and decoder circuits. Some practical circuits are used to illustrate the use of TTL devices in the "real world".

142 pages **Order code BP332** **£4.95**

ELECTRONIC MODULES AND SYSTEMS FOR BEGINNERS

Owen Bishop

This book describes over 60 modular electronic circuits, how they work, how to build them, and how to use them. The modules may be wired together to make hundreds of different electronic systems, both analogue and digital. To show the reader how to begin building systems from modules, a selection of over 25 electronic systems are described in detail, covering such widely differing applications as timing, home security, measurement, audio (including a simple radio receiver), games and remote control.

200 pages **Temporarily out of print**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-tried" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias – tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-Current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-Current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages **Order code BP53** **£4.99**

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

FOR ANOTHER SELECTION OF BOOKS SEE THE NEXT TWO MONTHS' ISSUES.

Note our UK postage costs just £1.50 no matter how many books you order!

Computing

WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED

P. R. M. Oliver and N. Kantaris

If you would like to get up and running, as soon as possible, with the Windows 95 operating system, then this is the book for you.

The book was written with the non-expert, busy person in mind. It explains the hardware that you need in order to run Windows 95 successfully, and how to install and optimize your system's resources. It presents an overview of the Windows 95 environment.

Later chapters cover how to work with programs, folders and documents; how to control Windows 95 and use the many accessories that come with it; how to use DOS programs and, if necessary, DOS commands and how to communicate with the rest of the electronic world.

170 pages **Order code BP400** **£5.95**

EASY PC INTERFACING

R. A. Penfold

Although the internal expansion slots of a PC provide full access to the computer's buses, and are suitable for user add-ons, making your own expansion cards requires a fair amount of expertise and equipment. The built-in ports provide what is often a much easier and hassle-free way of interfacing your own circuits to a PC. In particlar, a PC printer port plus a small amount of external hardware provides a surprisingly versatile input/output port. The PC "games" port is less useful for general interfacing purposes, but it can be useful in some applications.

This book provides a number of useful PC add-on circuits including the following: Digital input/output ports; Analogue-to-digital converter; Digital-to-Analogue Converter; Voltage and Current measurement circuits; Resistance meter; Capacitance meter; Temperature measurement interface; Biofeedback monitor; Constant voltage model train controller; Pulsed model train controllers; Position sensor (optical, Hall effect, etc.); Stepper motor interface; Relay and LED drivers; Triac mains switching interface.

179 pages **Order code BP385** **£4.99**

INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS

John Crisp

If you are, or soon will be, involved in the use of microprocessors, this practical introduction is essential reading. This book provides a thoroughly readable introduction to microprocessors. assuming no previous knowledge of the subject, nor a technical or mathematical background. It is suitable for students, technicians, engineers and hobbyists, and covers the full range of modern microprocessors.

After a thorough introduction to the subject, ideas are developed progressively in a well-structured format. All technical terms are carefully introduced and subjects which have proved difficult, for example 2's complement, are clearly explained. John Crisp covers the complete range of microprocessors from the popular 4-bit and 8-bit designs to today's super-fast 32-bit and 64-bit versions that power PCs and engine management systems etc.

Contents: The world changed in 1971; Microprocessors don't have ten fingers; More counting; Mathematical micros; It's all a matter of logic; Registers and memories; A microprocessor based system; A typical 8-bit microprocessor; Programming, High level languages; Micros are getting bigger and faster; The Pentium; The PowerPC; The Alpha 21164 microprocessor; Interfacing; Test equipment and fault finding.

222 pages **Order code NE31** **£16.99**

World Radio History

Theory and Reference

Bebop To The Boolean Boogie

By Clive (call me Max) Maxfield

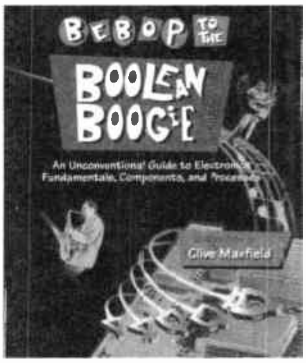
ORDER CODE BEB1

£24.95

470 pages. Large format

Specially imported by EPE – Excellent value

An Unconventional Guide to Electronics Fundamentals, Components and Processes



This book gives the "big picture" of digital electronics. This indepth, highly readable, up-to-the-minute guide shows you how electronic devices work and how they're made. You'll discover how transistors operate, how printed circuit boards are fabricated, and what the innards of memory ICs look like. You'll also gain a working knowledge of Boolean Algebra and Karnaugh Maps, and understand what Reed-Muller logic is and how it's used. And there's much, MUCH more (including a recipe for a truly great seafood gumbo!).

Hundreds of carefully drawn illustrations clearly show the important points of each topic. The author's tongue-in-cheek British humor makes it a delight to read, but this is a REAL technical book, extremely detailed and accurate. A great reference for your own shelf, and also an ideal gift for a friend or family member who wants to understand what it is you do all day. . .

470 pages – large format **Order code BEB1** **£24.95**

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS – A PRACTICAL APPROACH
With FREE Software: Number One Systems – EASY-PC Professional XM and Pulsar (Limited Functionality)
Richard Monk

FREE SOFTWARE

Covers binary arithmetic, Boolean algebra and logic gates, combination logic, sequential logic including the design and construction of asynchronous and synchronous circuits and register circuits. Together with a considerable practical content plus the additional attraction of its close association with computer-aided design including the FREE software.

There is a 'blow-by-blow' guide to the use of EASY-PC Professional XM (a schematic drawing and printed circuit board design computer package). The guide also conducts the reader through logic circuit simulation using Pulsar software. Chapters on p.c.b. physics and p.c.b. production techniques make the book unique, and with its host of project ideas make it an ideal companion for the integrative assignment and common skills components required by BTEC and the key skills demanded by GNVQ. The principal aim of the book is to provide a straightforward approach to the understanding of digital electronics.

Those who prefer the 'Teach-In' approach or would rather experiment with some simple circuits should find the book's final chapters on printed circuit board production and project ideas especially useful.

250 pages **Order code NE28** **£16.99**

DIGITAL GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS
Ian R. Sinclair

This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explainend, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters.

No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.

200 pages **Order code PC106** **£8.95**

Bebop Bytes Back

By Clive "Max" Maxfield and Alvin Brown

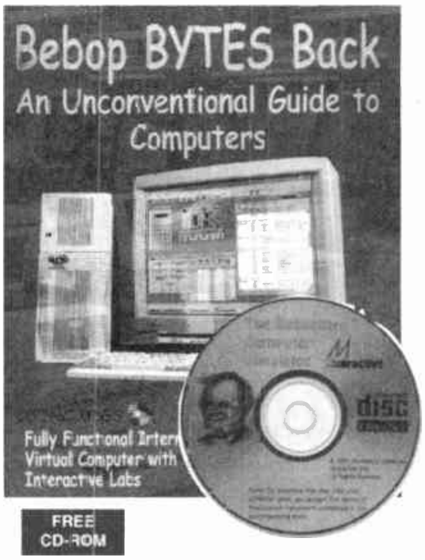
ORDER CODE BEB2

£29.95

Over 500 pages. Large format

Specially imported by EPE – Excellent value

An Unconventional Guide To Computers



FREE CD-ROM

Plus **FREE CD-ROM** which includes: Fully Functional Internet-Ready Virtual Computer with Interactive Labs

This follow-on to *Bebop to the Boolean Boogie* is a multimedia extravaganza of information about how computers work. It picks up where "Bebop I" left off, guiding you through the fascinating world of computer design . . . and you'll have a few chuckles, if not belly laughs, along the way. In addition to over 200 megabytes of mega-cool multimedia, the accompanying CD-ROM (for Windows 95 machines only) contains a virtual microcomputer, simulating the motherboard and standard computer peripherals in an extremely realistic manner. In addition to a wealth of technical information, myriad nuggets of trivia, and hundreds of carefully drawn illustrations, the book contains a set of lab experiments for the virtual microcomputer that let you recreate the experiences of early computer pioneers. If you're the slightest bit interested in the inner workings of computers, then don't dare to miss this one!

Over 500 pages – large format **Order code BEB2** **£29.95**

NEWNES INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS CD-ROM
Edited by Owen Bishop

CD-ROM

An expert adviser, an encyclopedia, an analytical tool and a source of real design data, all in one CD-ROM. Written by leading electronics experts, the collected wisdom of the electronics world is at your fingertips. The simple and attractive Circuits Environment$^{(TM)}$ is designed to allow you to find the circuit or advice notes of your choice quickly and easily using the search facility. The text is written by leading experts as if they were explaining the points to you face to face. Over 1,000 circuit diagrams are presented in a standardised form, and you are given the option to analyse them by clicking on the Action icon. The circuit groups covered are: Amplifiers, Oscillators, Power, Sensing, Signal Processing, Filters, Measurement, Timing, Logic Circuits, Telecommunications.

The analysis tool chosen is SpiceAge for Windows, a powerful and intuitive application, a simple version of which automatically bursts into action when selected.

Newnes Interactive Electronic Circuits allows you to: analyse circuits using top simulation program SpiceAge; test your design skills on a selection of problem circuits; clip comments to any page and define bookmarks; modify component values within the circuits; call up and display useful formulae which remain on screen; look up over 100 electronic terms in the glosary; print and export netlists.

System Requirements: PC running Windows 3.x, 95 or NT on a 386 or better processor. 4MB RAM, 8MB disk space.

CD-ROM **Order code NE-CD1** **£49.95**

Audio and Music

AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURE DESIGN
V. Capel

This book explores the various features, good points and snags of speaker designs. It examines the whys and wherefores so that the reader can understand the principles involved and so make an informed choice of design, or even design loudspeaker enclosures for him – or herself. Crossover units are also explained, the various types, how they work, the distortions they produce and how to avoid them. Finally there is a step-by-step description of the construction of the *Kapellmeister* loudspeaker enclosure.

148 pages **Order code BP256** **£3.99**

PREAMPLIFIER AND FILTER CIRCUITS
R. A. Penfold

This book provides circuits and background information for a range of preamplifiers, plus tone controls, filters, mixers, etc. The use of modern low noise operational amplifiers and a specialist high performance audio preamplifier i.c. results in circuits that have excellent performance, but which are still quite simple. All the circuits featured can be built at quite low cost (just a few pounds in most cases). The preamplifier circuits featured include: Microphone preamplifiers (low impedance, high impedance, and crystal). Magnetic cartridge pick-up preamplifiers with R.I.A.A. equalisation. Crystal/ceramic pick-up preamplifier. Guitar pick-up preamplifier. Tape head preamplifier (for use with compact cassette systems).

Other circuits include: Audio limiter to prevent overloading of power amplifiers. Passive tone controls. Active tone controls. PA filters (highpass and lowpass). Scratch and rumble filters. Loudness filter. Audio mixers. Volume and balance controls.

92 pages **Order code BP309** **£3.99**

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION
R. A. Penfold

Practical construction details of how to build a number of audio power amplifiers ranging from about 50 to 300/400 watts r.m.s. includes MOSFET and bipolar transistor designs.

96 pages **Order code BP277** **£3.99**

ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS
R. A. Penfold

Whether you wish to save money, boldly go where no musician has gone before, rekindle the pioneering spirit, or simply have fun building some electronic music gadgets, the designs featured in this book should suit your needs. The projects are all easy to build, and some are so simple that even complete beginners at electronic project construction can tackle them with ease. Stripboard layouts are provided for every project, together with a wiring diagram. The mechanical side of construction has largely been left to the individual constructors to sort out, simply because the vast majority of project builders prefer to do their own thing in this respect.

None of the designs requires the use of any test equipment in order to get them set up properly. Where any setting up is required, the procedures are very straightforward, and they are described in detail.

Projects covered: Simple MIDI tester, Message grabber, Byte grabber, THRU box, MIDI auto switcher, Auto/manual switcher, Manual switcher, MIDI patchbay, MIDI controlled switcher, MIDI lead tester, Program change pedal, Improved program change pedal, Basic mixer, Stereo mixer, Electronic swell pedal, Metronome, Analogue echo unit.

138 pages **Order code PC116** **£9.95**

World Radio History

Testing, Theory, Data and Reference

SCROGGIE'S FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS AND ELECTRONICS – ELEVENTH EDITION

S. W. Amos and Roger Amos

Scroggie's Foundations is a classic text for anyone working with electronics, who needs to know the art and craft of the subject. It covers both the theory and practical aspects of a huge range of topics from valve and tube technology, and the application of cathode ray tubes to radar, to digital tape systems and optical recording techniques.

Since *Foundations of Wireless* was first published over 60 years ago, it has helped many thousands of readers to become familiar with the principles of radio and electronics. The original author Sowerby was succeeded by Scroggie in the 1940s, whose name became synonymous with this classic primer for practitioners and students alike. Stan Amos, one of the fathers of modern electronics and the author of many well-known books in the area, took over the revision of this book in the 1980s and it is he, with his son, who have produced this latest version.

400 pages **Order code NE27** £19.99

ELECTRONICS MADE SIMPLE

Ian Sinclair

Assuming no prior knowledge, *Electronics Made Simple* presents an outline of modern electronics with an emphasis on understanding how systems work rather than on details of circuit diagrams and calculations. It is ideal for students on a range of courses in electronics, including GCSE, C&G and GNVQ, and for students of other subjects who will be using electronic instruments and methods.

Contents: waves and pulses, passive components, active components and ICs, linear circuits, block and circuit diagrams, how radio works, disc and tape recording, elements of TV and radar, digital signals, gating and logic circuits, counting and correcting, microprocessors, calculators and computers, miscellaneous systems.

199 pages (large format) **Order code NE23** £12.99

TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES

Hans-Günther Steidle

The tables in this book contain information about the package shape, pin connections and basic electrical data for each of the many thousands of transistors listed. The data includes maximum reverse voltage, forward current and power dissipation, current gain and forward transadmittance and resistance, cut-off frequency and details of applications.

A book of this size is of necessity restricted in its scope, and the individual transistor types cannot therefore be described in the sort of detail that maybe found in some larger and considerably more expensive data books. However, the list of manufacturers' addresses will make it easier for the prospective user to obtain further information, if necessary.

Lists over 8,000 different transistors, including f.e.t.s.

200 pages **Order code BP401** £5.95

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also examined.

Everything from Oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and much more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners.

206 pages **Order code PC109** £8.95

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages **Order code BP239** £2.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT – SECOND EDITION

Geoff Phillips

The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmate volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer, it covers resistors, capacitors, inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephones, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data.

158 pages **Order code NE20** £14.99

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FAULT FINDING AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Robin Pain

This is not a book of theory. It is a book of practical tips, hints, and rules of thumb, all of which will equip the reader to tackle any job. You may be an engineer or technician in search of information and guidance, a college student, a hobbyist building a project from a magazine, or simply a keen self-taught amateur who is interested in electronic fault finding but finds books on the subject too mathematical or specialized.

The book covers: **Basics** – Voltage, current and resistance; Capacitance, inductance and impedance; Diodes and transistors; Op-amps and negative feedback; **Fault finding** – Analogue fault finding, Digital fault finding; Memory; Binary and hexadecimal; Addressing; Discrete logic; Microprocessor action; I/O control; CRT control; Dynamic RAM; Fault finding digital systems; Dual trace oscilloscope; IC replacement.

274 pages **Order code NE22** £18.99

AN INTRODUCTION TO LIGHT IN ELECTRONICS

F. A. Wilson

This book is not for the expert but neither is it for the completely uninitiated. It is assumed the reader has some basic knowledge of electronics. After dealing with subjects like Fundamentals, Waves and Particles and The Nature of Light such things as Emitters, Detectors and Displays are discussed. Chapter 7 details four different types of Lasers before concluding with a chapter on Fibre Optics.

161 pages **Order code BP359** £4.95

UNDERSTANDING DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY

F. A. Wilson C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I. Mgt.

This book examines what digital technology has to offer and then considers its arithmetic and how it can be arranged for making decisions in so many processes. It then looks at the part digital has to play in the ever expanding Information Technology, especially in modern transmission systems and television. It avoids getting deeply involved in mathematics.

Various chapters cover: Digital Arithmetic, Electronic Logic, Conversions between Analogue and Digital Structures, Transmission Systems. Several Appendices explain some of the concepts more fully and a glossary of terms is included.

183 pages **Order code BP376** £4.95

Project Building

ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING FOR BEGINNERS

R. A. Penfold

This book is for complete beginners to electronic project building. It provides a complete introduction to the practical side of this fascinating hobby, including:

Component identification, and buying the right parts; resistor colour codes, capacitor value markings, etc; advice on buying the right tools for the job; soldering; making easy work of the hard wiring; construction methods, including stripboard, custom printed circuit boards, plain matrix boards, surface mount boards and wire-wrapping; finishing off, and adding panel labels; getting "problem" projects to work, including simple methods of fault-finding.

In fact everything you need to know in order to get started in this absorbing and creative hobby.

135 pages **Order code BP392** £4.95

45 SIMPLE ELECTRONIC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebbington

Contains 45 easy-to-build electronic projects that can be constructed, by an absolute beginner, on terminal blocks using only a screwdriver and other simple hand tools. No soldering is needed.

Most of the projects can be simply screwed together, by following the layout diagrams, in a matter of minutes and readily unscrewed if desired to make new circuits. A theoretical circuit diagram is also included with each project to help broaden the constructor's knowledge.

The projects included in this book cover a wide range of interests under the chapter headings: Connections and Components, Sound and Music, Entertainment, Security Devices, Communication, Test and Measuring.

163 pages **Order code BP378** £4.95

30 SIMPLE IC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebbington

Follow on from BP378 using ICs.

117 pages **Order code BP379** £4.99

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.S

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.

80 pages **Order code BP121** £3.99

IC555 PROJECTS

E. A. Parr

Every so often a device appears that is so useful that one wonders how life went on before without it. The 555 timer is such a device. It was first manufactured by Signetics, but is now manufactured by almost every semiconductor manufacturer in the world and is inexpensive and very easily obtainable.

Included in this book are over 70 circuit diagrams and descriptions covering basic and general circuits, motor car and model railway circuits, alarms and noise makers as well as a section on 556, 558 and 559 timers. (Note. No construction details are given.)

A reference book of invaluable use to all those who have any interest in electronics, be they professional engineers or designers, students of hobbyists.

167 pages **Order code BP44** £3.99

BOOK ORDERING DETAILS

Our postage price is the same no matter how many books you order, just add **£1.50** to your *total* order for postage and packing (overseas readers **add £3** for countries in the EEC, or **add £6** for all countries outside the EEC, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** or credit card details, Visa or Mastercard – minimum credit card order is £5 – to: **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1PF.**

Books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of order, but please allow 28 days for delivery – more for overseas orders. *Please check price and availability (see latest issue of* Everyday Practical Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.*

For a further selection of books see the next two issues of *EPE*.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD. Tel 01202 881749 Fax 01202 841692. Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.

E-mail:dbs@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

BOOK ORDER FORM

Full name: ....

Address: ....

....

....

.... Post code: .... Telephone No: ....

Signature: ....

☐ I enclose cheque/PO payable to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE for £ ....

☐ Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £ .... Card expiry date ....

Card Number ....

Please send book order codes: ....

....

Please continue on separate sheet of paper if necessary

World Radio History

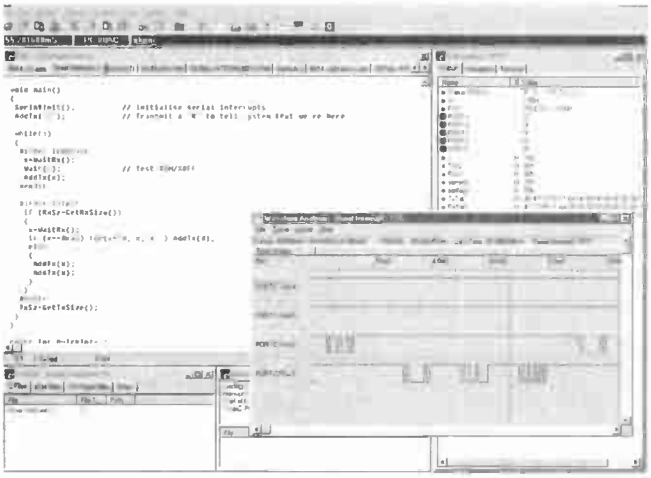
Prices fully inclusive

http:\\www.fored.co.uk

New – The PIC 18Cxxx series

FED PIC C Compiler – Version 3.0 now available

- Designed to ANSI C Standards
- Complete development environment includes Editor, assembler, simulator, waveform analyser and terminal emulator (see screenshot below)
- Libraries include serial interfaces, I2C, LCD, keypads, delays, string handling, hardware etc.
- Simulator runs up to 10 times faster than MPLAB, allows inputs to be defined, multiple breakpoint types, single stepping, step over etc.
- Supports all 14-bit core PICs – 12C67x, 16C55x, 16C6x, 16C7x, 16C8x, 16C87x, etc.
- Will produce code for MPLAB



LEARN to Program PIC's in C with FED! Download FREE from our web site

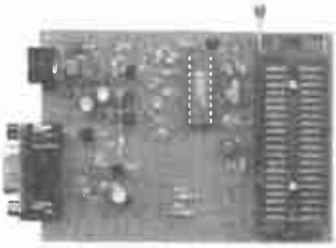
With the FED introductory manual:
"Learn to program PIC's with FED PIC C"

- Suitable for complete beginners to PICs or to the C programming language
- Leads through example
- Introduces simple C programs, then covers variables and casting, pointers, structures and unions, functions, etc.
- All examples will run fully within the simulator, or on the FED 16F84 and 16F877 development boards
- Covers use of interrupts and programming for real time applications
- Hints and tips on good programming practice with the PIC
- Full examples of debugging using FED PIC C are included
- Included FREE on our PIC C Compiler CD ROM, or available in paper copy

Prices (reductions for PICDESIM/WIZPIC & our programmer users)

C Compiler with all manuals on CD ROM **£60.** CD ROM with printed manuals **£75.**
Buy with PICDESIM/WIZPIC or our Programmer – **£45.00** CD-ROM.
"Learn to program PICs with FED PIC C" paper copy – **£7.50.**

PIC Programmers including 18Cxxx



PIC Serial Programmer (Left)

Handles serially programmed PIC devices in a 40-pin multi-width ZIF socket. 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, 16C72XPIC 14000, 16F87X, 18Cxxx etc. Also In-Circuit programming. Operates on PC serial port

Price : **£45/kit**
£50/built & tested

PIC Introductory – Programs 8 & 18 pin devices : 16C505, 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508/9, 12C671/2 etc. **£25/kit.**

AVR – AVR1200, 2313, 4144, 8515, 8535, 4434 etc. in ZIF. 4·5V battery powered. **Price : £40 for the kit or £45 built & tested.**

All our Programmers operate on PC serial interface. No hard to handle parallel cable swapping ! Programmers supplied with instructions, + Windows 3.1/95/98/NT software.
Upgrade programmers from our web site !

WIZPIC

PIC Visual Development

- Rapid Application Development for the PIC microcontroller
- Drag and drop your software component selections on to your design
- Included components support timers, serial interfaces, I2C, LCD, 7-Seg displays, keypads, switches, port controls, and many more.
- Connect software components to PIC pins by point & click using the mouse
- Set parameters for each component from drop down list boxes, check boxes, or text entry
- Links your code automatically into library events (e.g. Button Pressed, Byte Received etc)
- Up to 10 times faster than MPLAB
- Supports all 14-bit core PIC's -12C67x, 16C55x, 16C6x, 16C7x, 16C8x, 16C87x etc.

Cost – **CD-ROM with Data sheets and application notes – £35.00, Floppy version £30.00.**

Forest Electronic Developments
60 Walkford Road, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 5QG.
E-mail – info@fored.co.uk, or sales@fored.co.uk
Web Site – http://www.fored.co.uk
01425-274068 (Voice/Fax)
Prices are fully inclusive. Add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order. Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details.

EUROCARD MasterCard VISA

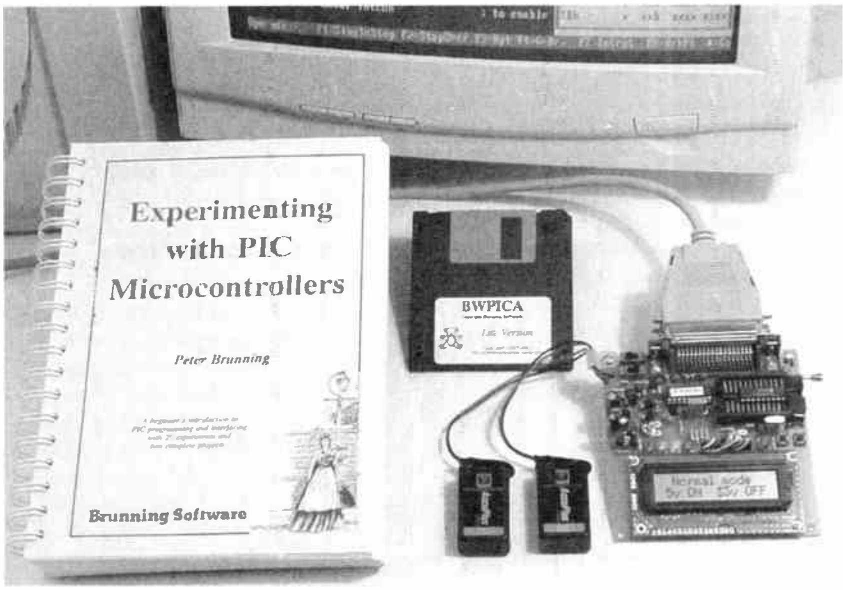
18C452

New architecture (more instructions + Hardware multiply), 40MHz clock, 16K program words, 1536 bytes RAM. Easy to upgrade from 16F877

18C452/JW	£20.00
18C452/OTP	£8.00

World Radio History

New:- PIC Kit Version!



Experimenting with PIC Microcontrollers

This third release in our series teaches how to programme and interface to the PIC16F84 and PIC16C711 microcontrollers, and consists of the book, an integrated suite of programmes to run on a PC, and a programmer/experimental module.

The book with its abundance of flow diagrams and circuit diagrams is the heart of the system, and the software is the brains. A text editor with word processing power is the key stone supporting the assembler, disassembler, simulator, and programming software. As the text is typed in the assembler works in the background testing each line so that errors are immediately highlighted. When the typing is done the simulator can be used to single step or run the programme. Boxes pop up showing the contents of registers and the result of any text written to a standard 2 line by 16 character display. If it works correctly plug the programmer/experimental module onto the end of your printer lead and test it using a real live PIC. All operations work directly from the assembler text in the editor.

The experiments are all performed using the programmer/experimental module which is already wired with LEDs, push buttons, and an alphanumeric liquid crystal display. Flashing LEDs, text display, real time clock, period timer, beeps and music, including a rendition of Beethoven's *Für Elise*. Then there are two projects to work through; building a sinewave generator covering 0.2Hz to 20kHz in five ranges, and investigating measurement of the power taken by domestic appliances. In the space of 24 experiments, two projects and 56 exercises the system works through from absolute beginner to experienced engineer level.

Kit or Ready Built

The programming/experimental module can be purchased built, tested and ready to use, or in kit form. The ready built module verifies first at normal 5 volts then with ±10% volts applied, and uses the built in display to show programming messages. The kit version uses a simplified design which verifies only at normal 5 volts and where the display is dedicated to the test PIC (the status is indicated using 2 LEDs).

The kit consists of two parts. PIC3u-a contains the PCB, control PIC, 2 slide switches, software suite, and a booklet containing a full parts list and construction details. PIC3u-b contains all the other items to build the programmer/experimental module and includes a test PIC.

The system will also programme similar PICs (83, 710, 71, 620, 621 etc). The made up module is supplied with a test PIC fitted. Two PP3 batteries are also required, these are not supplied.

Assembler

The first book *Experimenting with PC Computers* with its kit is the easiest way ever to learn assembly language programming, simple circuit design and interfacing to a PC. If you have enough intelligence to understand the English language and you can operate a PC computer then you have all the necessary background knowledge. Flashing LEDs, digital to analogue converters, simple oscilloscope, charging curves, temperature graphs and audio digitising.

C & C++

The second book *Experimenting with C & C++ Programmes* uses a similar approach. It teaches the user to programme by using C to drive the simple hardware circuits built using the materials supplied in the kit of parts. The experimental circuits build up to a storage oscilloscope using relatively simple C techniques to construct a programme that is by no means simple. When approached in this way C is only marginally more difficult than BASIC and infinitely more powerful. C programmers are always in demand. Ideal for absolute beginners and experienced programmers.

The Kits

The kits contain the prototyping board, lead assemblies, components and programming software to do all the experiments. The 'made up' kits are supplied ready to start the first experiment. The 'unmade' Kits require the prototyping board and leads to be assembled and soldered before you can start. The 'top up' kit CP2t is for readers who have purchased a kit to go with the first book, and contains all the components and programming software but not the prototyping board or leads.

Hardware required

All three systems assume you have a PC (386 or better) and a printer lead.

Mail Order Form

Please make your cheque/PO payable to *Brunning Software* and send with this form to Brunning Software, 138 The Street, Little Clacton, Clacton-on-sea, Essex, CO16 9LS. Your order will be processed as soon as your cheque arrives. Despatch is usually the same day. Software supplied on 3.5" HD discs. *The kits do not include the book.*

Book Experimenting with PCs (Maplin code NV68)	£23.99	......
Kit 1a 'made up' and ready to start (Not from Maplin)	£46.00	......
Kit 1u 'unmade' needs assembling (Maplin code NV67)	£39.99	......
Book Experimenting with C & C++ (Maplin code NW47)	£24.99	......
Kit CP2a 'made up' and ready to start (Not from Maplin)	£46.00	......
Kit CP2u 'unmade' needs assembling (Maplin code NW48)	£39.99	......
Kit CP2t 'top up' to add to kit 1 (Maplin code NW49)	£22.99	......
Book Experimenting with PIC Microcontrollers	£23.99	......
PIC Programmer/experimental module & software	£74.00	......
Kit PIC3u-a: PCB, control PIC, switches & software	£30.00	......
Kit PIC3w-b: all other items required to build module	£25.00	......

UK postage: free for orders above £30 otherwise add £3 per order.
Prices include VAT where applicable.

Name..

Address...

....

....

....

Postcode.......................... Date..............................

Telephone for full details.

Mail order address:-

Brunning Software 138 The Street, Little Clacton, Clacton-on-sea,
Essex, CO16 9LS. Tel 01255 862308.

PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for most recent *EPE* constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for *airmail* outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, *Everyday Practical Electronics*, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749; Fax 01202 841692; E-mail: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* **(Payment in £ sterling only).**

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available if required – see the *Back Issues* page for details.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE		Order Code	Cost
★ *EPE* Time Machine	NOV'97	171	£8.34
Auto-Dim Bedlight		172	£6.63
Portable 12V PSU/Charger		173	£6.61
Safe and Sound (Security Bleeper)	DEC'97	179	£7.32
Surface Thermometer	JAN'98	174	£7.64
Disco Lights Flasher		178	£8.30
Waa-Waa Pedal (Multi-project PCB)	FEB'98	932	£3.00
★ Virtual Scope – Digital Board		176	£14.49
Analogue Board (per board)		177	£7.34
★ Water Wizard		180	£7.69
Kissometer		181	£7.67
★ *EPE* PIC Tutorial	MAR'98	182	£7.99
The Handy Thing (Double-Sided)		183	£6.58
Lighting-Up Reminder		184	£5.90
★ Audio System Remote Controller – PSU		185	£7.05
Main Board		186	£8.29
Simple Metal Detector	APR'98		
(Multi-project PCB)		932	£3.00
★ RC-Meter		188	£7.66
Security Auto-Light	MAY'98	189	£8.10
Stereo Tone Control plus 20W Stereo Amplifier			
Tone Control		190	£7.78
20W Amplifier		191	£8.58
★ Dice Lott		192	£8.05
EPE Mood Changer	JUNE'98	193	£7.75
★AT89C2051/1051 Programmer			
Main Board		194	£8.50
Test Board		195	£8.69
★ Reaction Timer **Software only**		–	–
★ PIC16x84 Toolkit	JULY'98	196	£6.96
★ Greenhouse Computer			
Control Board		197	£9.08
PSU Board		198	£8.10
Float Charger	AUG'98	199	£6.59
Lightbulb Saver		202	£3.00
Personal Stereo Amplifier	SEPT'98	932	£3.00
(Multi-project PCB)			
★ Greenhouse Radio Link		200	£8.32
★ PIC Altimeter		201	£8.15
Voice Processor	OCT'98	203	£7.18
★ Digiserv R/C Expander		204	£7.69
IR Remote Control – Transmitter		205	£3.00
– Receiver		206	£3.50
★ PIC Tape Measure	NOV'98	207	£6.82
Electronic Thermostat – T-Stat		208	£4.00
PhizzyB			£14.95
A – PCB B – CD-ROM C – Prog. Microcontroller		See (A)(B)(C)	each
15-Way IR Remote Control			
Switch Matrix		211	£3.00
15-Way Rec/Decoder		212	£4.00
Damp Stat	DEC'98	209	£4.50
Handheld Function Generator		213	£4.00
★ Fading Christmas Lights		215	£5.16
PhizzyB I/O Board (4-section)		216	£3.95
Twinkle Twinkle Reaction Game	JAN'99	210	£7.55
★ EPE Mind PICkler		214	£6.30
PhizzyB I/O Board (4-section)		216	£3.95
Alternative Courtesy Light Controller		217	£6.72
Light Alarm	FEB'99	218	£6.78
★ Wireless Monitoring System Transmitter		219+a	£9.92
Receiver		220+a	£8.56
★ PIC MIDI Sustain Pedal **Software only**		–	–
★ Wireless Monitoring System-2	MAR'99		See
F.M. Trans/Rec Adaptors		219a/220a	Feb'99
★ Time and Date Generator		221	£7.37
Auto Cupboard Light		222	£6.36
Smoke Absorber		223	£5.94
Ironing Board Saver	APR'99	224	£5.15
Voice Record/Playback Module		225	£5.12
Mechanical Radio (pair)		226A&B	£7.40
★ Versatile Event Counter		207	£6.82
PIC Toolkit Mk2	MAY'99	227	£8.95
A.M./F.M. Radio Remote Control			
Transmitter		228	£3.00
Receiver		229	£3.20
★ Musical Sundial	JUNE'99	231	£9.51
PC Audio Frequency Meter		232	£8.79
★ EPE Mood PICker	JULY'99	233	£6.78
12V Battery Tester		234	£6.72
Intruder Deterrent		235	£7.10
L.E.D. Stroboscope (Multi-project PCB)		932	£3.00

PROJECT TITLE		Order Code	Cost
Ultrasonic Punture Finder	AUG'99	236	£5.00
★ 8-Channel Analogue Data Logger		237	£8.88
Buffer Amplifier (Oscillators Pt 2)		238	£6.96
Magnetic Field Detective		239	£6.77
Sound Activated Switch		240	£6.53
Freezer Alarm (Multi-project PCB)		932	£3.00
Child Guard	SEPT'99	241	£7.51
Variable Dual Power Supply		242	£7.64
Micro Power Supply	OCT'99	243	£3.50
★ Interior Lamp Delay		244	£7.88
Mains Cable Locator (Multi-project PCB)		932	£3.00
Vibralarm	NOV'99	230	£6.93
Demister One-Shot		245	£6.78
★ Ginormous Stopwatch – Part 1		246	£7.82
★ Ginormous Stopwatch – Part 2	DEC'99		
Giant Display		247	£7.85
Serial Port Converter		248	£3.96
Loft Guard		249	£4.44
Scratch Blanker	JAN'00	250	£4.83
Flashing Snowman (Multi-project PCB)		932	£3.00
★ Video Cleaner	FEB'00	251	£5.63
Find It		252	£4.20
★ Teach-In 2000 – Part 4		253	£4.52
High Performance	MAR'00	254, 255 }	£5.49
Regenerative Receiver		256 Set }	
★ *EPE* Icebreaker – PCB257, programmed			
PIC16F877 and floppy disc		Set Only	£22.99
Parking Warning System		258	£5.08
★ Micro-PICscope	APR'00	259	£4.99
Garage Link			
Transmitter		261 }	
Receiver		262 } Set	£5.87
Versatile Mic/Audio Preamplifier	MAY'00	260	£3.33
PIR Light Checker		263	£3.17
★ Multi-Channel Transmission System			
Transmitter		264 }	
Receiver		265 } Set	£6.34
Interface		266 }	
★ Canute Tide Predictor	JUNE'00	267	£3.05
★ PIC-Gen Frequency Generator/Counter	JULY'00	268	£5.07
g-Meter		269	£4.36
★ EPE Moodloop	AUG'00	271	£5.47
Quiz Game Indicator		272	£4.52
Handy-Amp		273	£4.52
Active Ferrite Loop Aerial	SEPT'00	274	£4.67
★ Remote Control IR Decoder **Software only**		–	–

EPE SOFTWARE

Software programs for *EPE* projects marked with an asterisk ★ are available on 3.5 inch PC-compatible disks or *free* from our Internet site. Six disks are available: **PIC Tutorial** (Mar-May '98 issues); **PIC Toolkit Mk2** (May-Jun '99 issues); ***EPE* Disk 1** (Apr '95-Dec '98 issues); ***EPE* Disk 2** (Jan-Dec '99). ***EPE* Disk 3** (Jan '00 issue to current cover date); ***EPE* Teach-In 2000.** The disks are obtainable from the *EPE PCB Service* at £3.00 each (UK) to cover our admin costs (the software itself is *free*). Overseas (each): £3.50 surface mail, £4.95 each airmail. All files can be downloaded *free* from our Internet FTP site: **ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk.**

EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

....

Name ....

Address ....

....

I enclose payment of £................ (cheque/PO in **£ sterling only**) to:

Everyday
Practical Electronics
MasterCard or Visa No.
Minimum order for credit cards £5

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature...................................... Card Exp. Date................

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the address shown

NOTE: You can also order p.c.b.s by phone, Fax, E-mail or via our Internet site on a secure server:
http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk

World Radio History

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

Everyday Practical Electronics reaches twice as many UK readers as any other UK monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last fifteen years.

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2·5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Practical Electronics. **VAT must be added.** Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Everyday Practical Electronics Advertisements, Mill Lodge, Mill Lane, Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex CO16 0ED. Phone/Fax (01255) 861161.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

Valve Output Transformers: Single ended 50mA, £4.50; push/pull 15W, £27; 30W, £32; 50W, £38; 100W, £53. Mains Transformers: Sec 220V 30mA 6V 1A, £3; 250V 60mA 6V 2A, £5; 250V 80mA 6V 2A, £6. High Voltage Caps: 50μF 350V, 68μF 500V, 150μF 385V, 330μF 400V, 470μF 385V, all £3 ea., 32+32μF 450V £5. Postage extra.

Record Decks and Spares: BSR, Garrard, Goldring, motors, arms, wheels, headshells, spindles, etc. Send or phone your want list for quote.

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON
SURREY, CR0 2HS. Tel: (020) 8684 1665

Lots of transformers, high volt caps, valves, output transformers, speakers, in stock. Phone or send your wants list for quote.

Z88 NOW AVAILABLE WITH 128K AND 512K – OZ4

ALSO SPECTRUM AND QL PARTS

W. N. RICHARDSON & CO.
PHONE/FAX 01494 8713196
RAVENSMEAD, CHALFONT ST PETER,
BUCKS, SL9 0NB

TIS – Midlinbank Farm
Ryeland, Strathaven ML10 6RD

Manuals on anything electronic

Circuits – VCR £8, CTV £6
Service Manuals from £10
Repair Manuals from £5
P&P any order £2.50

Write, or ring 01357 440280 for full details of our lending service and FREE quote for any data

---

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN TRAINING

GNVQ ADVANCED ENGINEERING (ELECTRONIC) – PART-TIME
HND ELECTRONICS – FULL-TIME
B.Eng FOUNDATION – FULL-TIME

Next course commences
Monday 18th September 2000
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
TEL: (020) 7373 8721

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB

exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.

For membership details, write to the Secretary:

Mr. M. P. Moses,
5 Park View, Cwmaman,
Aberdare CF44 6PP

Space donated by
Everyday Practical Electronics

Miscellaneous

100W and 250W SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS, power supplies, active crossovers and stepped attenuator p.c.b.s, kits or A&T modules. PCBs are professional grade with solder mask and component location silkscreen. We also supply a wide range of top quality audiophile active and passive components, specialising in the latest high performance Japanese transistors and UK lateral power MOSFETs. Write for a free catalogue. Mail order only. White Noise, 11 Station Road, Bearsden, Glasgow G61 4AW. Tel: 0141 942 2460.

BUILDING OR PURCHASING AN AUDIO MIXING DESK? Specialists in custom built fully modular mixing desks for hospital radio, talking newspapers for the blind, amateur dramatic groups, local shoppng centres, theatres etc., to see and read all about our products visit our pictorial web site at: http://www.partridgeelectronics.co.uk or phone 01268 793256.

X-10® Home Automation
We put *you* in control™

Why tolerate when you can automate?

An extensive range of 230V X-10 products and starter kits available. Uses proven Power Line Carrier technology, no wires required. Products Catalogue available Online. Worldwide delivery.

Philips Pronto Intelligent Remote now available!

Laser Business Systems Ltd.
E-Mail: info@laser.com
http://www.laser.com
Tel: (020) 8441 9788
Fax: (020) 8449 0430

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS – QUICK SERVICE. Prototype and production artwork raised from magazines or draft designs at low cost. PCBs designed from schematics. Production assembly, wiring and software programming. For details contact Patrick at Agar Circuits, Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park, 308 Albertbridge Road, Belfast, BT5 4GX. Phone 028 9073 8897, Fax 028 9073 1802, E-mail agar@argonet.co.uk.

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB trading page at http://members.tripod.com/~baec/E-trade.htm is a place where electronics hobbyists can buy and sell electronics components cheaply. Many items are free. Includes PIC FUN quality Microcontroller kit – has everything needed to program the PIC16F84 from your PC, £20 including p&p. Details in 'Electronic Kits' section.

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONIC KITS, at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 52 Severn Road, Clacton, CO15 3RB.

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871, fax 01273 706670.

VALVE ENTHUSIASTS: Capacitors and other parts in stock. For free advice/lists please ring, Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel. 01788 574774.

WANTED: Circuit diagram of Alba chassis 50, circa 1934. T. Thurlow, 5 Danesbury Lane, Welwyn, Herts, AL6 9SG. Phone 0143 871 4357.

FREE PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS! Free prototype p.c.b. with quantity orders. Call Patrick on 028 9073 8897 for details. Agar Circuits, Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park, 308 Albertbridge Road, Belfast BT5 4GX.

DETECT ATMOSPHERIC ACTIVITY. Unique Designs. Self-addressed envelope: PO Box 694, Saint Helier, JE4 9PZ, Jersey, CI.

EPE NET ADDRESSES

EPE FTP site: **ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk**

Access the FTP site by typing the above into your web browser, or by setting up an FTP session using appropriate FTP software, then go into quoted sub-directories:

PIC-project source code files: **/pub/PICS**

PIC projects each have their own folder; navigate to the correct folder and open it, then fetch all the files contained within. *Do not try to download the folder itself!*

EPE text files: **/pub/docs**
Basic Soldering Guide: **solder.txt**
EPE TENS Unit user advice: **tens.doc** and **tens.txt**
Ingenuity Unlimited submission guidance: **ing_unit.txt**
New readers and subscribers info: **epe_info.txt**
Newsgroups or Usenet users advice: **usenet.txt**
Ni-Cad discussion: **nicadfaq.zip** and **nicad2.zip**
Writing for *EPE* advice: **write4us.txt**

On-line readers! Try the EPE *Chat Zone* – a virtually real-time Internet "discussion board" in a simple to use web-based forum!
http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/wwwboard
Or buy *EPE Online*: www.epemag.com

Ensure you set your FTP software to ASCII transfer when fetching text files, or they may be unreadable.

Note that any file which ends in **.zip** needs unzipping before use. Unzip utilities can be downloaded from:
http://www.winzip.com or
http://www.pkware.com

World Radio History

TRAIN TODAY FOR A BETTER FUTURE

Now you can get the skills and qualifications you need for career success with an ICS Home Study Course. Learn in the comfort of your own home at the pace and times that suit you. ICS is the world's largest, most experienced home study school. Over the past 100 years ICS have helped nearly 10 million people to improve their job prospects. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for **FREE INFORMATION** on the course of your choice

Electrical Contracting & Installation
Electrical Engineering
C&G/ICS Basic Electronic Engineering
C&G/ICS Basic Mechanical Engineering
TV and Video Servicing
Radio and Hi-Fi Servicing
Refrigeration Heating & Air Conditioning
Motorcycle Maintenance

FREEPHONE 0500 581 557

Or write to: International Correspondence Schools, FREEPOST 882, 8 Elliot Place, Clydeway Skypark, Glasgow, G3 8BR. Tel: 0500 581 557 or Tel/Fax: Dublin 285 2533

Please send me my Free Information on your Electronics Courses.

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE) Date of Birth / / /

Address

Postcode

Occupation Tel. No

From time to time, we permit other carefully screened organisations to write to you about products and services. If you would prefer not to hear from such organisations please tick box ☐ **Dept. ZEEE 040800**

Professional 88-108MHz FM Broadcasting Kits

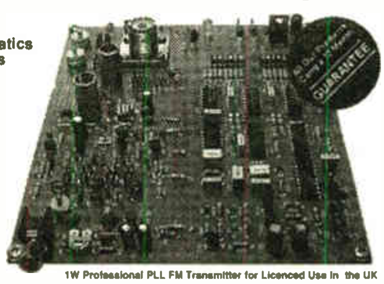
All Our Kits Include

Detailed Instructions with Schematics
High Quality Screen Printed PCBs
High Quality Components

Our Product Range Includes

Transmitters from 0-05W to 35W
FM Stereo Coders
Audio Compressor Limiters
Antennas
RF Power Amps

Our Kits Are Also Available Fully Assembled And Tested



1W Professional PLL FM Transmitter for Licenced Use in the UK

WE DELIVER WORLD-WIDE AND ACCEPT MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

Visit our Website at http://www.veronica.co.uk

Contact Us Now For A Free Brochure

Tel 01274 883434 Fax 01274 428665
email info@veronica.co.uk
Unit 5/6 1A Sandbeds/Albert Rd Queensbury BRADFORD BD13 1AA

Veronica KITS

COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS

Black and White Pin Hole Board Cameras
with Audio. Cameras in P.I.R., Radios,
Clocks, Briefcases etc. Transmitting
Cameras with Receiver (Wireless).
Cameras as above with colour.
Audio Surveillance Kits and Ready Built
Units, Bug Detector etc.

A.L. ELECTRONICS

Please phone **0181 203 6008** for free catalogue.
Fax **0181 201 5359**
E-mail: surveillance@btclick.com www.uspy.com
New DTI approved Video Transmitters and Receivers (Wireless)
Major credit cards now taken

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220V/240V AC 50/60Hz OUTPUT 0V-260V

PANEL MOUNTING	Price	P&P
0·5KVA 2·5 amp max	£33.00	£6.00
		(£45.84 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£45.25	£7.00
		(£61.39 inc VAT)
SHROUDED		
0·5KVA 2·5 amp max	£34.00	£6.00
		(£47.00 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£46.25	£7.00
		(£62.57 inc VAT)
2KVA 10 amp max	£65.00	£8.50
		(£86.36 inc VAT)
3KVA 15 amp max	£86.50	£8.50
		(£111.63 inc VAT)
5KVA 25 amp max	£150.00 (+ Carriage & VAT)	

Buy direct from the Importers. Keenest prices in the country.

500VA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

Input lead 240V AC. Output via 3-pin 13A socket. 240V AC continuously rated, mounted in fibreglass case with handle. Internally fused. Price £35.00 carriage paid + VAT (£41.13)

TOROIDAL L.T. TRANSFORMER

Primary 0-240V AC. Secondary 0-30V + 0-30V 600VA. Fixing bolt supplied.
Price £25.00 carriage paid + VAT (£29.38)

COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS– LT– ISOLATION & AUTO

110V-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft. 40 watt £14.00 (callers only)	(£16.45 inc VAT)
2ft 20 watt £9.00 (callers only)	(£10.58 inc VAT)
12in 8 watt £4.80 + 75p p&p	(£6.52 inc VAT)
9in 6 watt £3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)
6in 4 watt £3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)

230V AC BALLAST KIT

For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £6.05+£1.40 p&p (£8.75 inc VAT)

The above Tubes are 3500/4000 angst. (350-400um) ideal for detecting security markings, effects lighting & Chemical applications.

Other Wavelengths of UV TUBE available for Germicidal & Photo Sensitive applications. Please telephone your enquiries.

400 WATT BLACK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP

GES Mercury Vapour lamp suitable for use with a 400W P.F. Ballast.
Only **£39.95** incl. p&p & VAT

5 KVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

As New. Ex-Equipment, fully shrouded, Line Noise Suppression, Ultra Isolation Transformer with terminal covers and knock-out cable entries. Primary 120V/240V. Secondary 120V/240V. 50/60Hz. 0·005pF Capacitance. Size, L 37cm x W 19cmc x H 16cm, Weight 42 kilos. Price £120 + VAT. Ex-warehouse. Carriage on request.

24V DC SIEMENS CONTACTOR

Type 3TH8022-0B 2 x NO and 2 x NC 230V AC 10A. Contacts. Screw or Din Rail fixing. Size H 120mm x W 45mm x D 75mm. Brand New Price £7.63 incl. p&p and VAT.

240V AC WESTOOL SOLENOIDS

Model TT2 Max. stroke 16mm, 5lb. pull. Base mounting. Rating 1. **Model TT6** Max. stroke 25mm, 15lb. pull. Base mounting. Rating 1. **Series 400** Max. stroke 28mm, 15lb. pull. Front mounting. Rating 2
Prices inc. p&p & VAT: **TT2 £5.88, TT6 £8.61, Series 400 £8.64.**

AXIAL COOLING FAN

230V AC 120mm square x 38mm 3 blade 10 watt Low Noise fan Price £7.29 incl. p&p and VAT.
Other voltages and sizes available from stock. Please telephone your enquiries.

INSTRUMENT CASE

Brand new. Manufactured by Imhof. L 31cm x H 18cm x 19cm Deep. Removable front and rear panel for easy assembly of your components. Grey textured finish, complete with case feet. Price £16.45 incl. p&p and VAT. 2 off £28.20 inclusive

DIECAST ALUMINIUM BOX

with internal PCB guides. Internal size 265mm x 165mm x 50mm deep. Price £9.93 incl. p&p & VAT. 2 off £17.80 incl.

230V AC SYNCHRONOUS GEARED MOTORS

Brand new Ovoid Gearbox Crouzet type motors. H 65mm x W 55mm x D 35mm, 4mm dia. shaft x 10mm long. 6 RPM anti cw. £9.99 incl. p&p & VAT.
20 RPM anti cw. Depth 40mm £11.16 incl p&p & VAT.

16 RPM REVERSIBLE Croucet 220V/230V 50Hz geared motor with ovoid geared box. 4mm dia. shaft. New manuf. surplus. Sold complete with reversing capacitor, connecting block and circ. Overall size: h 68mm x w 52mm x 43mm deep
PRICE incl. P&P & VAT £9.99

EPROM ERASURE KIT

Build your own **EPROM ERASURE** for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit. Kit of parts less case includes 12in. 8watt 2537, Angst Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and circuit £15.00+£2.00 p&p. (£19.98 inc VAT)

WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP

Brand new 240V AC fan cooled. Can be used for a variety of purposes. Inlet 1 $^1/_2$in., outlet 1in. dia. Price includes p&p & VAT. £11.20 each or 2 for £20.50 inclusive.

EUROCARD MasterCard
Open Monday/Friday

SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB
Tel: 0181-995 1560 FAX: 0181-995 0549

VISA
Ample Parking Space

Radio Bygones

The leading magazine for vintage radio enthusiasts

Whether your interest is in domestic radio and TV or in amateur radio, in military, aeronautical or marine communications, in radar and radio navigation, in instruments, in broadcasting, in audio and recording, or in professional radio systems fixed or mobile, Radio Bygones is the magazine for you.

Radio Bygones covers it all!

The magazine is published six times a year, and is available by postal subscription. It is not available at newsagents. To take out a subscription, or to request a sample copy, please contact: Radio Bygones, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax 01202 841692. E-mail radiobygones@wimborne.co.uk.
Web sites: www.radiobygones.co.uk www.radiobygones.com

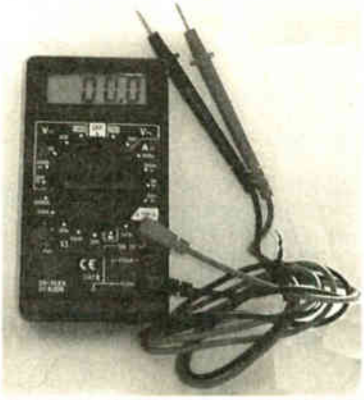
N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

100	Signal Diodes 1N4148	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00
50	Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00
10	W01 Bridge Rectifiers	£1.00
10	555 Timer I.C.s	£1.00
4	741 Op Amps	£1.00
50	Assorted Zener Diodes 400mW	£1.00
12	Assorted 7-segment Displays	£1.00
25	5mm l.e.d.s, red, green or yellow	£1.00
25	3mm l.e.d.s, red, green or yellow	£1.00
50	Axial l.e.d.s, 2mcd red Diode Package	£1.00
25	Asstd. High Brightness l.e.d.s, var cols	£1.00
20	BC182L Transistors	£1.00
25	BC212L Transistors	£1.00
30	BC237 Transistors	£1.00
20	BC327 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC328 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC547 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC548 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC549 Transistors	£1.00
25	BC557 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC558 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC559 Transistors	£1.00
20	2N3904 Transistors	£1.00
100	1nf 50V wkg Axial Capacitors	£1.00
100	4N7 50V wkg Axial Capacitors	£1.00
12	1uf 250V encapsulated radial plastic cased capacitors	£1.00
80	Asstd capacitors electrolytic	£1.00
80	Asstd. capacitors 1nF to 1μF	£1.00

200	Asstd. disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
50	Asstd. Skel Presets (sm, stand, cermet)	£1.00
50	Asstd. RF chokes (inductors)	£1.00
50	Asstd. grommets	£1.00
80	Asstd. solder tags, p/conns, terminals	£1.00
10	Asstd. crystals – plug in	£1.00
24	Asstd. coil formers	£1.00
8	Asstd. dil switches	£1.00
20	Miniature slide switches sp/co	£1.00
10	Standard slide switches dp/dt	£1.00
100	Asstd. beads (ceramic, teflon, fish spine)	£1.00
80	Asstd. small stand offs, l/throughs etc	£1.00
30	Asstd. dil sockets up to 40 way	£1.00
10	TV coax plugs, plastic	£1.00
40	metres very thin connecting wire, red	£1.00
20	1in glass reed switches	£1.00
20	Magnetic ear pips with lead and plug	£1.00
100	Any one value $^1/_4$W 5% cf resistors range 1R to 10M	£0.45
10	7812 Voltage Regulators	£1.00

Prices include VAT. Postage £1.45. 44p stamp for Lists
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL
Phone (0114) 2552886 Fax (0114) 2500689

E-mail sales@Bardwells.co.uk
Web site: http://www.bardwells.co.uk



DIGITAL TEST METER

Built-in transistor test socket and diode test position.
DC volts 200mV to 1000V.
AC volts 200V to 750V.
DC current 200mA to 10A.
Resistance 200 ohms to 2000K ohms.

£6.99 incl. VAT

World Radio History

Watch Slides on TV.

Make videos of your slides. Digitise your slides (using a video capture card)

"Liesgang diatv" automatic slide viewer with built in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use.

£91.91 + VAT = **£108.00**

Board cameras all with 512 x 582 pixels 8·5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. They all require a power supply of between 10V and 12V DC 150mA.

47MIR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye) £37.00 + VAT = **£43.48**

30MP size 32 x 32 x 14mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole £35.00 + VAT = **£41.13**

40MC size 39 x 38 x 27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses £32.00 + VAT = **£37.60**

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus & fixed iris

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12 x 15 degrees viewing angle £15.97 + VAT **£18.76**

VSL4022F 4mm F1·22 63 x 47 degrees viewing angle £17.65 + VAT **£20.74**

VSL6022F 6mm F1·22 42 x 32 degrees viewing angle £19.05 + VAT **£22.38**

VSL8020F 8mm F1·22 32 x 24 degrees viewing angle £19.90 + VAT **£23.38**

Better quality C Mount lenses

VSL1614F 16mm F1·6 30 x 24 degrees viewing angle £26.43 + VAT **£31.06**

VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with iris 56 x 42 degrees viewing angle £77.45 + VAT = **£91.00**

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1M ohm

100 of 1 value **£1.00** + VAT 1000 of 1 value **£5.00** + VAT

866 battery pack originally intended to be used with an orbitel mobile telephone it contains 10 1·6Ah sub C batteries (42 x 22 dia. the size usually used in cordless screwdrivers etc.) the pack is new and unused and can be broken open quite easily

£7.46 + VAT = **£8.77**

Please add £1.66 + vat = £1.95 postage & packing per order

JPG Electronics

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield, S40 2BH.
Tel 01246 211202 Fax 01246 550959
Mastercard/Visa/Switch
Callers welcome 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Monday to Saturday

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

FREE COMPONENTS

Buy 10 x £1 Special Packs and choose another one FREE

SP1	15 x 5mm Red LEDs	SP131	2 x TL071 Op.Amps
SP2	12 x 5mm Green LEDs	SP133	20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP3	12 x 5mm Yellow LEDs	SP134	15 x 1N4007 diodes
SP6	15 x 3mm Red LEDs	SP135	6 x Min. slide switches
SP7	12 x 3mm Green LEDs	SP136	3 x BFY50 transistors
SP10	100 x 1N4148 diodes	SP137	4 x W005 1·5A bridge rectifiers
SP11	30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP138	20 x 2·2/63V radial elect. caps.
SP12	30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP140	3 x W04 1·5A bridge rectifiers
SP18	20 x BC182 transistors	SP142	2 x CMOS 4017
SP20	20 x BC184 transistors	SP143	5 Pairs min. crocodile clips (Red & Black)
SP21	20 x BC212 transistors		
SP23	20 x BC549 transistors	SP145	6 x ZTX300 transistors
SP24	4 x CMOS 4001	SP146	10 x 2N3704 transistors
SP25	4 x 555 timers	SP147	5 x Stripboard 9 strips x 25 holes
SP26	4 x 741 Op.Amps		
SP28	4 x CMOS 4011	SP151	4 x 8mm Red LEDs
SP29	3 x CMOS 4013	SP152	4 x 8mm Green LEDs
SP31	4 x CMOS 4071	SP153	4 x 8mm Yellow LEDs
SP34	20 x 1N914 diodes	SP154	15 x BC548 transistors
SP36	25 x 10/25V radial elect. caps.	SP156	3 x Stripboard, 14 strips x 27 holes
SP37	15 x 100/35V radial elect. caps.		
SP39	10 x 470/16V radial elect. caps.	SP160	10 x 2N3904 transistors
SP40	15 x BC237 transistors	SP161	10 x 2N3906 transistors
SP41	20 x Mixed transistors	SP165	2 x LF351 Op.Amps
SP42	200 x Mixed 0·25W C.F. resistors	SP167	6 x BC107 transistors
SP47	5 x Min. PB switches	SP168	6 x BC108 transistors
SP102	20 x 8-pin DIL sockets	SP175	20 x 1/63V radial elect. caps.
SP103	15 x 14-pin DIL sockets	SP177	10 x 1A 20mm quick blow fuses
SP104	15 x 16-pin DIL sockets	SP182	20 x 4·7/63V radial elect. caps
SP105	4 x 74LS00	SP183	20 x BC547 transistors
SP109	15 x BC557 transistors	SP187	15 x BC239 transistors
SP112	4 x CMOS 4093	SP191	3 x CMOS 4023
SP114	5 x ZTX500 transistors	SP192	3 x CMOS 4066
SP115	3 x 10mm Red LEDs	SP193	20 x BC213 transistors
SP116	3 x 10mm Green LEDs	SP194	8 x OA90 diodes
SP118	2 x CMOS 4047	SP195	3 x 10mm Yellow LEDs
SP120	3 x 74LS93	SP197	6 x 20 pin DIL sockets
SP124	20 x Assorted ceramic disc caps	SP198	5 x 24 pin DIL sockets
SP130	100 x Mixed 0·5W C.F. resistors		

RESISTOR PACKS – C.Film

RP3	5 each value – total 365 0·25W	£2.85
RP7	10 each value – total 730 0·25W	£4.10
RP10	1000 popular values 0·25W	£5.85
RP4	5 each value-total 365 0·5W	£3.80
RP8	10 each value-total 730 0·5W	£6.45
RP11	1000 popular values 0·5W	£8.15

2000 Catalogue now available £1 inc. P&P or FREE with first order.
P&P £1.25 per order. NO VAT
Orders to:
Sherwood Electronics,
7 Williamson St., Mansfield,
Notts. NG19 6TD.

Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus anything from bankruptcy – theft recovery – frustrated orders – over productions etc.
Send 54p stamped self-addressed label or envelope for clearance lists.

Brian J Reed
6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell,
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ
Tel: 07775 945386 or 0208 393 9055
Mail Order UK only.

Lists are updated and only 40 are sent out every 2 weeks. This normally ensures that orders can be fulfilled where only a few thousands of an item is available. (Payment is returned if sold out. I do not deal in credit notes).

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: PETER J. MEW
ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, ADVERTISEMENTS,
MILL LODGE, MILL LANE, THORPE-LE-SOKEN,
ESSEX CO16 0ED.
Phone/Fax: (01255) 861161

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 651

Published on approximately the first Friday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Printed in England by Apple Web Offset Ltd., Warrington, WA1 4RW. Distributed by COMAG Magazine Marketing, Tavistock Rd., West Drayton, UB7 7QE. Subscriptions INLAND £27.50 and OVERSEAS £33.50 standard air service (£51 express airmail) payable to "Everyday Practical Electronics", Subs Dept, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. E-mail: subs@epemag.wimborne.co.uk. EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS/ETI is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

World Radio History

BK ELECTRONICS

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-LOUDSPEAKERS-MIXERS 19 INCH STEREO AMPLIFIERS-ACTIVE CROSS/OVERS.

*PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.*PROMPT DELIVERIES
*LARGE [A4] S.A.E. 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

1000's
SOLD
TO PRO
USERS

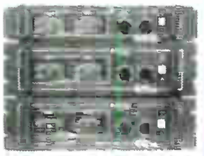
THE RENOWED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)
MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS ARE R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, WITH BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★ Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu Meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ Jack/XLR inputs ★ Speakon outputs ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC



SIZES:-				
	MXF200	W19"	D11"	H3½" (2U)
	MXF400	W19"	D12"	H5¼" (3U)
	MXF600	W19"	D13"	H5¼" (3U)
	MXF900	W19"	D14¾"	H5¼" (3U)

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL £12.50 EACH

OMP XO3-S STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER SWITCHABLE 2-WAY

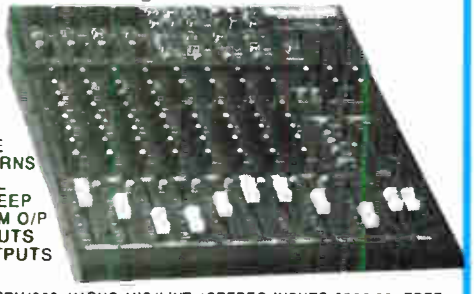
CONFIGURED 3 WAY — 2 WAY BASS/MID COMBINED — 2 WAY MID/TOP COMBINED

FEATURES:
Advanced 3 Way Stereo Active Cross Over (switchable two way), housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: Bass, Mid & Top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross over frequency: Bass Mid 125/250/500Hz, Mid Top 1.8/3/5KHz all at 24dB per octave. The 2/3 way selector switches are also accessed by removing the front fascia. Each stereo channel can be configured separately. Bass Invert Switches are incorporated on each channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP Rack Amplifier and Modules

PRICE:- £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

SoundLAB SPM 12 AND 16 CH.MIXERS

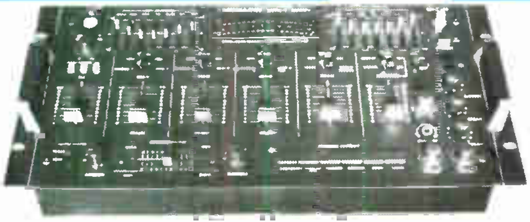
The 12 and 16 Channel SPM Series Of Studio Quality Mixers Are Ideal For Fixed Installation Stage And Mobile Use



- ★ 48v PHANTOM POWER
- ★ BUILT IN POWER SUPPLY
- ★ 230V AC/50Hz
- ★ PEAK INPUT LEVEL LEDS
- ★ PRE FADE LISTEN (PFL)
- ★ SUB MASTER OUTPUT
- ★ COMBINED XLR/¼ JACK
- ★ 60mm FADERS ★ CH.MUTE
- ★ 2 STEREO AUX.SEND/RETURNS
- ★ CONSTANT PAN CONTROL
- ★ 3 BAND EQ WITH MID SWEEP
- ★ HEADPHONE/CONTROL ROOM O/P
- ★ CD/TAPE INPUTS & OUTPUTS
- ★ BALANCED INPUTS & OUTPUTS
- ★ BUS ASSIGN SWITCH
- ★ MONITOR SEND

PRICES
SPM1202 4MONO MIC/LINE.4STEREO INPUTS £299.00 FREE
SPM1602 8MONO MIC/LINE.4STEREO INPUTS £399.00 UK P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER MPX-7700 ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS



- ★ 4 STEREO INPUT CHANNELS
- ★ 2 DJ MIC INPUT CHANNELS
- ★ 2X7 BAND GRAPHIC EQUALISERS
- ★ HEADPHONE MONITOR WITH PFL
- ★ ASSIGNABLE CROSSFADE
- ★ DIGITAL ECHO

STEREO DISCO MIXER WITH:- ★2X7 GRAPHIC EQUALISERS ★2 MONO MIC INPUTS ★DJ MIC WITH FADER, TALKOVER AND VOICE CHANGER ★4 STEREO CHANNELS WITH INDIVIDUAL FADERS AND ASSIGNABLE CROSSFADE ★CHANNELS SWITCHABLE, TURNTABLE (MAG CARTRIDGE), CD, LINE, TAPE, ETC. ★ECHO WITH BALANCE, REPEAT AND DELAY ★HEADPHONE MONITOR WITH PREFADE LISTEN ★CHOICE OF 6 SOUND EFFECTS ★STEREO MONO SWITCH ★2 X LED VU METERS ★MASTER FADER ★OUTPUT 775mV ★SIZE:- 482X240X115mm ★POWER 230V AC 50/60Hz. PRICE:- £169.00 + £5.00 P&P

RADIO MICROPHONE CYBERWAVE FMM 1000

- ★ IDEAL FOR: LIVE BANDS, PUBLIC ADDRESS & KARAOKE ETC.
- ★ ON/STANDBY/OFF SWITCH MOUNTED ON MIC BARREL FOR EASE OF USE
- ★ 100 HOURS BATTERY RUNNING TIME. 1PP3 (NOT SUPPLIED)
- ★ SINGLE CHANNEL RF MICROPHONE 174.23 OR 174.56MHz
- ★ MAINS ADAPTOR FOR RECEIVER SUPPLIED ★ FM LOCK INDICATOR & VOL CONTROL ON RECEIVER. PRICE:- £119.99 FREE UK P&P

Access

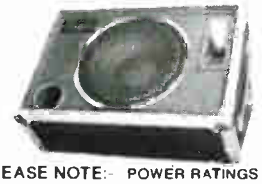
DELIVERY CHARGES PLEASE INCLUDE AS ABOVE TO A MAXIMUM AMOUNT £30.00 OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOL, COLLEGES GOVT BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER CREDIT CARD ODERS ACCEPTED BY POST PHONE OR FAX

BARCLAYCARD VISA

ibl FLIGHTCASED LOUDSPEAKERS

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest loudspeaker technology and enclosure designs. All models utilize high quality studio cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands. The FC15-300 incorporates a large 16 X 6 inch horn. All cabinets are fitted with the latest Speakon® connectors for your convenience and safety. Five models to choose from.

WEDGE MONITOR



PLEASE NOTE:- POWER RATINGS QUOTED ARE IN WATTS R.M.S. FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL CABINET.
ALL ENCLOSURES ARE 8 OHM.

15=15 inch speaker
12=12 inch speaker

ibl FC15 300 WATTS Freq Range 35Hz-20KHz, Sens 101dB, Size H695 W502 D415mm PRICE:- £299.00 per pair

ibl FC12-300 WATTS Freq Range 45Hz-20KHz, Sens 96dB, Size H600 W405 D300mm PRICE:- £249.00 per pair

ibl FC12 200 WATTS Freq Range 40Hz-20KHz, Sens 97dB, Size H600 W405 D300mm PRICE:- £199.00 per pair

ibl FC12-100 WATTS Freq Range 45Hz-20KHz, Sens 100dB, Size H546 W380 D300mm PRICE:- £179.00 per pair

ibl WM12 200 WATTS Freq Range 40Hz-20KHz, Sens 97dB, Size H418 W600 D385mm PRICE:- £125.00 EACH

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL:- £12.50 per pair, Wedge Monitor £7.00 each

Optional Metal Stands PRICE:- £49.00 per pair Delivery:- £6.00

FANE COLOSSUS POWER
VERY HIGH POWER LOUDSPEAKERS

THE COLOSSUS RANGE OF LOUDSPEAKERS ARE DESIGNED FOR USE IN SUPERIOR HIGH POWER OUTPUT SYSTEMS. *ALL MODELS ARE 8 OHM*

COLOSSUS 12MB:-★ 12 INCH ★ 450WATT R.M.S.
★ 900 WATTS PEAK ★ Sens 98 dB.★ Res Freq.55 Hz.
★ Frequency Range 40 Hz 3.5KHz PRICE £129.00

COLOSSUS 15XB:-★ 15 INCH ★ 600WATTS R.M.S.
★ 1200 WATTS PEAK ★ Sens 99 dB ★ Res Freq.35 Hz.
★ Frequency Range 30 Hz-1.0KHz PRICE £159.00

COLOSSUS 18XB:-★ 18 INCH ★ 600WATTS R.M.S.
★ 1200 WATTS PEAK ★Sens 100dB.★ Res Freq.30 Hz.
★ Frequency Range 27 Hz 1.0Kz PRICE £183.00

ALL MODELS ARE DELIVERED CARRIAGE FREE(UK ONLY)

OMP MOS FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES
SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED

These modules now enjoy a world wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110dB Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.

PRICE:- £42.85 + £4.00 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.

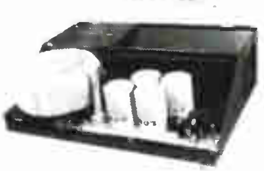
PRICE:- £66.35 + £4.00 P&P

OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.

PRICE:- £83.75 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.

PRICE:- £135.85 + £6.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.

PRICE:- £261.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. OR PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNIT 1 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX, SS2 6TR.
TEL.: 01702 527572 FAX.: 01702-420243
Web:- http://www.bkelec.com E-mail:- Sales@bkelec.com

REF 3

World Radio History

‘Electronics, Electrical and Mathematics Principles

If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics and maths then this is the software for you.

CD-ROM

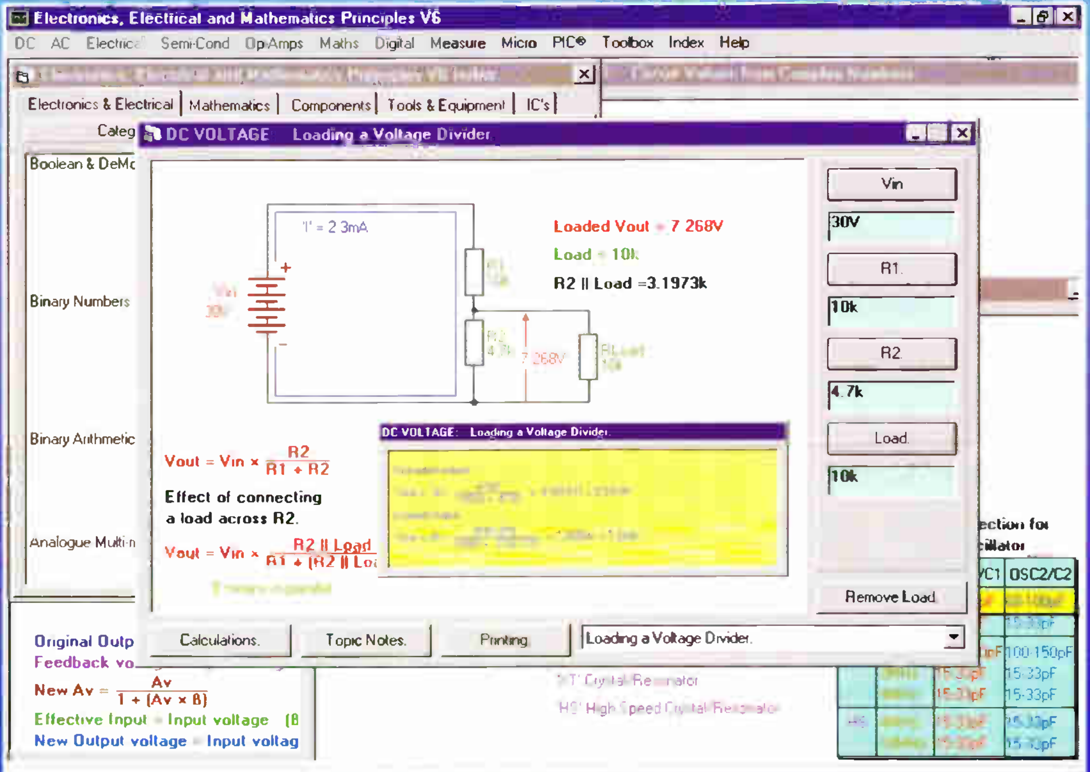
Students and Hobbyists the complete package for £49.95* ($82.17) normally £99.95*

Colleges and universities including unlimited user site licence.

£299.95* normally £595.95*

*** +VAT if applicable**

Postage FREE



Electronics, Electrical and Mathematics Principles V6

DC VOLTAGE Loading a Voltage Divider

'I' = 2 3mA

Loaded Vout = 7 268V

Load = 10k

R2 || Load =3.1973k

Vin: 30V

R1: 10k

R2: 4.7k

Load: 10k

Vout = Vin × $\frac{R2}{R1 + R2}$

Effect of connecting a load across R2.

Vout = Vin × $\frac{R2 \parallel Load}{R1 + (R2 \parallel Lo}$

Loading a Voltage Divider.

Original Outp

Feedback vo

New Av = $\frac{Av}{1 + (Av \times B)}$

Effective Input = Input voltage (B

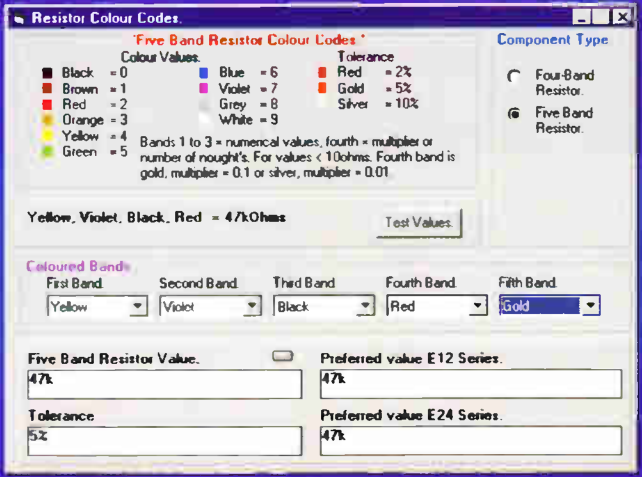
New Output voltage = Input voltag

Features.

Analogue.
Digital.
Electrical.
Microprocessors.
PIC Microcontrollers.
Mathematics.
Electronics Toolbox:
Components and Equipment
Dictionary.
Fully interactive graphics, graphs and calculations.
Single page colour printing.
Full Windows integration.
Explanatory text.

Hundreds of Electronics & Maths formulae with worked examples using your inputs.
All calculations are shown.
Default values on startup.
Easy to use, no prior knowledge assumed.
Comprehensive menu and indexing.
Covers college courses from GCSE to university level.

Please telephone or visit our website for a list of over 900 main menu selections.



Resistor Colour Codes.

'Five Band Resistor Colour Codes.'

Colour Values.		Tolerance
Black = 0	Blue = 6	Red = 2%
Brown = 1	Violet = 7	Gold = 5%
Red = 2	Grey = 8	Silver = 10%
Orange = 3	White = 9	
Yellow = 4		
Green = 5		

Bands 1 to 3 = numerical values, fourth = multiplier or number of nought's. For values < 10ohms. Fourth band is gold, multiplier = 0.1 or silver, multiplier = 0.01

Yellow, Violet, Black, Red = 47kOhms

Component Type

○ Four-Band Resistor.

● Five Band Resistor.

Coloured Bands

First Band	Second Band	Third Band	Fourth Band	Fifth Band
Yellow	Violet	Black	Red	Gold

Five Band Resistor Value: 47k

Tolerance: 5%

Preferred value E12 Series: 47k

Preferred value E24 Series: 47k

eptsoft limited. Pump House, Lockram Lane,
Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.
Tel: 01376 514008. Fax: 0870 0509660
info@eptsoft.com www.eptsoft.com
Switch, Delta, Visa and MasterCard payments accepted - please give card number and expiry date.

“Electronics Principles is a well thought out and comprehensive program that is also easy to install and stable in operation. It can be wholeheartedly recommended.”
Robert Penfold. Everyday Practical Electronics magazine.

World Radio History